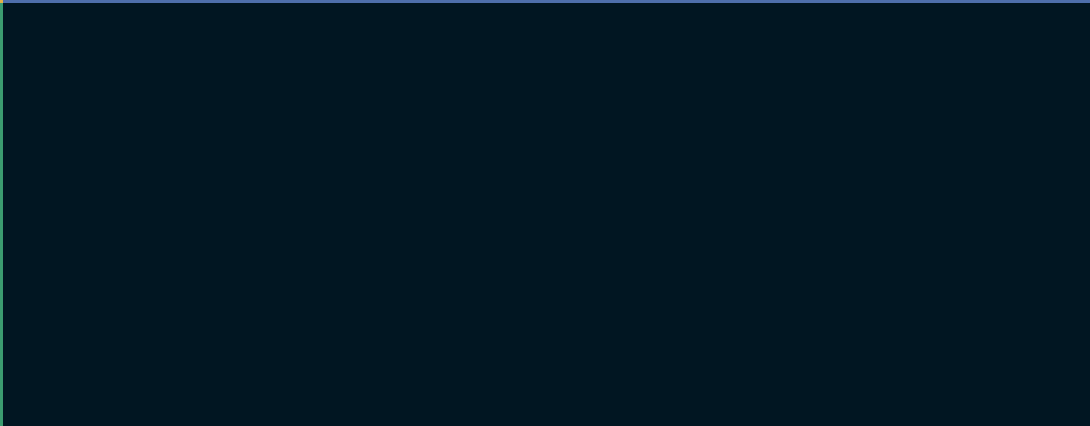
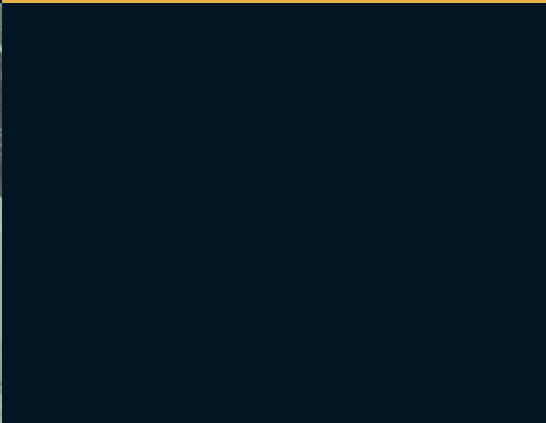
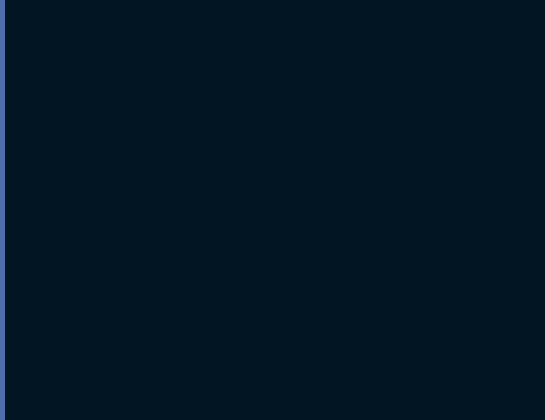


COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 1998-1999 CATALOG

COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT 1998-1999 CATALOG



Collin County Community College District (CCCCD) is an equal opportunity institution and provides educational and employment opportunities without discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability or veteran status. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, CCCCDD provides accommodations as required by law, to afford equal educational opportunities to all people. An ADA compliance officer can be reached at (972) 548-6606.

The programs, policies, statements, fees and courses contained herein are subject to continual review and evaluation. CCCCDD reserves the right to make changes or deletions at any time without notice. This publication is intended for information only and is not intended as a contract. Upon request, the college catalog is available on computer disk and tape for students with print-oriented disabilities. For more information contact ACCESS (Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services) at (972) 881-5898 V/TDD. For persons with hearing or speech impairment, please use the Texas Relay Services when offices or departments on campus do not list a TDD number. The Texas Relay number is 1-800-735-2989 (TDD).

ACCREDITING BODIES

American Dental Association, Texas Department of Health, Texas Commission on Fire Protection, Texas Commission of Law Enforcement Officers Standard and Education, National League for Nursing, Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas, National Committee for Clinical Laboratory Standards, American Physical Therapy Association, Texas Real Estate Commission and Joint Review Committee for Respiratory Therapy Education.

ACCREDITATION STATUS

Collin County Community College District is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools (1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097; Telephone number 404-679-4501) to award associate degrees and certificates.

Central Park Campus

2200 W. University Dr.
P. O. Box 8001
McKinney, Texas 75070
(972) 548-6790

Spring Creek Campus

2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy.
Plano, Texas 75074
(972) 881-5790

Internet Address:

<http://www.ccccd.edu>

Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development

4800 Preston Park Blvd.
P.O. Box 869055
Plano, Texas 75086-9055
(972) 985-3790

Preston Ridge Campus

9700 Wade Blvd.
Frisco, Texas 75035
(972) 377-1790

Published by Collin County Community College District, Public Relations and Publications Department, Spring Creek Campus, 2800 E. Spring Creek Pkwy., Plano, Texas 75074.

1998-1999 CATALOG





TABLE OF CONTENTS



I. GENERAL INFORMATION	4
Academic Calendar	4
CCCCD Map	5
Instructional Divisions	6
Discipline Coordinators	8
History of CCCC	10
II. ADMISSIONS & REGISTRATION	12
Admissions Procedures & Residency	12
New Students	12
Returning Students	13
Students Without a Diploma or GED	13
Transfer Students	13
Home Schooled Students	13
High School Concurrent Enrollment	13
Tech Prep	14
International Students	14
Students on Academic Suspension	15
Residence Requirements	15
Orientation	15
Registration Procedures	15
Student ID Cards	16
Tuition and Fees	16
III. ACADEMIC POLICIES	18
Adding and Dropping Courses	18
Auditing Courses	18
Pass/Fail Grade Option	18
Class Attendance	19
Grading System	19
Graduation	19
High Academic Achievement	20
Incomplete Grades & Contracts	20
Non-Traditional College Credit (NTCC)	20
Student Records	21
Repeating Courses	21
Academic Standards	22
Student Classifications	23
Student Load	23
Transcripts	23
Veterans' Certification	23
Withdrawal from the College	23
IV. STUDENT DEVELOPMENT	24
Academic Advising	24
Academic and Personal Enhancement	24
ACCESS - Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services	24
Articulation and Transfer	25
Assessment and Testing Services	26
Career Services & Cooperative Work Experience	27
Counseling Services	29
Financial Aid	30
Networks	33
Health Services	33

Student Activities	33
Student Code of Conduct	33
Students with Disabilities	33

V. EDUCATIONAL SERVICES34

Bookstore	34
Child Development Centers	35
Continuing Education	35
Developmental Education	35
Emergency Procedures	36
Experiential Learning Labs	36
Fitness Centers	37
Intercollegiate Athletics	37
Interdisciplinary Honors Program	37
International Studies Program	37
Intramurals	38
Learning Resource Centers (libraries)	38
Service Learning	38
Special Service Programs	39

VI. DEGREE PLANS40

Associate of Arts and Associate of Science	41
Associate of Applied Science	42

VII. ASSOCIATE OF ARTS43

Accounting	44
Anthropology	44
Art	44
Business Administration	45
Criminal Justice	45
Drama	46
Economics	46
English	47
Fire Science	47
French	48
Geography	49
German	49
Government	49
History	50
Legal Assistant/Paralegal	50
Music	50
Philosophy	51
Photography	51
Psychology	52
Sociology	52
Spanish	53
Speech	53

VIII. ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE54

Biology	55
Chemistry	55
Computer Science	56
Engineering	56
Geology	56

Horticulture/Landscape Technology	57
Mathematics	57
Physical Education & Health	57
Physics	58

IX. ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES AND CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS59

Chart for Career and Technical Programs	59
Applied Graphic Design Technology	61
Biotechnology	63
Business Multimedia Technology	63
Child Development	64
Computer Information Systems	65
Computer Network Technology	68
Computer Science	69
Criminal Justice	70
Dental Hygiene	71
Dietary Manager Certificate	72
Drafting	72
Electronic Technology and Electronic Engineering Technology	75
Emergency Medical Services Certificate	77
Environmental Technology	78
Fire Science	78
Horticulture Technology	79
Hotel/Hospitality Management	80
Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf	81
Legal Assistant/Paralegal	82
Management	83
Marketing	84
Music, Commercial	86
Nursing	87
Nutrition	88
Office Administration	88
Phlebotomy Certificate	90
Physical Therapist Assistant	91
Real Estate	91
Respiratory Care	93
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology	94
Small Business Management	94
Surgical Technology Certificate	95
Telecommunications Technology	95

X. COURSE DESCRIPTIONS97

XI. DIRECTORY161

Trustees	161
Executive Staff	161
Administrators	161
Instructional Deans and Faculty	163
Services and Programs	170

XII. INDEX173

ACADEMIC CALENDAR



FALL 1998

Fall Classes Begin	August 31
Fall Census Date	September 14
Fall Last Day to Withdraw	November 20
Thanksgiving Break (Campuses Closed)	November 26-29
Fall Final Exams	December 14 - 19
Winter Break	December 24 - January 1

WINTER 1999

Winter Classes Begin	January 2
Winter Census Date	January 4
Winter Last Day to Withdraw	January 12
Winter Final Exams	January 15

SPRING 1999

Spring Classes Begin	January 19
Spring Census Date	February 1
Spring Break (No Classes, Campus Open)	March 8 - 12
Spring Break (Campuses Closed)	March 13 - 14
Spring Mini-Break (Campuses Closed)	April 2 - 4
Spring Last Day to Withdraw	April 16
Spring Final Exams	May 10 - 15
98-99 Commencement	May 13

MAYMESTER 1998

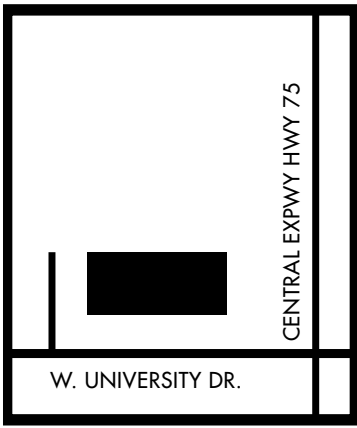
Maymester Classes Begin	May 17
Maymester Census Date	May 18
Maymester Last Day to Withdraw	May 26
Memorial Day (Campuses Closed)	May 31
Maymester Final Exams	June 1

SUMMER I AND III 1999

Summer I and III Classes Begin	June 2
Summer I Census Date	June 7
Summer III Census Date	June 10
Summer I Last Day to Withdraw	July 2
July Fourth Holiday (Campuses Closed)	July 3 - 5
Summer I Final Exams	July 7
Summer III Last Day to Withdraw	July 30
Summer III Final Exams	August 11 - 13

SUMMER II 1999

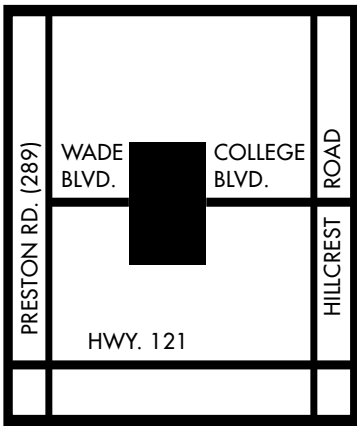
Summer II Classes Begin	July 12
Summer II Census Date	July 15
Summer II Last Day to Withdraw	August 6
Summer II Final Exams	August 12 - 13



CENTRAL PARK CAMPUS

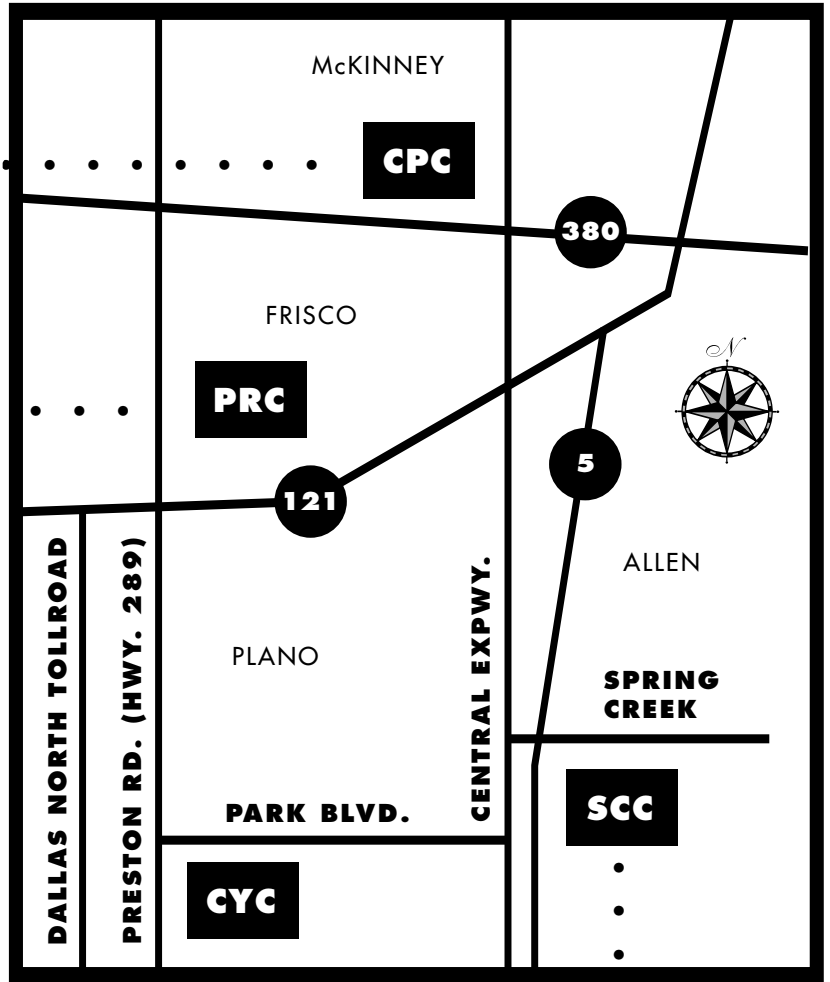
2200 W University D
 McKinney, TX 75070
 972-548-6790

COLLEGE COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT



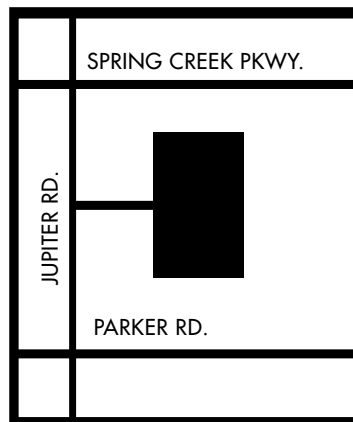
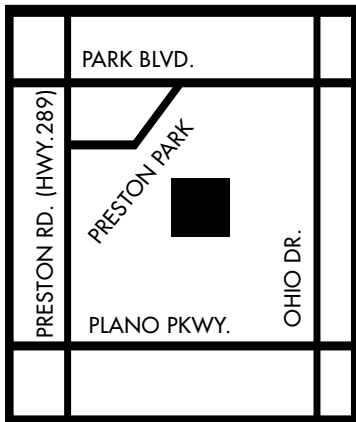
PRESTON RIDGE CAMPUS

9700 Wade Blvd
 Frisco, TX 75035
 972-377 790



COURTYARD CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

4800 Preston Park Blvd
 Plano, TX 75093
 972-985-3790



SPRING CREEK CAMPUS

2800 E Spring Creek Pkwy
 Plano, TX 75074
 972-88 5790



INSTRUCTIONAL DIVISIONS



BUSINESS & COMPUTER SCIENCE

Dean: Dr. Lillie Palmer

Central Park Campus	B305	972-548-6830
Spring Creek Campus	J122	972-881-5846
Preston Ridge Campus	H245	972-377-1731
Division Academic Adviser	Terrance Brennan	972-377-1513

(See faculty listing, page 162)

- Accounting
- Business Administration
- Business Law
- Business Multimedia Technology
- Computer Information Systems
- Computer Science
- Economics
- Fashion Marketing
- Hotel/Hospitality Management
- Legal Assistant/Paralegal
- Management
- Management Development
- Marketing
- Office Administration
- Real Estate
- Small Business Management
- Software Development

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

Dean: Ms. Juanita Austin

Central Park Campus	B305	972-548-6830
Spring Creek Campus	K104	972-881-5720
Division Academic Adviser	Dawn Alexander	972-881-5109

(See faculty listing, page 163)

- English - Developmental
- ESL - English as a Second Language
- Mathematics - Developmental
- Reading - Developmental

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Dean: Mr. John Baltzer

Central Park Campus	B305	972-548-6830
Preston Ridge Campus	H210	972-377-1715
Division Academic Adviser	Susan Nethery	972-377-1515

(See faculty listing, page 164)

- Computer Aided Drafting & Design
- Computer Network Technology
- Electronic Technology

- Electronics Engineering Technology
- Engineering
- Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology
- Telecommunications Technology

FINE ARTS

Dean: Mr. Michael Crawford

Spring Creek Campus	F135.....	972-881-5107
Central Park Campus	B305.....	972-548-6830
Division Academic Adviser	Todd Fields.....	972-881-5903

(See faculty listing, page 164)

- Applied Graphic Design Technology
- Art
- Music
- Photography
- Theatre/Drama

HEALTH SCIENCES, PHYSICAL EDUCATION & CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Dean: Mr. Rex Parcels

Central Park Campus	E302.....	972-548-6679
Spring Creek Campus	A 218.....	972-881-5925
Preston Ridge Campus	A110.....	972-377-1752
Division Academic Adviser	Michelle Boverie.....	972-881-5773

(See faculty listing, page 164)

- Child Development
- Dental Hygiene
- Emergency Medical Technology
- Health, PE and Dance
- Nursing
- Phlebotomy
- Physical Therapist Assistant
- Respiratory Care
- Surgical Technology

HUMANITIES & INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Dean: Mr. Mitchell Smith

Central Park Campus	B305.....	972-548-6830
Spring Creek Campus	B189.....	972-881-5810
Division Academic Adviser	Todd Fields.....	972-881-5903

(See faculty listing, page 165)

- Communications
- English
- Foreign Languages
- Humanities

- International Studies
- Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf
- Journalism
- Philosophy
- Radio and Television
- Sign Language
- Speech

MATHEMATICS & NATURAL SCIENCES

Dean: Dr. Sheryl Kappus

Central Park Campus	A300.....	972-548-6830
Spring Creek Campus	K102.....	972-881-5880
Preston Ridge Campus	.....	972-377-1580
Division Academic Adviser	Kathy Hopkins.....	972-881-5677

(See faculty listing, page 166)

- Biology
- Biotechnology
- Chemistry
- Dietary Manager
- Environmental Science
- Environmental Technology
- Horticulture/Landscape Technology
- Mathematics
- Nutrition
- Physical Science
- Physics
- Pre-Dental
- Pre-Medical
- Pre-Veterinary

SOCIAL SCIENCES & PUBLIC SERVICES

Dean: Mr. Gary Hodge

Central Park Campus	B305.....	972-548-6830
Spring Creek Campus	B240.....	972-881-5800
Division Academic Adviser	Tori Hoffman.....	972-881-5114

(See faculty listing, page 167)

- Anthropology
- Criminal Justice
- Fire Science
- Geography
- Government
- History
- Law Enforcement Academy
- Psychology
- Sociology



Academic & Personal Enhancement (ACPE)		
Linda Qualia	SCC/G201	881-5779
Accounting (ACCT)		
Dean Wallace	SCC/H207	881-5706
Applied Graphic Design Technology (AGDT)		
Gaye Cooksey	SCC/K119	881-5968
David Najjab	SCC/K118	881-5647
Anthropology (ANTH)		
Jeff MacKinnon	SCC/H219	881-5112
Art (ARTS)		
Elizabeth Siber	SCC/B131	881-5158
Biology (BIOL)		
David McCulloch	SCC/J225	881-5991
Business Administration (BUSI)		
Larry Beck	SCC/J103	548-5832
Peter Dawson (BLAW)	PRC/F235	377-1707
Business Multimedia Technology (CSCI)		
Mary Emerson (Faculty Adviser)	PRC/H111	377-1687
Chemistry (CHEM)		
Fred Jury	SCC/H116	881-5883
Child Development (CDEC) and Early Childhood Administration		
Elaine Boski	SCC/B175	881-5967
Chinese (CHIN)		
Elke Matijevich	SCC/K229	881-5970
Communications (COMM)		
Journalism, Radio & Television, Speech		
Shelley Lane	SCC/B108	881-5821
Photography		
Gary Bishop	SCC/K119	881-5159
June Van Cleef	SCC/H206	881-5827
Computer Information Systems (CSCI) & Computer Science (COSC)		
David Johnson	CPC/A216	548-6826
William Blitt	SCC/J115	881-5784
Computer Network Technology (CNWT)		
Steve Schafer	PRC/H110	377-1787
Criminal Justice (CRIJ)		
.....		881-5800
Dance (DANC)		
Susan Evans	SCC/A211	881-5150
Dental Hygiene (DENH)		
Joanne Fletcher	CPC/A120	548-6738
Dietary Manager/Nutrition (DTMG)		
Marie Walt	SCC/K219	881-5157
Drafting (DFTG, INTD)		
(Computer Aided Drafting and Design)		
Glenn Adams	PRC/H114	377-1689
Drama (DRAM)		
Brad Baker	SCC/C155	881-5679
Economics (ECON)		
Mike Cohick	SCC/J104	881-5840

DISCIPLINE COORDINATORS



Electronic Technology (ELAT)		
Joe Hackney	PRC/H115	377-1746
Electronic Engineering Technology (ELET)		
Joe Hackney	PRC/H115	377-1746
Emergency Medical Services (EMTP)		
Robert Sherard	CPC/E307	548-6848
Engineering (ENGR)		
Glenn Adams	PRC/H114	377-1689
English—Developmental (ENGL)		
Marti Miles-Rosenfield.....	SCC/B120	881-5183
English (ENGL)		
Sherill Cobb.....	SCC/B193	881-5812
English as a Second Language (ESLC, ESLG, ESLR, ESLW)		
Shirley McBride.....	SCC/J218	881-5675
Fire Science (FISC)		
Pat McAuliff	CPC/A219	548-6837
French (FREN)		
Kemal Moula	SCC/G217	881-5678
Geography (GEOG)		
Debbie White.....	SCC/H221.....	881-5163
Geology (GEOL)		
Robert Forester	SCC/B228	881-5712
German (GERM)		
Elke Matijevich	SCC/K229	881-5970
Government (GOVT)		
Ted Lewis.....	PRC/F213	377-1535
Loren Miller	SCC/H216.....	881-5895
History (HIST)		
Matt Coulter.....	SCC/B116	881-5816
Larry Collins	CPC/A353	548-6820
Horticulture/Landscape Technology (HORT)		
Kevin Starnes	SCC/J220	881-5908
Hotel/Hospitality Management (HOMA)		
Russell Kunz	PRC/H230C	377-1702
Humanities (HUMA)		
Peggy Brown.....	SCC/H236.....	881-5808
Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf (IPPD)		
Helene Cohen-Gilbert	SCC/G237	881-5152
Japanese (JAPN)		
Elke Matijevich	SCC/K229	881-5970
Law Enforcement Academy		
Ron Spears	CPC/A354	548-6861
Legal Assistant/Paralegal (LEGL)		
P. Dee Roessler	PRC/H230C	377-1702
Management Development (BUSI)		
Russell Kunz	PRC/H230C	377-1702
Marketing (MRKT)		
Gloria Cockerell	SCC/J247	881-5736
Mathematics—Developmental (MATH)		
Rosemary Karr.....	SCC/K218	881-5865
Mathematics (MATH)		
Doug Proffer.....	SCC/J238	881-5889
Music (MUAP, MUEN, MUSI)		
Brian Allison.....	SCC/B182	881-5813
Nursing (NURS)		
Vivian Lilly	CPC/E308	548-6883
Office Administration (OFAD)		
Diana Ramsower	SCC/J117	881-5835
Mary Jane Tobaben.....	PRC/H118	377-1701
Philosophy (PHIL)		
Carl Hasler	SCC/D116.....	881-5753
Phlebotomy (HLSC)		
Anita Lau	CPC/A325	548-6840
Photography (ARTS)		
Gary Bishop.....	SCC/K119	881-5159
June Van Cleef.....	SCC/H206.....	881-5827
Physical Education, Health (PHED)		
Susan Evans	SCC/A211	881-5150
Physical Therapist Assistant (PTAS)		
Colleen Grafa.....	CPC/E305	548-6854
Physics (PHYS)		
Michael Broyles.....	SCC/J139	881-5882
Psychology (PSYC)		
Dan Lipscomb	SCC/G229	881-5715
Barbara Lusk.....	CPC/B200c	548-6809
Reading—Developmental (READ)		
Shirley McBride.....	SCC/J218	881-5675
Real Estate (RLST)		
Patricia Banta	CYC/B323.....	985-3707
Respiratory Care (RTTP)		
Allen Barbaro	CPC/E308	548-6870
Russian (RUSS)		
Elke Matijevich	SCC/K229	881-5970
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology (SEMI)		
Joe Hackney	PRC/H115	377-1746
Sign Language (SGNL)		
Helene Cohen-Gilbert	SCC/G237	881-5152
Sociology (SOCL)		
Debbie White.....	SCC/H221.....	881-5163
Small Business Management (SBMT)		
Gloria Cockerell	SCC/J247	881-5736
Spanish (SPAN)		
Estelita Young	SCC/G215	881-5724
Speech Communication (SPCH, COMM)		
Shelley Lane.....	SCC/B108.....	881-5821
Telecommunications Technology (TCOM)		
Peter Brierley	PRC/H110	377-1686

Email addresses: first letter of first name, last name @ pmail.ccccd.edu;
example: jdoe@pmail.ccccd.edu



Collin County Community College District (CCCCD) began offering its first classes on-site at area high schools in 1985 and has now grown into the ninth-largest community college district in Texas with four locations serving more than 30,000 credit and non-credit students. CCCC has established itself as a leader in higher education for academic programs that are responsive to community needs.

CCCCD opened its first campus, the Central Park Campus in McKinney, in January 1986. Located just west of the intersection of Highway 75 and Highway 380 in McKinney, CPC includes a 207,000-square-foot building on 115 acres and is the home of the James and Pat Aston Center for Health Studies, a dental clinic lab and the fire training center. A new law enforcement shooting range and state-of-the-art fire rescue facility are set to open in 1998-99. Central Park offers general education courses and is the academic center for allied health and public service programs including emergency medical technology, nursing, dental hygiene, physical therapist assistant, respiratory care, law enforcement and fire science.

CCCCD continued to expand, and in the fall of 1988, the Spring Creek Campus was completed. Located at the intersection of Jupiter Road and Spring Creek Parkway in Plano, this 400,000-square-foot facility houses the John Anthony Theatre, Spring Creek Art Gallery, the Black Box Theatre, Macintosh graphic design labs, Express Hall Gymnasium, Express Tennis Complex and Sewell Field (baseball). SCC's academic specialties include fine arts, humanities and general education transfer programs, offering Quad C Theatre; commercial, instrumental and vocal music; applied graphic design technology; art; photography and international studies. A new fine arts wing is also scheduled to open in 1999.

In July of 1995, CCCC opened its newest campus, the Preston Ridge Campus, located north of State Highways 121 and 289 in Frisco. Convenient for many who live in western portions of Collin County, Preston Ridge is home to a new fitness center and natatorium and the world-class EDS Superdome cycling arena. Many of the college's high-tech and business programs are located here and include areas of study such as semiconductor manufacturing, computer network technology, telecommunications, computer aided drafting and design, computer science, electronic engineering, office administration, and hotel and hospitality management.

A fourth site for the CCCC district was purchased in 1993, the Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development. Located near the corner of Preston Road and Park Boulevard in west Plano, CYC is an 80,000-square-foot, four-story complex that houses continuing education, corporate training and special service programs. They include more than 1,800 continuing education classes, real estate, contract and corporate training, Seniors Active In Learning (SAIL), Small Business Development Center, Project NEW (Network to Empower Entrepreneurial Women) and the Plano Economic Development Board.

Collin County Community College District offers flexible scheduling with day, evening and weekend classes available at all CCCC campuses. All residents of Collin and Rockwall Counties and The Colony are encouraged to use CCCC facilities such as Learning Resource Centers, career services opportunities—such as resume writing tips—fitness centers,



HISTORY OF CCCC



racquetball and tennis courts and a swimming pool. The public is also invited to attend the many events happening on campus including award-winning theatre productions, guest speakers, art exhibits, concerts and athletic events. The public can also lease space at the college to set up vendor booths or host conferences and meetings.

Collin County, with a population of 346,232, supports the college district through ad valorem taxes. The county begins approximately 15 miles north of downtown Dallas and covers 836 square miles. In addition to Collin County, Rockwall County and The Colony in Denton County are part of CCCCD's service area, as designated by state legislation.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS

CCCCD has achieved a level of success and accomplishment that is virtually unparalleled anywhere at the two-year college level. Some of our recent accolades include:

- Nationally recognized collegiate theatre program
- Internationally known music program
- Outstanding performance of transfer students
- Three Piper Professors and two Fulbright Scholars
- Outstanding pass rate on national exams for allied health programs
- Eight national championships in NJCAA intercollegiate tennis.

MISSION STATEMENT

Collin County Community College District affirms as its mission the commitment to provide, within the resources available, educational programs and services that meet the individual and community needs. The district seeks to promote lifelong individual growth and excellence through strengthening the intellect, character and capabilities of all students. The college acts as a resource to local, state, national and international communities by providing educational, cultural and civic programs and services.

PHILOSOPHY AND PURPOSE

The philosophy of Collin County Community College District is to achieve its mission by promoting:

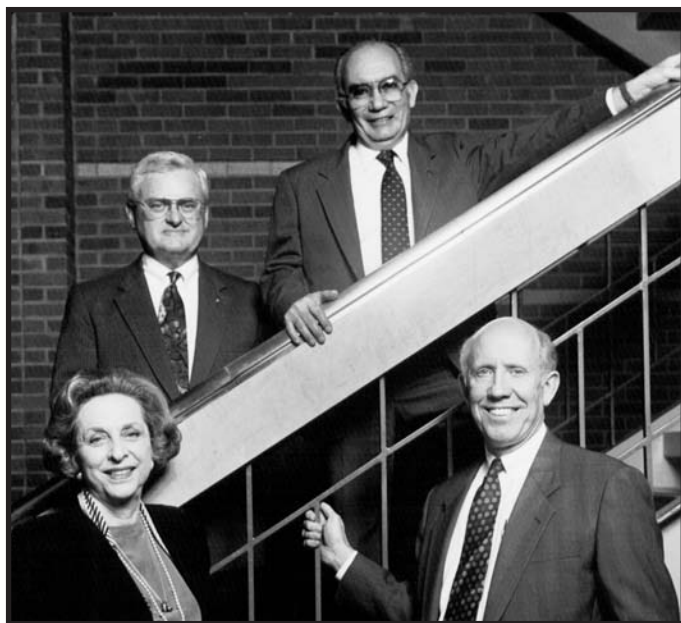
- Universal access
- Personal development
- Open involvement and active participation in the learning and decision-making process
- Recognition, acceptance and encouragement of diversity
- High standards of innovation and excellence
- Recognition of the dignity and worth of all individuals
- Flexible class scheduling
- Strong core curriculum
- Writing across the curriculum
- Commitment to educational technology.

GOALS

- To expand knowledge and develop skills through an integrated general education curriculum and support services that enable students to grow within a changing environment and to be productive

citizens of the community and workplace.

- To assist students in identifying and accomplishing their educational, career and personal goals.
- To create an environment that promotes cultural understanding, social responsibility and international awareness.
- To contribute to the economic growth and development of Collin County by offering diverse programs and services.
- To develop and effectively utilize human, fiscal and physical resources of the college.



BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Founding board members are pictured (top photo): Sue Olivier (outgoing board member), Carey Cox, Tino Trujillo and Bob Collins. Additional board members pictured (bottom photo): Glenn Justice, Margaret Reynolds, E.T. Boon, Gary Harris and Sam Roach. Not shown: Cindy Bauge (incoming board member, June 1998).

ADMISSIONS PROCEDURES & RESIDENCY

CCCCD operates under an "open door" policy. Students who are 18 years of age or older with a high school diploma or equivalent are eligible for admission. Other students may be admitted under the special admission requirements that follow.

The college reserves the right to guide the placement of students through assessment, which may include interviews and a review of past academic achievement.

Registration options are enhanced and delays may be avoided by completing all admission requirements in advance of registration.

In all admissions policies and practices, CCCCCD does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability or veteran status in accordance with federal law.

NEW STUDENTS

New students should submit to the Admissions Office:

1. An application for admission. This application may be submitted prior to, or at the time of, registration.
2. An official transcript from their most recent high school or college attended or a copy of their GED scores and all new students must take TASP before enrolling in a Texas Public Institution of Higher Education. Students applying for and/or receiving financial aid or veterans benefits are required to submit a complete record of all academic work including high school transcripts. Degree-seeking students will be required to submit all official transcripts.
3. Students who have completed the SAT and/or ACT are encouraged to submit their scores.
4. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to a specific program of study. Programs and certificates in dental hygiene, dietary manager, emergency medical services, firefighter certificate, hotel/hospitality management, interpreter preparation program/deaf, nursing, physical therapist assistant and respiratory care have additional admissions criteria. Refer to the specific program in this catalog, and contact the division office for information on program requirements.

TUITION REBATES FOR CERTAIN UNDERGRADUATES

First-time students entering Texas public institutions of higher education may be eligible for a \$1,000 tuition rebate after earning a baccalaureate degree from a general academic teaching institution. To be eligible for the rebate, a student must have attempted no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester credit hours required to complete the degree under the catalog under which they graduated. Community college students hoping to qualify for the rebate should check with academic advising at the university where they plan to transfer to be sure the courses they are taking will apply to the university degree program they are pursuing.

RETURNING STUDENTS

Former CCCCD students who have not been enrolled during the preceding two regular (16-week) semesters will need to reapply for admission. An application for readmission and official transcripts from any colleges or universities attended since their last enrollment at CCCCD and documentation of TASP status are required. For more information on residency, see page 15.

STUDENTS WITHOUT DIPLOMA OR GED

Students 18 years or older without a high school diploma or GED may take local assessment and be admitted under individual approval. Students under 18 without a high school diploma or equivalent will be required to:

1. Complete CCCCD assessments in reading, writing, and math,
2. Provide documentation that he/she is no longer enrolled in a high school program,
3. Submit an official transcript from the last high school attended,
4. Submit TASP scores or provide SAT, ACT or TAAS scores showing exemptions or take the alternative test. See TASP Section for detail,
5. Contact an academic adviser.

Anyone under 18 admitted without a GED or high school diploma will be strongly encouraged to complete the GED during the first semester of his/her enrollment at CCCCD. Course selection and load may be restricted. Continued enrollment is provisional.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Transfer students who are in good standing academically and otherwise at the last institution of higher education they attended are eligible for admission. An official college transcript from the college most recently attended and TASP status documentation are required.

Students who transfer to CCCCD from other institutions of higher education may be awarded credit according to the conditions that follow.

1. Credit must have been earned at a regionally accredited institution of higher education. *Foreign transcripts will not be evaluated.*
2. An official transcript from all institutions of higher education attended by the student must be on file at CCCCD.
3. Students must be currently admitted to CCCCD to request a degree plan.
4. Official course descriptions from the catalog under which the student attended may be required for evaluation.
5. Credit for courses equivalent to those listed in the CCCCD catalog will be accepted if the courses are required on the student's degree plan for graduation. Other credits may be accepted in lieu of elective courses depending on the student's program of study.
6. Only the grade and credits earned in the most recent repeated course will be used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or program requirements.

7. Official evaluations are conducted by the degree plan coordinator. Final approval rests with the division dean.
8. Grades of "D" are accepted from other institutions; however, a cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Grades of "F" and "I" do not transfer.
9. Waivers for physical education requirements may be granted for medical reasons. A written statement from a physician and one additional hour of electives are required. Credit for PHED courses is awarded for military training upon receipt of a student's DD214 (Honorable Discharge).
10. While there is no limit on the number of hours that can be transferred into CCCCD from other institutions, there is an 18 credit hour residency requirement to earn an associate degree from CCCCD. Students obtaining certificates containing 18 hours or less must complete course work in residence at CCCCD. Petitions to transfer credits into certificate programs containing 18 hours or less may be made to the division dean through the degree plan coordinator.
11. Time limits and minimum grade requirements may be imposed for transfer work into select programs. Contact the program coordinator or division dean for details.
12. CCCCD does not evaluate transcripts (except for TASP exemption purposes) or award transfer credit earned at foreign institutions; however, students may be eligible for credit through examination at the college.

HOME-SCHOOLED STUDENTS

Home-schooled students interested in applying to CCCCD who are under the age of 18 should:

1. Provide a completed SAT I score report with a verbal AND math score of no less than 500 for each section,
2. Complete CCCCD assessments scoring at the college level in reading, writing, and math,
3. Submit an official transcript or notarized academic record from the last or current high school attended (including home school programs) and
4. Submit TASP scores or provide SAT, ACT, or TAAS scores showing exemptions or take the alternative test. See TASP section for details.
5. Contact an academic adviser.

Course selection and load are not to exceed two college credit courses per semester. Admission and continued enrollment are provisional.

HIGH SCHOOL CONCURRENT ENROLLMENT

(PROJECT FIRST STEP)

High school students who have completed their junior year and are interested in concurrent admission, also known as Project First Step, to CCCCD should:

1. Contact their high school counselor's office to obtain a concurrent enrollment permission form with appropriate signatures (from the

- high school counselor's office),
2. Provide an official high school transcript,
 3. Take required CCCCD institutional assessments (reading and writing assessments are required: math assessment is optional depending on course selection) and
 4. Submit TASP scores or provide SAT, ACT, or TAAS scores showing exemptions or take the alternative test. See TASP section for details.
 5. Contact an academic adviser.

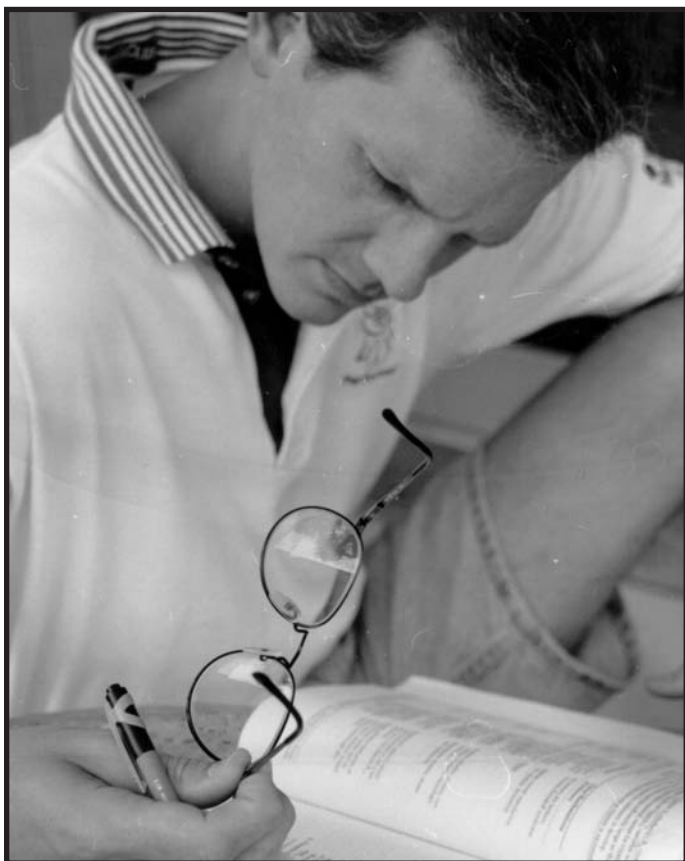
High school students in grades 9-11 must also submit an SAT I score report with a verbal and math score of no less than 500 for each section.

Instructor approval may be required. All high school students who are admitted must maintain at least a 2.0 GPA (no grade below a "C"), and will be enrolled provisionally on a semester by semester basis. Credit will be awarded according to state, local and institutional policies in effect at the time of enrollment. Course selection may be limited and course load should not exceed two classes per semester.

TECH PREP

High school students enrolled in Tech Prep programs may be eligible for college credit upon enrollment at CCCCD. Enrollment in at least one college-level course at CCCCD is required. Tech Prep students should provide the Admissions and Records Office with:

1. high school transcripts reflecting Tech Prep courses and grades,
2. an application for admission,
3. a petition for Tech Prep credit.



INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students on temporary visas or holding permanent residence cards may be eligible for admission. To verify residency status, students are required to present their visa or permanent residence card with their application.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENT ADMISSIONS (F-1, F-2 VISAS)

All international students must provide the International Office:

1. An application for admission,
2. An official international TOEFL score of 525 or above. CCCCD's institutional code is 6805. The institutional TOEFL score of 525 from the University of North Texas may be substituted for the TOEFL. Students who can document they have graduated from the Intensive English Language Institute of the University of North Texas will be exempt from the TOEFL requirement.
3. A notarized Affidavit of Support form dated within 6 months of beginning of semester and the supporting evidence statement,
4. Submit an official transcript (school records) from the last school previously attended,
5. Upon arrival, students must present all original immigration documents including a valid visa (I-94 arrival/departure record) an unexpired passport and a copy of the I-20 and the original Affidavit of Support, to be copied and kept on file.
6. TASP or alternative test score (to be taken upon arrival at CCCCD)

It is recommended that all admission materials be received 30 days prior to regular registration to ensure issuance of the I-20. Foreign transcripts will not be evaluated.

TRANSFER INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS WITHIN THE UNITED STATES (F-1, F-2 VISA)

In addition to the above requirements the following items must also be submitted:

1. A copy of your current I-20, passport, visa, I-94 card
2. Transfer clearance from your international student adviser from the last college or university attended.
3. TASP or alternative test score (to be taken upon arrival at CCCCD) or SAT, ACT scores showing exemptions. See TASP section for details.

Transfer students should submit admission requirements prior to the first day of registration to ensure enrollment.

*Students with a TOEFL score between the range of 425-524 may be considered for admission upon the written recommendation of the ESL Coordinator and by meeting all other requirements. Students would be admitted on a provisional basis and would be required to be enrolled in 12 semester hours of ESL courses continuously for both the fall and spring semesters.

STUDENTS ON ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

Students currently on suspension from, or otherwise ineligible for admission to, other institutions of higher education must petition for admission. For consideration students must do the following *prior* to the first class day:

1. Provide official transcripts from all colleges and universities previously attended, including TASP status documentation.
2. Provide completed petition for enrollment form and
3. Schedule an interview with the Academic Action Coordinator.

Admission and continued enrollment are provisional. The college reserves the right to limit the number of hours or specify courses in which a student on suspension may enroll. Probationary status may be imposed until the student has a 2.0 cumulative G.P.A. for two semesters. See the section on Academic Standards on page 20 or contact the Coordinator for Academic Action for more information.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

To be considered a Texas resident, students must clearly establish residence in Texas for the 12 months preceding their enrollment. Documentation of Texas residency may be required.

1. An in-county student is an individual who is a resident of Texas and who resides in Collin County at the time of registration.
2. An out-of-county student is a resident of Texas who resides outside of Collin County at the time of registration.
3. An out-of-state student is an individual who has not resided in Texas for 12 months preceding registration or whose permanent resident card is less than 12 months old. Most students on temporary visas will also be classified as non-residents for tuition purposes.

The responsibility for registering under the proper residency classification is that of the student, and any question concerning the student's right to classification as a resident of Collin County must be clarified prior to enrollment at CCCCD. Changes of address, name, etc. must be reported promptly to the Admissions and Records Office. This enables students to receive registration and other information from various college departments and programs. Changes of address affecting residency should promptly be reported to the Admissions and Records Office.

Students who are dependent on a parent's residence status must also submit the top portion of the Federal Income Tax form for the current and preceding years.

DOCUMENTS TO SUPPORT RESIDENCY

Documentation of Texas residency may be required if the information given on the enrollment application is not adequate to prove residency. If so, the following documents may be used in meeting residency requirements:

- Permanent Texas driver's license or Texas I.D. card (at least one year old)
- Texas high school transcript (if enrolled within the last 12 months)

- Letter of employment on company letterhead (verifying one year of employment)
- Texas voter's registration card (at least one year old)
- Lease agreement covering the past 12 months
- Collin County property tax statements

AD VALOREM WAIVERS

Students who have not lived in Texas for the 12 months preceding registration, but who own property in Collin County, may be eligible for an ad valorem waiver. A copy of one's deed or most recent property tax statement is required for verification. If this waiver is based on a student's parents' property ownership, a copy of their most recent Federal Income Tax form showing the student as a dependent is also required. Once Texas residency has been established (12 months), the student should submit the necessary documentation to the Admissions and Records Office. At that point, ad valorem waivers will no longer be necessary. Property owners on most types of temporary visas are not eligible for the ad valorem waiver. Students must generally be U.S. citizens or permanent residents to be eligible for an ad valorem waiver.

ORIENTATION

Orientation provides an overview of the policies, procedures, services and student activities at CCCCD. The initial concerns of both traditional and non-traditional students are addressed. The orientation dates and times are available at the information centers.

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

TELEPHONE EXPRESS REGISTRATION (TEX)

TEX provides students with an opportunity to register early in courses for the upcoming semester. This process is designed for students who have completed admissions, TASP requirements, and assessment requirements and met with an adviser. TEX registration enables students to have earlier course selection, deferred tuition payment and more comprehensive advisement. See the current Schedule of Classes for a listing of dates, times and complete instructions regarding TEX.

REGULAR REGISTRATION

Regular registration is scheduled prior to the beginning of classes with admissions, assessment, TASP testing, and advising services available at that time. Comprehensive admissions, assessment, TASP testing, and advising programs are more easily obtained prior to regular registration, and students are encouraged to complete these steps early. Tuition and fees are due at the time of registration. See the current Schedule of Classes for a listing of regular registration times and locations.

LATE REGISTRATION

Students who must register late should do so within the published late registration schedule. Students registering late must meet all TASP requirements. A late registration fee will be assessed. This fee is not assessed to students who have completed registration during Telephone EXpress or regular registration periods and are making schedule changes, or to students who are registering on an audit basis. Students may also add available classes prior to the third class hour of the course being added. See page 17 for details.

REGISTRATION FOR CONTINUING EDUCATION CLASSES

Each semester CCCCD offers continuing education classes to community members through the Continuing Education Division. Registration for these classes can be done in four ways:

1. Walk-in registration: Available at Courtyard Center, Central Park, Preston Ridge or Spring Creek: Times are listed in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.
2. Phone-in registration (credit card only): Call (972) 548-6855 or (972) 985-3711. Times and dates are listed in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.
3. Mail-in registration: Send your registration information to: Registration, Collin County Community College, Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development, 4800 Preston Park Blvd., Box 12, Plano, Texas 75093 See the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes for registration deadlines.
4. Fax-in registration (credit card only): Check the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes for fax availability. Fax your registration to (972) 985-3723 or (972) 548-1702. See page 35 for more information on continuing education.

STUDENT ID CARDS

All credit students at CCCCD are required to have a student identification card to use the services provided by the Bookstore, Fitness Center, Admissions and Records Office, Student Activities Office, Career Services Office, Testing Center, and other offices and labs. Students will have one ID card to use throughout their enrollment at CCCCD.

A non-refundable fee is assessed with other registration fees for each student who has not previously purchased an ID card. *First-time cards are issued during registration periods to all new and returning students. Replacement cards will be made for those whose cards have been lost, stolen, or damaged, who have had a name change, or who would prefer a new photo.*

Students should go to the Student Activities Office at Central Park or Spring Creek campuses or to the Testing Center at Preston Ridge Campus with a valid photo ID to have their student ID cards issued.

Fall ID cards are made beginning in early August, Wintermester/Spring ID cards beginning in early December and Maymester/Summer ID cards beginning in early May.

TUITION AND FEES

Tuition is based on residency and the number of credit hours for which a student enrolls. Following is a schedule of tuition and fees by residency classification.

Lab fees are additional costs. Additional fees may be assessed as new programs are developed. These fees will be kept to a practical minimum.

Special fees and charges may be added as necessary and as approved by the board of trustees.

It is the policy of CCCCD to revoke check writing privileges to persons from whom we have received more than three returned checks.

Students participating in commencement ceremonies must purchase graduation regalia (cap and gown) from the college bookstore.

TUITION AND FEES SCHEDULE*

Credit Hours	In-County \$26/credit hour	Out-of-County \$33/credit hour	Out-of-State \$68/credit hour
1	\$35*	\$35*	\$210*
2	\$52	\$66	\$220
3	\$78	\$99	\$230
4	\$104	\$132	\$272
5	\$130	\$165	\$340
6	\$156	\$198	\$408
7	\$182	\$231	\$476
8	\$208	\$264	\$544
9	\$234	\$297	\$612
10	\$260	\$330	\$680
11	\$286	\$363	\$748
12	\$312	\$396	\$816
13	\$338	\$429	\$884
14	\$364	\$462	\$952
15	\$390	\$495	\$1,020
16	\$416	\$528	\$1,088
17	\$442	\$561	\$1,156
18	\$468	\$594	\$1,224
19	\$494	\$627	\$1,292
20	\$520	\$660	\$1,360
21	\$546	\$693	\$1,428

*Includes minimum tuition required by law.

+Tuition and fees are subject to change by the CCCCD Board of Trustees.

COST PER CREDIT HOUR EXAMPLE

In addition to tuition, each credit hour cost includes the following fees: Building Use Fee \$9 and Student Activities Fee \$1.

Per Hour	In-County	Out-of-County	Out-of-State
Tuition	\$16	\$23	\$58
Bldg. Use Fee	9	9	9
Student Activities	1	1	1
Total	\$26	\$33	\$68

OTHER FEES

Other fees are applied as required regardless of residency.

Per Semester

Student records fee\$2

First Enrollment

Student ID fee+\$2

(replacement cards cost an additional \$2 each)+

Other Fees

Lab fees***\$00-24 per lab

Audit fee**\$25 per course

Credit by exam fee**\$30 per course

Late registration fee**\$10

Returned check fee\$20

*** non-refundable*

**** some physical education classes have higher fees*

+The student ID fee is subject to change. Any change in the cost of a student ID card or replacement card will be listed in the CCCCD schedule of classes.

Note: Firefighters qualifying for a tuition and lab fee waiver are required to pay the \$9 per credit hour building use fee and student activity fee.

Note: Valedictorians qualifying for a tuition waiver are required to pay the \$9 per credit hour building use fee and student activity fee.

Note: Veterans qualifying for a tuition and fee waiver are required to pay the \$1.00 per credit hour student activity fee.

Note: Fees for continuing education courses can be found in the current Continuing Education schedule of classes.

SENIOR CITIZEN REDUCED TUITION

Students age 55 and older by the first class day of the semester are eligible to pay a reduced tuition as follows:

Age 55-64—\$10 per credit hour for tuition and building use fee; other fees will be charged as above.

Age 65 and Older—Six credit hours per semester are free on a space-available basis; student must pay building use fee; other fees will be charged as above. See current schedule of classes for more information.





ACADEMIC POLICIES



ADDING/DROPPING COURSES

Any change in a student's class schedule may be made by telephone (during Telephone EXpress registration) or by submitting an Add/Drop form to the Admissions and Records office, when TEX is not available. Students may add available classes prior to the beginning of the third class hour. Students may withdraw from a course with a grade of "W" through the end of the 12th class week during a regular (16-week) term, through the end of the fourth week in a short (five-week) summer term, through the end of the seventh week in a long (10-week) summer term, and through the end of the second week in Maymester or Wintermester. (Contact the Admissions and Records Office for withdrawal deadlines for other terms.)

Students who are enrolled in a developmental course for TASP purposes may not drop or withdraw from their only developmental course unless they completely withdraw from the college. For information, see the Dean of Developmental Education. International students and students receiving financial aid or veteran's assistance should see the appropriate college official before dropping or withdrawing. See "Withdrawal from the College," page 23, for exact procedures.

Students should contact their professors prior to initiating a drop or withdrawal. A student who discontinues class attendance and does not officially drop or withdraw from the course will receive a performance grade.

AUDITING COURSES

The regular registration period is reserved for students registering for credit. Those registering for credit during this time may not later change their status to audit (non-credit). Audit students may change to credit status prior to the term's census date. Any student intending to audit a course may register for that course during late registration only. Audit students are subject to the usual registration process. A special non-refundable audit fee is assessed for each class in addition to regular tuition and fees.

Students who are auditing classes will not receive grades or credit for the course, but the transcript will indicate that the course was audited. Students who are auditing classes will not be required to take tests; however, participation in regular class activities is expected. Foreign language classes may not be audited. (The Continuing Education Department offers foreign language classes. See the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.)

PASS/FAIL GRADE OPTION

Non-degree seeking students may select a pass/fail grade option for foreign language, sign language, and creative writing courses. This option is not available for students working towards a degree plan or intending to transfer to another institution. To select a pass/fail grade, complete the appropriate form at the Admissions and Records Office.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Regular classroom attendance is expected of all students. Class attendance requirements are determined by professors: therefore, a student should ascertain each professor's attendance policy on the first day of the class.

Students who receive Veteran's Administration educational benefits must conform to attendance and academic standards as established by the Veteran's Administration and college policy. Information concerning requirements for attendance, satisfactory progress, certification of benefits and all other questions affecting veteran students may be obtained from the director of financial aid/veterans affairs. It is the veteran student's responsibility to determine and conform to college policies affecting veterans.

RELIGIOUS HOLIDAYS

In accordance with Section 51.911 of the Texas Education Code, CCCCD will allow a student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time. Students are required to file a written request with each professor within the first 15 days of the semester to qualify for an excused absence. A copy of the state rules and procedures regarding holy days and the form for notification of absence from each class under this provision are available from the Admissions and Records Office.

GRADING SYSTEM

A	Excellent	4 grade points per credit hour
B	Above Average	3 grade points per credit hour
C	Average	2 grade points per credit hour
D	Below Average	1 grade point per credit hour
F	Failure	0 grade points per credit hour
W	Withdrawal	0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed toward cumulative GPA or cumulative hours.
I	Incomplete	0 grade points per credit hour; not computed toward cumulative GPA unless it is replaced with a performance grade. (See "Incomplete Grades & Contracts" section.)
IP	In-Progress	0 grade points per credit hour; not computed toward cumulative GPA. Student has completed 70 percent of the program but is not yet at competency level; must complete the remaining work during the next long semester or receive an "IP" as the permanent grade. "IP" earned only in ENGL 0300, 0305, 0310, 0315 and ESL classes.
AU	Audit	0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed toward cumulative grade point average nor cumulative hours.
CR	Credit	0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed in GPA but is computed in cumulative hours. Earned

only when recording non-traditional credit or continuing education units.

- Z No grade reported 0 grade points per credit hour until it is replaced by professor with a performance grade; is not computed in cumulative grade point nor cumulative hours.
- P Pass 0 grade points per credit hour; is not computed in GPA but is computed in cumulative hours.

At the completion of each term, the college will determine the student's semester and cumulative grade point averages, which will be recorded on the student's official transcript. Grades earned in developmental education courses are not included in the grade point average. Grades are available through Telephone EXpress (TEX).

GRADUATION

The college offers Associate of Arts, Associate of Science and Associate of Applied Science degrees and certificate programs. Students who plan to graduate from CCCCD should request a degree plan prior to the completion of 30 credit hours. Students must be currently admitted to CCCCD to request a degree plan. Students may graduate under any of the college's catalogs from the preceding five years as long as the student was enrolled under that catalog; however, students may benefit from graduating under the requirements of the most recent catalog.

A student who completes specific course requirements for a degree or certificate with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is a candidate for graduation.

Degree honors will be awarded for students with the following cumulative grade point average at CCCCD:

4.0	Summa cum laude
3.75-3.99	Magna cum laude
3.5-3.74	Cum laude

Honors are calculated using all CCCCD college-level coursework and transfer courses from other accredited colleges and universities. (Grades earned in developmental education are not included.)

ASSOCIATE DEGREES

Students may earn an Associate of Arts degree or an Associate of Science degree. Students may also earn an Associate of Applied Science degree and certificates. See pages 40-96 for specific degree plans. To graduate, students must complete a minimum of 18 credit hours at CCCCD and satisfy all other degree requirements. Non-traditional and developmental course credit does not meet this residency requirement.

Candidates for an associate's degree should submit an application for graduation no later than the deadline established for that semester.

SUMMER GRADUATES

Students with six hours or less remaining toward completion of an associate's degree may participate in the current year's graduation ceremonies provided they are pre-registered for the appropriate summer courses. Students planning to complete graduation requirements during a

summer session and participating in graduation ceremonies must file for graduation by the preceding spring semester deadline. Otherwise, summer graduates may participate in the following year's ceremonies.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Students obtaining certificates containing 18 hours or less must complete course work in residence at CCCCD. Petitions for transfer credits into certificate programs containing 18 hours or less may be made to the division dean through the degree plan coordinator. Certificates will be awarded upon completion of program requirements. Students earning certificates may participate in commencement ceremonies.

HIGH ACADEMIC ACHIEVEMENT

All students who complete 12 or more quality credit hours during a regular (16-week) term with a current 3.5 GPA or above qualify for the Dean's List.

All students who complete 12 or more quality semester hours during a regular (16-week) term with a current 4.0 GPA qualify for the President's List.

INCOMPLETE GRADES & CONTRACTS

Incomplete contracts must be agreed to and signed by the involved student, professor and appropriate division dean at the close of the term in order for a grade of "I" to be assigned. The contract must define the exact requirements the student is to fulfill in order to receive a performance grade. Requirements of incomplete contracts must be completed as specified in the contract, but by no later than the end of the following 16-week term. The contract may state that if the work is not completed as specified, the grade will be changed to a performance grade based on the quality and amount of work completed. If no performance grade is specified on the contract and the contract is not fulfilled, an "I" will remain on the permanent record.

NON-TRADITIONAL COLLEGE CREDIT (NTCC)

Various credit options enable persons who have acquired knowledge and skills in non-traditional ways to demonstrate academic achievement. Credit may be given for college-level experience as demonstrated by acceptable test results regardless of the means by which the knowledge was acquired, except for college credit that has been previously granted. Students may also receive credit for some previous military training. Please note that a fee for test administration and transcript recording will be assessed. Without special permission from the vice president of instruction, no more than 18 hours of NTCC may be counted toward a degree.

For additional information regarding CLEP examinations, departmental examinations, advanced placement tests, the Customized Articulation Program, Tech Prep, armed forces credit and credit for the completion of the Certified Professional Secretaries examination, contact the director of testing or the Admissions and Records Office.

GLOBAL EDGE - TECH PREP

Refer to pages 14 and 39.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TESTS OF THE COLLEGE BOARD (AP)

Beginning freshmen who have received college-level training in secondary schools and who present scores of three, four or five on the appropriate Advanced Placement Examination will be granted, on request, placement and credit for comparable courses at the college following the completion of six semester hours at the college. For more information contact the director of testing.

ARMED FORCES CREDIT

In addition to using credit earned at other institutions to achieve advanced placement at the college, students may also receive such standing by presenting evidence of having satisfactorily completed a program of military training for which equivalent college credit may be given in accordance with the American Council on Education Standards and Recommendations. Armed Forces credit is evaluated by the degree plan coordinator.

COLLEGE-LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM (CLEP)

Most public-supported colleges and universities have agreed to accept as transfer credits all CLEP credit granted by regionally accredited institutions using the criteria below. Students planning to use CLEP credit to meet degree requirements at other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution. CLEP General Exams are not evaluated for credit at CCCCD. CCCCD uses these criteria for CLEP Subject Examination evaluation:

1. CLEP credit shall be recorded on transcripts so as to be clearly recognized as credit earned by examination (CR) rather than through residency course work.
2. CLEP credits shall not be granted if they duplicate credits for courses already completed.
3. Credit is awarded for CLEP Subject Examination scores at or above the 70th percentile. Official score reports should be sent to the director of testing.
4. A \$10 non-refundable fee will be charged for each CLEP examination in addition to the required fee for the CLEP examination.

CREDIT BY EXAM (DEPARTMENTAL EXAMS)

Credit for some courses may be granted upon successful completion of a comprehensive examination over the content of the course. A non-refundable fee is charged for each course examination. Students must be currently or previously enrolled or have earned credit at the college to receive credit by examination. Students may not request credit by examination in courses for which they are currently enrolled. Credit by examination may be attempted only once for any given course. The student must score at or above 70 percent to receive credit for the course. Some credit by examination may require portfolio review.

OUTSIDE AFFILIATIONS

All learning experiences undertaken in affiliation with outside agencies are under the control and supervision of a faculty member or clinical coordinator at CCCCD.

PORTFOLIO REVIEW FOR CREDIT

If a credit by exam requires portfolio review before credit is awarded the students must follow the steps outlined below.

1. Student must pick up an institutional credit by exam/portfolio review form from the director of testing at Spring Creek Campus.
2. Contact one of the full-time faculty in the discipline for an appointment to review the student's portfolio.
3. The professor will review the portfolio to see if the coursework meets all the course requirements for which the student seeks credit.
4. If the student's portfolio meets or exceeds the competencies, then the professor will complete the credit-by-exam form and will send the student to the director of testing.

If the student's coursework does not meet the competencies, he/she will be advised to take the course.

STUDENT RECORDS

PROCEDURE TO INSPECT EDUCATION RECORDS

Students may inspect and review their education records upon request to the registrar. Students should submit to the registrar a written request which identifies as precisely as possible the record or records he or she wishes to inspect. Contact the registrar for procedures on students' rights of inspection, review, and correction of educational records.

DISCLOSURE OF EDUCATION RECORDS

CCCCD will disclose information from a student's education records only with the prior written consent of the student, except with regard to the law that provides for disclosure without consent as indicated below:

1. To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.
2. To other schools.
3. To certain officials of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities, in connection with certain state or federally supported education programs.
4. In connection with a student's request for or receipt of financial aid, as necessary to determine the eligibility, amount or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.
5. If required by a state law requiring disclosure that was adopted before Nov. 19, 1974.
6. To organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the college.
7. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions.
8. To parents of an eligible student who claim the student as a dependent for income tax purposes.

9. To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena.
10. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency.
11. As it relates to directory information, unless the student restricts directory information.
12. To the student.
13. Results of disciplinary hearing to alleged victim of a crime of violence.

DIRECTORY INFORMATION

Directory information may be released to the general public without the student's consent. Directory information is defined as:

1. Student name
2. Student address
3. Telephone listing
4. Date and place of birth
5. Major field(s) of study
6. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
7. Weight and height of athletic team members
8. Dates of attendance/enrollment
9. Most recent previous educational institution attended
10. Degrees and awards received
11. Photo/visual likeness

A student may request that directory information be withheld from the public by completing and filing a request with the Admissions and Records Office. This request should be submitted during the first twelve days of class of a regular semester, or prior to the census date of the current semester. If no request is filed, directory information will be released upon inquiry. Filed requests are valid until revoked by the student.

Directory information is the only part of a student's record that may be released without the student's prior written permission, except with regard to the law that provides for disclosure without consent.

REPEATING COURSES

Only the grade and credits earned in the most recent course repeated will be used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or program requirements. Grades of all courses taken will be recorded on the student's transcript. Otherwise, courses that may be repeated for credit more than one time are specified in the course description.

Veterans should consult the director of financial aid/veterans affairs before repeating any course. Transfer students should check with receiving institutions for repeat policies.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

All students are encouraged to work toward achieving their goals and maintaining scholastic progress throughout their enrollment at the college. Students who maintain a 2.0 or better current and cumulative grade point average (GPA) are considered in good standing. Students who do not earn a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA will be placed on one of the following academic actions:

ACADEMIC WARNING

Students on Academic Warning have less than a satisfactory cumulative GPA (less than a 2.0) with less than 18 quality hours.* A registration hold is not placed on their record, but they will be notified about their status and encouraged to meet with an adviser and take advantage of the support services available.

Academic Probation

Students who have less than a 2.0 cumulative GPA, but who have 18 or more quality hours at CCCCD will be placed on Academic Probation and notified in writing of their probationary status. Students on Academic Probation will be required to obtain the signature of the adviser for academic action on their advising registration ticket prior to registering for further classes. Students on Academic Probation are also required to submit a mid-semester progress report to the adviser for academic action and encouraged to attend CCCCD study skills seminars offered on campus. Students who have registered early and have been subsequently placed on Academic Probation should meet with the adviser for academic action prior to the end of the add/drop period.

Continued Enrollment on Probation

Students whose status is either probation or suspension, but who have a signed Petition for Admission (for suspension students) to continue their enrollment and have earned a current 2.0 GPA, but still have a cumulative GPA that is less than 2.0 have continued enrollment status. These students will have a hold placed on their record and are required to meet with the adviser for academic action in order to enroll. A mid-semester progress report or other enrollment stipulations may be required as determined in consultation with the adviser.

Academic Suspension

Academic Suspension occurs when the student whose previous status was Academic Probation fails to earn a current GPA of 2.0 with a cumulative GPA below 2.0. Students in this category can be suspended from the college for one long semester. Students on Academic Suspension who petition for re-enrollment are required to meet with the adviser for academic action to develop specific plans to raise their grade point average. Students who registered early and are subsequently placed on Academic Suspension may be administratively withdrawn from CCCCD unless they petition for continued enrollment.

Readmission After A Period of Suspension

After a period of Academic Suspension, a student may be readmitted with Academic Probation status. Before readmission under probationary status, the suspended student must meet with the adviser for students on academic action and complete a Petition for Admission. A mid-semester progress report and other enrollment stipulations may be required as determined in consultation with the adviser. The meeting with the adviser is designed to assist the student in formulating an individualized plan for success in raising the student's GPA.

Academic Dismissal

Students who were previously on Academic Suspension, but who did not earn a current 2.0, will automatically be dismissed from the college for a period of no less than one long semester. One long semester is defined as Fall, Spring, or Summer I and Summer II.

Readmission After A Period of Academic Dismissal

Students must meet with the academic action adviser, complete a Petition for Admission and meet other re-enrollment requirements based on the student's individual situation as determined in consultation with the adviser.

Students on Probation, Suspension, or Dismissal from other Colleges

Students must meet with the academic action adviser and complete a Petition for Admission. At the time of the advising session, the student must have an official transcript on file with CCCCD from the most recent college attended. The student may be required to meet other enrollment stipulations as determined in consultation with the adviser.

Right of Appeal

A student placed on academic dismissal has the right to appeal to The Academic Progress Task Force.

Students On Academic Action Program (SOAAP)

SOAAP refers to all students on academic action status as outlined above. To this end, students are encouraged to develop an individualized plan for success and achieve and maintain a 2.0 minimum cumulative GPA. The adviser for academic action assists students in mapping out their plans to meet the academic standards set by CCCCD. Students are removed from academic action status when their cumulative GPA is 2.0 or greater.

**Quality hours refer to the number of college-level hours a student completes at CCCCD, excluding developmental, non-traditional and transfer work. These quality hours are used in calculating a student's GPA at CCCCD.*

STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

- Freshman: A student who has successfully completed fewer than 30 quality hours
 - Sophomore: A student who has successfully completed 30 or more quality hours
 - Full-time: A student enrolled for 12 credit hours or more in a regular semester or six credit hours or more in a short summer session
 - Part-time: A student enrolled for 11 credit hours or less in a regular semester or three credit hours or less in a five-week summer session.
- Classification varies for courses meeting on alternative or accelerated schedules.

STUDENT LOAD

A full-time student load is a minimum of 12 credit hours per 16-week semester. Students taking 11 credit hours or less per 16-week semester are classified as part-time students. Full-time status during the summer sessions or accelerated sessions may vary. For clarification, see “Student Classifications” or the registrar.

Students with disabilities should contact the ACCESS office at (972) 881-5898 for student classification/load information.

Students may, with special permission of a full-time academic adviser, enroll for more than 18 credit hours during a regular session and seven hours in a summer session. Permission will not be granted unless the student has a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and plans to carry no more than 21 hours during a regular semester or nine hours or less during a summer session. Students are limited to one course (normally three credit hours) during the Wintermester or Maymester sessions.

TRANSCRIPTS

Requests for official transcripts must be made by the student to the Admissions and Records Office. A student’s written permission must be on file in the Admissions and Records Office before transcripts are released (except for releasing to the student or another school.) To request a transcript, students may complete a transcript request form available from the Admissions and Records Office, or send a signed request letter addressed to the Admissions and Records Office.

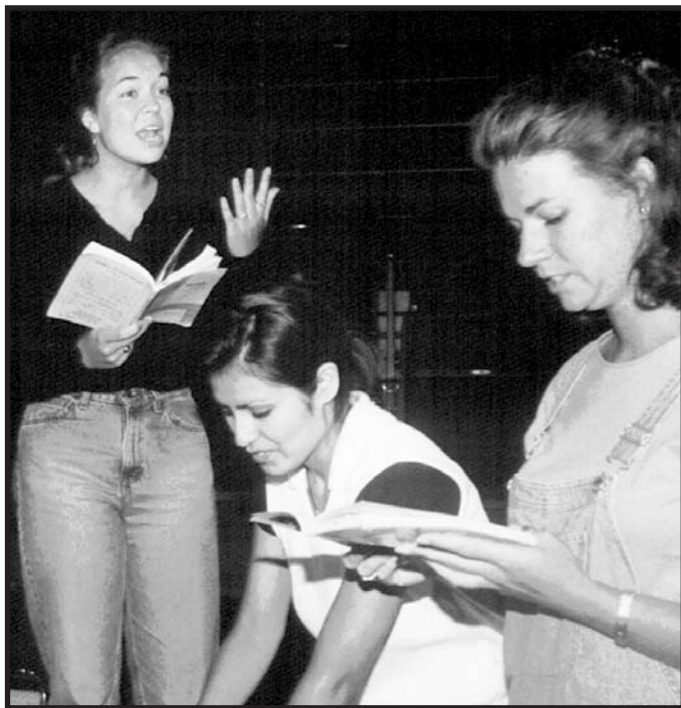
VETERANS’ CERTIFICATION

Veterans wishing to enroll and receive benefits should contact the director of financial aid/veterans affairs. In order to receive benefits, veterans must maintain satisfactory progress as stipulated by the Veterans Administration and college policy. All prior credit earned through civilian or military education must be submitted to the degree plan coordinator for transfer evaluation.

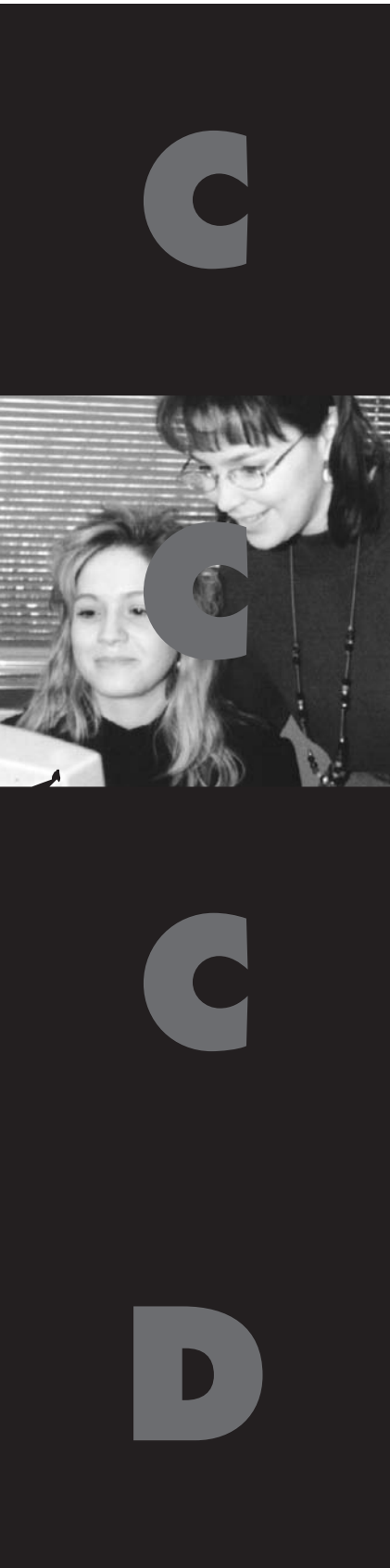
WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

Students may withdraw with a grade of “W” through the end of the 12th week during the regular (16-week) semester or the end of the fourth week during the short summer session, by completing a form in the Admissions and Records Office. Students may also withdraw from the college by sending a written request for such action. The request must include the student’s signature and the student’s address, social security number, phone number(s), and course names and numbers. The date postmarked on the envelope will be the official withdrawal date. Students should contact their professor prior to initiating a drop or withdrawal. Withdrawal from the college should be student-initiated.

Students who are enrolled in a developmental course for TASP purposes may not drop/withdraw from their only developmental course unless they completely withdraw from all college courses. A student who discontinues class attendance and does not officially withdraw will receive a performance grade for the course. Students who do not attend/participate in TASP required remediation may be administratively withdrawn from all courses with no refund.



STUDENT DEVELOPMENT



ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising, an integral component of each student's success at CCCCD is a continual process at the college. Any prospective student interested in talking with an adviser should contact the Academic Advising Department located within the Student Development Center at each campus. New students are advised through the Academic Advising Department *prior* to their first registration at CCCCD.

Students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic adviser each semester to evaluate their academic progress. Academic advisers and phone numbers are listed by instructional division on pages 6-7.

Academic advising in the Student Development Center at each campus offers:

- Assistance for undecided and new students in selecting a field of study
- Facts about classes and programs
- Assistance with registration as a CCCCD student and adjustment to college
- Information about academic requirements
- A source of information about procedures involving dropping a class, appealing grades, registration, etc.
- A place to start when seeking to establish a degree plan; and
- Transfer information for those planning to attend a four-year institution (Transfer Lab).

ACADEMIC & PERSONAL ENHANCEMENT

(Formerly Human Development)

Credit and non-credit courses and seminars are available for students to enrich their development in study skills, career planning, leadership and personal development.

ACCESS

ACCESS (Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services) is a comprehensive accommodation program for all CCCCD students. Following ADA guidelines and 504 Rehabilitation Act of 1973, reasonable accommodations for students with disabilities are provided. Students with disabilities are encouraged to make an appointment with ACCESS at least one month prior to the beginning of classes. Services include: interpreters, notetakers, readers and test assistants.

Tutoring is also available for all students at the college.

A licensed educational diagnostician conducts psychoeducational evaluations for students requesting them. Results are evaluated and recommendations are made.

The ACCESS office is located at SCC/G200. Please contact this office at (972) 881-5898 or (972) 881-5950 TDD for services on all campuses.

ARTICULATION AND TRANSFER

A transfer lab is available to students on all three campuses located in the Student Development Center. The transfer lab has materials that help students transfer courses and/or programs from CCCCD to four-year institutions. Check the transfer lab for up-to-date information on other institutions.

- Students are encouraged to meet with an adviser.
- Four-year institutions determine courses which will be required for degrees. Check the appropriate catalog for current degree plans.
- Some courses are designed for job entry and career preparation and may not meet degree requirements.
- Courses in developmental education and some courses in human development are designed for individual skill and personal improvement and generally will not transfer to a four-year institution.
- Check the specific college catalog for admission, housing, scholarship and financial aid deadlines.

When duplicating (repeating) a course at CCCCD, check with the receiving institution on their policy for accepting course duplications.

RESOLUTION OF TRANSFER DISPUTES

CCCCD works closely with other institutions to make the transfer process as smooth as possible. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has established procedures to be followed when transfer credit for lower division courses is disputed. The individual courses covered by this procedure are defined by the Coordinating Board's guide entitled "Transfer of Credit Policies and Curricula."

Resolution of Transfer Disputes for Lower-Division Courses

The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses:

1. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course credit is denied.
2. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with board rules and/or guidelines.
3. If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the institution whose credit is denied for transfer shall notify the Commissioner of the denial.

The Commissioner of Higher Education or the commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about the dispute concerning the transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

A complete copy of the guide, including definitions, and Transfer Dispute Resolution Forms are available at CCCCD from the director of articulation and transfer, (972) 881-5757.

GUARANTEE FOR TRANSFER CREDIT

CCCCD guarantees to its students, who have met the requirements of selected "Transfer Guides," the transferability of course credits to those Texas colleges and universities that participate in the Guarantee for Transfer Credit program. If such courses are rejected, the student may take tuition-free alternate courses at CCCCD that are acceptable to the four-year institution. Special conditions that apply to the guarantee program are available on request.

This guarantee is designed for CCCCD students who have made firm decisions about their major and the institution to which they plan the transfer. CCCCD has worked with several Texas institutions to make transfer guarantees possible. Students should contact the director of articulation and transfer for further information.

"NEXT STEP" TRANSFER PROGRAM

"Next Step" is a program designed to assist students' transition from CCCCD to four-year institutions by providing the following:

- List of course equivalences for CCCCD and four-year institutions
- Information on transfer of credit
- Directory listing addresses and phone numbers for four-year institutions
- Course and program transfer guides
- Library of catalogs for both out-of-state and Texas colleges and universities
- Degree plans for four-year institutions

It is the responsibility of the student to check with the college or university to which they wish to transfer for all requirements. The student should know admissions requirements, specific department requirements, deadlines and courses that will satisfy a specific degree.

DUAL OPPORTUNITIES AGREEMENTS

Collin County Community College District/Dallas County Community College District (DCCCD):

Collin County residents may enroll in select technical programs offered by the DCCCD at in-county tuition rates. Likewise, Dallas County residents may enroll in select technical programs offered by CCCCD. For more information contact the Registrar's Office, SCC - (972) 881-5710, PRC - (972) 377-1744 or CPC - (972) 548-6710.

Collin County Community College District/Grayson County College (GCC):

CCCCD and GCC have agreed to offer a select number of programs in a 1 + 1 arrangement. The 1 + 1 program allows students to enroll in pre-requisite courses at CCCCD and transfer to GCC to complete study within selected majors. For more information contact the Registrar's Office.

Collin County Community College District/Richland College Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology

CCCCD, Richland College and selected semiconductor technology companies located in Collin and/or Dallas County have completed a partnership agreement to provide education/training in semiconductor manufacturing technology.

The two colleges share curricula, equipment, laboratory facilities and other resources to provide excellent instructional opportunities for all students enrolled in this program. Course offerings will be structured to allow company employees on flexible work schedules to participate. For further information, contact Engineering Technology, PRC, (972) 377-1717.

ASSESSMENT AND TESTING SERVICES

Testing Centers are located on all campuses for basic skills testing, proctoring and national testing. CCCC is an official testing site for the SAT, ACT, and Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP), and alternative tests for TASP purposes.

TASP-TEXAS ACADEMIC SKILLS PROGRAM

The Texas State Education Code requires that all students "...who entered public institutions of higher education in the fall of 1989 and thereafter be tested prior to enrollment. TASP is a test in reading, writing and mathematics that is required of all students taking college-level courses at a public college in Texas. All students seeking teacher certification will be required to take TASP. Performance on TASP will not be used as a condition for admission to CCCC. Students can enroll only in Developmental Education course work without having taken TASP.

You do not have to take TASP if you have completed three hours of college-level credit earned prior to September 1, 1989.

Students requesting this exemption from TASP should provide the Admissions/Registrar's Office with documentation of at least three hours of college-level credit prior to September 1, 1989. Documentation may include:

- An official transcript (college, university, trade, foreign university or military);
- An official score report (AP, CLEP, DANTES).

In addition, students may seek exemption from TASP based on a composite ACT score of 23 or higher (with individual math and English scores of no less than 19), as of April 1995 and thereafter; re-centered SAT scores of 1070 (combined with a minimum of 500 on the mathematical and verbal tests each), prior to April 1995; original scale scores of 970 (combined with a minimum of 470 on the mathematical test and 420 on the verbal tests; or TAAS scale scores of 1770 on the writing test and a Texas Learning Index (TLI) of 86 on the mathematics test and 89 on the reading test. ACT and SAT scores can be no more than five years old. TAAS scores can be no more than three years old.

Students may continue to take and accumulate lower division courses past the 60 hour limit, but will be unable to graduate with a degree until they have completed the TASP requirements. An alternative method to meet

the TASP requirements is defined as follows: If a student has (1) taken a TASP section and failed; (2) enrolled in and completed appropriate developmental course work; (3) taken the TASP a second time and failed; and (4) then attained a grade of "B or better" in an approved course related to the failing area, the student has met the TASP requirement in the failed area. Until TASP requirements are successfully completed, continuous remediation is mandated.

New students will be required to furnish the college with necessary proof regarding TASP status. The test fee will be paid by the student.

Note: For specific current information about TASP and CCCC's testing, contact the director of testing at (972) 881-5739. Please note that, in addition to the state test, the college requires new students to be assessed in reading. All students must be assessed or provide proof of pre-requisites prior to enrolling in an English or mathematics course. All students who wish to enroll in freshman English courses must be assessed for proper course placement. Developmental classes and tutorial assistance are available for students who need or want this support. Transfer students must provide documentation of TASP status. Documentation may be in the form of official TASP scores reports or official transcripts.

Students may also apply in writing for TASP Waived Status based on the following criteria:

1. The student is 55 years old or older and does not intend to seek a degree or certificate from a Texas public institution of higher education.
2. The student is enrolled on a temporary basis in a Texas public institution of higher education and is also enrolled in a private, independent or out-of-state institution of higher education. The student must present evidence of enrollment in the other institution.
3. If a student is pursuing a certificate in a program with 42 (or less) hours of credit, they may request "TASP Waived" (not required) status by contacting the TASP office, (972) 881-5902.

Passing scores for the TASP are:

- Mathematics 230
- Reading 230
- Writing 220

BASIC SKILLS ASSESSMENT

Basic skills assessment is the process each student must complete to identify strengths and/or weaknesses. All first-time college students are required to take CCCC's reading assessment prior to enrollment. Students who wish to enroll in any of the following courses must be assessed:

- English: ENGL 0300, 0305, 0315 and 1301
- English as a Second Language classes
- Mathematics: MATH 0302, 0305, 0310, 1314, 1316, 1324, 1332, 1342 and 2312.

Other assessments may be required based upon faculty and adviser recommendations.

Computer Science Assessment Policy

Basic skills assessment in Computer Science is required to substitute COSC 1300 with any other COSC or CSCI course.

Developmental Mathematics Assessment Policy

All students enrolling in mathematics courses are required to participate in assessment or show proof of prerequisites (a transcript validating that the prerequisite course has been passed within the last three years). A student may be placed in the developmental mathematics sequence (Math 0300, 0302, 0305, 0310) by scores on COMPASS. A student is allowed to take the assessment twice before the mathematics entry level is established prior to enrollment that semester. If a student decides not to enroll in a mathematics course during the semester of assessment, the student may retain this assessment score for one year, or may reassess prior to the beginning of the semester when enrollment is planned. However, once a student has been placed in the proper course and has enrolled in the developmental mathematics sequence of courses, the student must continue from the point of entry through MATH 0310 before enrolling in MATH 1324 or 1314. (MATH 0305 is the prerequisite for MATH 1332).

Students will not be allowed to retake the math assessment test once they enroll in a developmental math course unless they have an approved re-evaluation petition, appropriate re-assessment score, and approval from the dean of Developmental Education.

Developmental Reading Assessment Policy

Students are required to take CCCCD's reading assessment prior to enrollment. After assessment, students are required to see an academic adviser for course approval. Students who assess into READ 0300 or READ 0305 must enroll in the appropriate reading course. Additional course enrollment is restricted to courses found on the Reading Requirement Exempt List. Students who assess into READ 0310 must enroll in READ 0310 and may enroll in additional courses of their choice.

Students who fail the reading portion of TASP must enroll in the appropriate reading course.

Developmental Writing Assessment Policy

First-time students must take the English 1301 placement exam to assess into English 1301 or a developmental writing class. Once students have enrolled in a developmental writing course (ENGL 0300, 0305, 0315), they can not take the English 1301 placement exam again until they pass the departmental final in the developmental course into which they have placed.

Students enrolled in ENGL 0300, 0305, 0315 must complete all course requirements (which include completing all required assignments, attending class regularly and passing the departmental final) and earn a passing grade. Based on the results of the departmental final, students may be recommended to retake the English 1301 placement exam only after the departmental final has been administered at the end of each semester. The 1301 English placement exam scores are retained for one year.

English as a Second language

Students who are interested in taking English as a Second Language (ESL) as a non-credit course through Continuing Education must first take the CLOZE Test in the Testing Center. Students who are interested in taking ESL courses as a credit course must first take the ESL Assessment. Students are placed in the appropriate course based on scores earned on the assessment. Please see the current schedule of classes for dates and times of the testing session(s).

Generally, assessment results are valid for one year. The results of the basic skills assessment guides the adviser and student in proper course placement. These results are used for course placement only and do not affect the admission status of the student.

OTHER TESTING SERVICES

The Testing Center also offers an extensive testing program in the following areas:

- Certified Professional Secretaries Examination
- CLEP – College-Level Examination Program
- ACT – American College Testing Program
- ASE – Automotive Service Excellence
- SAT – Scholastic Aptitude Test
- Credit By Exam Subject tests designed by CCCCD faculty
- Correspondence Testing (A fee of \$20 is required for test administration)
- International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians (ISCET)
- FCC Certification
- MCAT – Medical College Admissions Test
- MECP – Mobile Electronics Certification Program

CCCCD codes for these tests are shown below:

- CLEP (Spring Creek Campus) 1951
- ACT (Central Park Campus) 4046
- ACT (Spring Creek Campus) 4209
- SAT (Central Park Campus) 44-646
- SAT (Spring Creek Campus) 44-702
- TASP (Central Park Campus) 137
- TASP (Spring Creek Campus) 138

Students requiring more information on the above programs should contact the director of testing, (972) 881-5739.

CAREER SERVICES & COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

Career Services & Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) offer a variety of services to enhance the career planning and exploration process. Four major steps have been outlined to assist students in making career decisions and completing the job search process. These services are FREE to students, and many are available to members of the community at a nominal charge.

STEP ONE: SELF ASSESSMENT

What are your work values, interests, abilities and how do they relate to careers? What school subjects appeal to you? How do you spend your free time? What are your hobbies? What did you enjoy about your previous jobs? What skills do you possess and what careers use these skills? How do all of the above relate to career choices?

Self Assessment is the first step in choosing a career path. The following resources are available to help you learn more about your personality, values and interests:

- Career Assessments: Myers-Briggs, COPES, COPS
- “Discover” Computerized Career Guidance Program.
- Focus II (Computerized Summary of Career Planning Ideas)

These assessments are available in Career Services and CWE by appointment. Professional interpretations are available, by appointment, once the assessments are complete.

STEP TWO: KNOW THE CAREER FIELDS

Resources are available to help you investigate career fields and explore specific jobs as they relate to your self-assessment. Career Services maintains a career library which has a variety of books, computerized programs, videos, and manuals:

- Career Library
- “Discover”
- Career Visions Program (Informational Interview)
- Annual career week, including a job fair
- Workshops and seminars
- Internet access
- Campus recruiting by area employers

STEP THREE: KNOW THE JOB MARKET

Job market information including current trends, salary surveys, and job availability is provided in the Career Laboratory. Listings containing area employment agencies, human resource departments and job hot line telephone numbers are also available.

Employment assistance provided for currently enrolled students includes the following:

On Campus Employment

Campus departments hire student workers to perform a variety of job functions. Students are eligible to work a maximum of 20 hours per week and are paid the minimum wage. The minimum wage effective September 1, 1997 is \$5.15 per hour. Student workers are classified as Student Assistants or Federal Work Study students. Federal Work Study students must apply and qualify for financial aid. Students qualifying for Federal Work Study are also eligible to participate in the America Reads program.

Off Campus Employment

Career Services and CWE provide job listings for off-campus positions ranging from entry level to professional. Both part-time and full-time positions are available. An employment database service has been designed

especially for students.

Cooperative Education is available for students wanting course credit for career related employment. Specific details are outlined under the Cooperative Work Experience heading.

STEP FOUR: PREPARE AND MARKET YOURSELF

To help you prepare for entry into the job market, Career Services and CWE provide word processing programs, a laser printer, resume critiques, interview coaching, and videotaped interviews. These services are available by appointment.

Also available are handouts on:

- Cover letters
- Interviewing
- Resumes
- After the interview

Technical Career Adviser

A Career Adviser is available to assist students in the Associate of Applied Science programs, students enrolled in certificate programs and students identified as Special Populations. Assistance is also provided for students seeking employment after graduation. Contact the technical adviser for advisement, job search assistance and for information regarding the on-line resume service.

Visit our web site under Student Development at www.ccccd.edu.

GUARANTEE FOR JOB COMPETENCY

Graduates of the Associate of Applied Science (AAS) degree program or recipients of a Certificate of Proficiency, who are judged by their employer to be lacking in technical job skills identified as exit competencies for their specific degree program, will be provided up to nine tuition-free credit hours of additional skill training by CCCCD. Special conditions that apply to the guarantee are as follows:

1. The graduate must have earned the AAS degree or Certificate of Proficiency beginning May 1993, or thereafter, in a technical, vocational or occupational program identified in the college's general catalog.
2. The graduate must have completed the AAS degree at CCCCD with 45 hours in residence and must have completed the degree within a five-year time span. All course work for the certificate must have also been completed at CCCCD within a five-year time span.
3. Graduates must be employed full-time in an area directly related to the area of program concentration as certified by the appropriate division dean.
4. Employment must commence within six months of graduation or certification.
5. The employer must certify, in writing, that the employee is lacking entry-level skills identified by CCCCD as program exit competencies and must specify the areas of deficiency within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment.
6. The employer, graduate, division dean, job placement counselor and

appropriate faculty member will develop a written educational plan for retraining.

7. Retraining will be limited to nine credit hours related to the identified skill deficiency and to those classes regularly scheduled during the period covered by the retraining plan.
8. All retraining must be completed within a calendar year from the time the educational plan is agreed upon.
9. The graduate and/or employer is responsible for the cost of books, fees and other course-related expenses.
10. The guarantee does not imply that the graduate will pass any licensing or qualifying examination for a particular career.
11. The program can be initiated by employer or graduate by a written request to the vice president of instruction within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment. For more information, please contact the director of career services.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

Cooperative Work Experience (CWE) is an educational program (course) designed to provide actual work experience which relates classroom study to career choice. The course elements include hands-on work experience, specific learning objectives, and participation in specialized, professional development seminars to build the skills employers are requesting. The integration of academic concepts with planned, supervised work experience assists students in developing greater self-awareness and validating career direction.

CWE is designed to serve students in two-year technical fields as well as transfer-oriented students desiring academic co-ops. Most positions are paid, and there are also unpaid opportunities in academic co-op fields which require volunteer work to start, such as radio, T.V. and criminal justice. Additionally, service learning opportunities are available in non-paid, volunteer community service projects. CWE has open enrollment every month based upon when a student accepts a position. Students must obtain permission from the CWE office for these courses, and some require a pre-requisite or instructor permission.

To be eligible, students must be working towards a degree or certificate, must have a minimum 2.5 GPA, must be able to work at least 20 hours per week, and must be concurrently enrolled in at least one three-hour academic course at CCCCD.

A student who is presently employed may use a current job for the CWE course if it relates to his/her ultimate career goal. Students who are seeking related work experience may utilize the CWE job recruitment service to obtain a job that can be used to receive college credit. Working a minimum of 20 hours per week for a 16-week semester, along with 16 hours of classroom seminars, allows a student to earn three credit hours towards a program. Additional options for other than three-hour credit work experiences may be available within certain guidelines.

COUNSELING SERVICES

PERSONAL COUNSELING

The college's counseling program is designed to support and assist students who have personal issues which impact their college experience. The college is aware of the interaction between personal development, emotional wellness and success in academic pursuits. Counseling Services offers accessible assistance in the areas of therapeutic intervention, prevention and support. Staffed by licensed professionals and supervised interns, Counseling Services provides individual personal counseling, facilitates various support groups, sponsors personal growth seminars and encourages awareness of issues of concern to both traditional and non-traditional students.

Counseling addresses issues which include:

- Crisis intervention
- Depression
- Stress management
- Anxiety
- Relationships
- Alcohol and other drugs
- Eating disorders
- Trauma recovery
- Assertiveness
- Grief issues

The counseling program is designed to offer crisis intervention, solution-oriented therapy, assessment and referral services. The counseling staff adheres to ethical and legal standards. Contact with the counseling center is confidential. There is no fee charged to students for counseling services. For additional information or assistance with counseling concerns, call SCC, (972) 881-5779; CPC, (972) 548-6615; or PRC, (972) 377-1771.

PROMISE PROGRAM

The PROMISE Program is available to assist displaced homemakers/single parents in coping with major life transitions due to separation, divorce, widowhood, spousal disability or single parenthood. The PROMISE Program provides comprehensive support services aimed at helping the displaced homemaker/single parent to re-enter the work force and to contribute fully to the well-being of their family and community.

The program provides services that include:

- Vocational training and educational advancement
- Vocational assessment and career counseling
- Personal counseling
- Life skills workshops
- Educational assessment
- Information and referral
- Job readiness and re-employment preparation
- Support network and support groups

Please call the PROMISE Program for more information at (972) 548-6851 or metro (972) 881-5790, ext. 6851.

FINANCIAL AID

As a service to CCCCD students, the Financial Aid Office administers a financial aid program which includes scholarships, grants, loans, and part-time employment. Financial aid officers are trained to assist students in realizing their goals.

A primary purpose of the college's financial aid program is to provide assistance for students who otherwise might find it difficult or impossible to attend college. All students are encouraged to apply for financial aid. CCCCD does not award federal grants, loans, or work-study to students with a bachelor's degree. Students should not withdraw from college for financial reasons without first having consulted the Director of Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs. All financial aid students must familiarize themselves with the standards of academic progress. For more information call CPC, (972) 548-6760; SCC, (972) 881-5760; or PRC, (972) 377-1760.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Pell Grant

Eligibility for the Pell Grant is based on the financial strength of the student and/or the student's family as well as the student's enrollment status (range: \$400-\$3,000/year).

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

The FSEOG provides assistance for eligible students who show financial need and are making satisfactory progress toward their educational goal. Priority consideration is given to students demonstrating the greatest amount of financial need (range: \$200-\$2,000/year).

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

Students demonstrating financial need may be considered for the work-study program. Students are employed to work at various jobs on campus or at other district sites. They are allowed to work to earn the amount that is designated in their award package (range: \$1,318-\$3,296/year).

Federal Stafford Loan Program

This program permits a student to borrow money from a commercial lending agency without the need for collateral. The federal government guarantees repayment of the loan and pays interest on the subsidized amount borrowed until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be at least a half-time student. Eligibility is based on financial need; but for periods of enrollment beginning on or after October 1, 1992, students can get a Stafford Loan regardless of need; that is, regardless of their family's income. Variable interest rates are set each fiscal year but not higher than 8.25 percent, and current interest rates are 7.66. Students can borrow \$2,625 for the first year of completion in their program of study. During the second year, the student may borrow \$3,500. The maximum amount students may borrow each academic year depends on their eligibility, dependency status, year in school, previous student loans they have borrowed and their hourly enrollment for the year.

Federal PLUS Loans

Federal PLUS Loans are for parents who want to borrow money to help pay for their children's education. The loan provides additional funds for education expenses. Like Federal Stafford Loans, PLUS Loans are made by a lender such as a bank, credit union, or savings and loan association. Credit rates will vary. Parents may borrow up to the cost of education less resources and aid.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - STATE ASSISTANCE

Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)

The TPEG program is a state financial aid program designed to assist students attending state supported colleges. Students must show financial need and be making satisfactory progress toward their educational goals. The actual amount of the grant will vary depending on the availability of funds to the college, the student's family financial condition, and other financial aid that the student may be receiving (range: \$200-\$2,000/year).

Texas Public Education - State Student Incentive Grant (TPE-SSIG)

The TPE-SSIG is a state program that bases grants on the financial need of the applicant. Eligibility is determined by the college and is based on financial need and availability of funds (range: \$100-\$1,000/year). See the Financial Aid Office for more information.

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

Many of the financial aid programs listed are under constant state and federal review and are subject to change. See the Student Financial Aid Handbook for additional information.

Students may apply for financial aid by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available in the Financial Aid Office and most high school counseling offices. Financial aid priority deadlines are as follows:

- Fall semester - June 1
- Spring semester - November 1
- Summer terms - March 1

INSTITUTIONAL POLICY OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR FINANCIAL AID

Federal law requires that to receive financial aid, students must be making satisfactory progress in their course of study. CCCCD requires the following standards:

Grade Point Average (GPA) Requirements:

1. A student must maintain a 2.0 GPA for each semester or the combined summer sessions for which an award is approved.
2. A transfer student from a college outside of the district must have a cumulative 2.0 GPA as evidenced by an official academic transcript.
3. All transfer students or new applicants with less than a 2.0 GPA will be allowed to be awarded financial aid under the following conditions listed below:
 - a. Student must complete 12 hours and maintain a 2.0 GPA of the last 12 hours at CCCCD before financial aid is granted.

- b. Student will be granted one semester on probation if Section 3a above is fulfilled.

Completion Requirements

1. A student enrolled full-time (12 credit hours or more) must complete a minimum of nine credit hours for any semester or the combined summer sessions for which funding is received.
2. A student enrolled in six to eleven credit hours must complete a minimum of six credit hours for any semester or the combined summer sessions for which funding is received.
3. A student who is enrolled in one to five credit hours in any semester or combined summer sessions must complete all attempted credit hours.
4. An "IP" or "T" in developmental courses will not satisfy the completion requirements.
5. Developmental courses will be included to determine the financial aid student's GPA and completion requirements.
6. A student who fails all of his/her courses within a semester or term or withdraws from all classes will be immediately suspended from financial aid the next semester or term enrolled at CCCCD.

Failure to Meet the Standards of Academic Progress

In the following provisions, probation or suspension means financial aid probation or suspension, not academic probation or suspension.

1. Following the first semester in which the above standards of academic progress are not met, the student will be placed on probation and will be notified of that status.
2. If the student's current GPA is at least a 2.0, but his/her cumulative GPA is below a 2.0, aid will be awarded on an extended probationary status.
3. The student who fails to meet the standards of academic progress during the semester of attendance while on probation will be placed on suspension and denied further funding.
4. During the first period of suspension, the student must enroll at least half-time for one semester at CCCCD, pay the expenses related to that enrollment, and maintain the standards of academic progress to re-establish eligibility for financial aid.
5. If failure to meet satisfactory progress results in a second suspension from financial aid, the student must enroll at least half-time for the equivalent of two semesters at CCCCD, pay the expenses related to that enrollment, and maintain the standards of academic progress to re-establish eligibility for financial aid.
6. Following any period of suspension, the student will again be eligible for funding on a probationary basis for one semester or combined summer sessions.
7. If failure to meet satisfactory progress results in a third suspension from financial aid, no additional aid will be awarded. Exceptions may be petitioned to the dean of students.

Notification

A student who is placed on probation or suspension will be notified in writing.

Incremental Measurement of Progress

Academic progress of recipients will be measured three times a year following the fall and spring semesters and summer sessions.

Maximum Time Period for Completing Educational Objectives

1. Students receiving financial aid funds will be expected to complete their educational objective or course of study within a reasonable period of time. THE MAXIMUM CREDIT HOUR LIMIT AT CCCCD IS 90 CREDIT HOURS (including all transfer credit), excluding developmental education courses.
2. Funding beyond the maximum credit hour limit may be approved by the Financial Aid Task Force and must be based on mitigating circumstances.
3. If a student has completed a bachelor's degree, the student will be eligible to apply for Texas Public Educational Grant Funds.

Appeal Process

A student who has been denied financial aid because of a failure to meet any of the criteria of the standards of satisfactory academic progress may petition the Financial Aid Appeals Task Force by writing a letter explaining any mitigating circumstances. The Financial Aid Appeals Task Force will evaluate the petition and decide whether to award the student financial aid. The following provisions must be included in the appeal letter:

1. Clear statement of any mitigating circumstances (explain why you should be granted an exemption from the 2.0 GPA and/or 90 credit hour limit).
2. Official academic transcripts from all colleges, universities, and/or trade schools attended are required. These must be provided even if you withdrew from all classes.
3. Documentation to provide support of your appeal (for example, verification from your doctor, copy of death certificate, etc.) if applicable.
4. Letters from people to support your request (for example, instructors, counselors).
5. Information requested from Items 1 and 2 must be submitted before the Task Force will review your appeal. Items 3 and 4 are optional. The student's appeal must be submitted to the Financial Aid Office no later than the Friday before the last Wednesday of the month. The Task Force will meet the last working Wednesday of each month. The Financial Aid Office will contact students of the Task Force's decision in writing within seven working days of the scheduled meeting.

Effects on Funding

1. Certain courses not considered for funding are:
 - a. Courses taken as an audit, and
 - b. Courses taken outside the degree plan; however, developmental courses, if required as a prerequisite to enable a student to successfully complete a student's educational goal or TASP requirements, may be considered for funding.
2. Credit hours earned by a placement test will not be considered for funding.
3. All courses for which an "I," "IP," "F" or "W" grade is received will not be treated as completed courses.
4. Repeated courses may be considered for funding if the student received a passing grade of "D" or better when the course was first taken.
5. Financial aid may be paid for developmental courses that are prerequisites for credit courses or are mandated TASP requirements.
6. A student must assess into developmental courses to be considered for financial aid funds.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - SCHOLARSHIPS

Scholarships at CCCCD are generally awarded on the basis of academic achievement, need, merit, special population, or a combination of each. Scholarships are designed to encourage and assist students in pursuing academic excellence, merit, and leadership roles. All students are encouraged to apply. CCCCD Foundation scholarships are only available to currently enrolled CCCCD students. For more information, call the Foundation office, (972) 548-6608.

CCCCD Foundation Scholarships

Botsford/J.C. Penney, Christ United Methodist Church Men's Club, Collin County Bar Association, Jack Hatchell/City of Plano, Ann Eliza and Clyde Miller, Dr. John H. Anthony Endowment, Dr. Walter L. Pike Memorial, Dr. Richard H. Sewell Memorial, Gladys Young Music, Patty Burton Memorial, Special Population: Disabled/First Generation Student/Single Parent/Displaced Homemaker, Trustees Merit-Based for Continuing Student, Trustees Merit-Based for First Year Student, Jackie Dooley Memorial Scholarship for Learning Disabled Students, Frito-Lay Endowment, HCA Medical Center of Plano Endowment, Louise M. King, Rodeo Club, MCI Technologies Scholarship, EDS Business Excellence, GNB Technologies Scholarship and E.L. Roy-H.P. Cohick.

CCCCD Athletic Scholarships

Scholarships are also available for men's and women's basketball, men's baseball, men's and women's tennis, women's volleyball and women's softball.

CCCCD Departmental Scholarships

Music, photography and theatre scholarship information is located in the Foundation Office, the Financial Aid Office and on the scholarship bulletin board at the CPC, SCC, and PRC campuses.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS - OTHER

Waivers

State tuition waivers provide qualifying students with exemptions from certain tuition and fee charges in public colleges. Contact either the Financial Aid Office or the Admissions Office for additional information for a specific waiver. A few of the state waivers including the appropriate office administering the waiver are listed below:

Financial Aid Waivers

- Hazlewood Act
- Highest Ranking High School Graduates
- Orphans of National Guard Members
- Blind/Deaf Students
- Children of Disabled Firemen and Peace Officers
- Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action
- Firemen Enrolled In Fire Science Courses
- Aid for Dependent Children
- Early High School Graduation

Admissions Waivers

- Ad-Valorem Tax
- Concurrent Enrollment
- Dual Agreement-Grayson County
- Dual Agreement-Dallas County
- Contract Training for Out of District

Veterans Educational Benefits

CCCCD is fully approved for training of veterans under the provision of the G.I. Bill (Public Law 346,550,16 and 89-358). Veterans and dependents of veterans should apply to the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs Office at least six weeks prior to registration, if possible. All prior credit earned through civilian or military education must be submitted to the degree plan coordinator for transfer evaluation. Veterans must maintain satisfactory academic progress. Students who make unsatisfactory academic progress will be reported to the Veterans Regional Office as being on suspension at the end of the second consecutive semester when when the cumulative GPA remains below 2.0. Developmental courses will be included to determine student cumulative GPA. If a non-punitive grade of "I" is assigned to a course and is not converted to a punitive grade, this will be reported to the VA Regional Office within 30 days and benefits will be reduced accordingly. Students receiving a grade of "F" may repeat the course with benefits one time. If it is necessary to repeat the course again the student must first successfully complete the course and then request the CCCCD Veterans Office complete the certification.

A grade of “D” or better received at CCCCD or any other college is a passing grade and may not be repeated for benefits. Courses with a grade of “F” may be repeated, with benefits, one time, then if taken a third time the student must contact the CCCCD Veterans Office upon successful completion and the certification will be sent. A student receiving benefits is required to maintain satisfactory academic progress (2.0) which includes developmental courses.

NETWORKS

A new program NETWORKS (Non-Traditional Employment in Technology Working to Overcome Resistance through Knowledge and Support), provides financial and professional assistance for women enrolled in the college’s engineering technology programs. The program provides textbook reimbursement and dependent care, as well as avenues for career development, including job shadowing, mentoring opportunities and referrals to career planning and guidance services. For additional information, call NETWORKS, (972) 377-1671.

HEALTH SERVICES

The college is dedicated to the total well-being of its students. Health fairs, alcohol and drug awareness programs, aerobic and other fitness courses are geared toward student wellness. Although the college does not employ a nurse or physician, first aid kits are available at the Information Center, Fitness Center, Physical Plant, Student Activities Office and division offices.

IMMUNIZATIONS

Due to recent measles outbreaks, the Texas State Board of Health is requesting students born after Jan. 1, 1957, confirm appropriate immunizations or immunity to the following diseases: tetanus/diphtheria, mumps, measles and rubella.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

PROGRAMS

Active involvement in your education, both in and outside the classroom, can greatly increase the likelihood of you having a successful and rewarding college career. Therefore, all students are encouraged to participate in activities to foster their social, cultural, civic, and educational growth.

The Student Activities Office offers a wide variety of programs including guest speakers, field trips, leadership training, entertainers and social, cultural and civic events. In conjunction with CCCCD’s laboratory component, many student activities programs integrate classroom material.

A variety of registered student clubs and organizations offer opportunities for involvement. A complete listing of clubs is available from the Student Activities Office. You are encouraged to join these organizations or form new ones to meet your needs. Student Activities staff members are

available to help you become involved in college programs and activities. For more information, contact the Student Activities Office: CPC/D109, (972) 5486788; PRC/F145, (972) 377-1788; and SCC/F129, (972) 881-5788.

INVOLVEMENT IN INSTITUTIONAL GOVERNANCE

You are encouraged to become involved with institutional governance by expressing your thoughts and feelings about college policies, procedures and activities. The president, vice presidents and all college employees are interested in your ideas, opinions and suggestions.

Through participation in Student Advisory Council, representation on college task forces, participation in V.I.P. luncheons and dinners, and personal conversations with faculty and staff, you are encouraged to communicate your needs, desires and proposals for change.

In addition, you are encouraged to form relevant clubs, organizations and special interest groups to further your own interests and become involved with the college through co- and extra-curricular activities.

See the current *CCCCD Student Handbook* for detailed information on how to get involved in student activities, student clubs and organizations and institutional governance.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

CCCCD students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens and students they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly and right of petition that other citizens enjoy. As members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations which are theirs by virtue of this membership.

The college expects its students to conduct themselves in such a way as to reflect credit upon the institution they represent. There are two basic standards of behavior required of all students:

1. They shall adhere to college policies and municipal, county, state and federal laws; and
2. They shall not interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of the college.

Students are entitled to only those immunities or privileges by law as enjoyed by other citizens. For more information, see the *CCCCD Student Handbook* or contact the Dean of Students’ Office.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES

All campuses are accessible to all individuals with disabilities. Sign language interpreters, adaptive equipment, and academic and personal advising are provided to make college life more convenient.

The Special Needs Center, located within the Learning Resources Center, is equipped with low-vision readers, a scanner and a voice synthesized speech program on IBM-compatible personal computers.

Contact the ACCESS office, SCC, G200, (972) 881-5898, (972) 881-5950/TDD for information about CCCCD’s facilities and specialized services.



EDUCATIONAL SERVICES



BOOKSTORE

The bookstore is an auxiliary enterprise of CCCCD. Textbooks are selected by the faculty and ordered through the bookstore. Book prices are established by the book publishers and change at their discretion. The majority of textbooks are billed to the college at the selling price less 25 percent. Used books, sold at 75 percent of the new price, are purchased by the bookstore wherever available. For information on hours, call (972) 881-5680 or (972) 377-1680.

TEXTBOOK AND LANGUAGE TAPE REFUNDS

Students who change courses or select the wrong books and language tapes may return them for a refund under the following conditions:

1. Books or language tapes are returnable during the first 10 calendar days of the fall and spring semesters and the first five days of the summer semesters.
2. Students must have their original cash register receipt to receive a refund. No cash refunds given on credit card sales.
3. Students should not write in new books until they are certain they have the correct books. New books that are soiled, damaged or have been written in will not receive a full refund.
4. Books and cassette tapes in shrink wrap (plastic or vinyl packaging) must be returned unopened in the original package. Books cannot be accepted if the shrink wrap has been removed.
5. Defective books, missing pages, etc., purchased from CCCCD bookstores will be replaced at no charge during the semester in which they were purchased.

SOFTWARE RETURNS

Software that is unopened must be returned with original receipt no later than two weeks from date of purchase. Software that is opened is not returnable.

TEXTBOOK SHORTAGES

The bookstore makes every effort to have the required textbooks by registration week. For various reasons, there may be shortages: out-of-print or out-of-stock by the publisher, unexpected increases in enrollment, late placement of orders by the faculty, missing shipments and human error. Every attempt is made to minimize these problems.

TEXTBOOK BUYBACK

Books are bought back every day at their current market value. Up to fifty percent of the original purchase price, subject to the following conditions, will be paid during final exams of each semester:

1. Books must be in clean, salable condition.
2. Books must be required for use by the college during the next semester.
3. Books must be current editions.
4. Workbooks, lab manuals, study guides, mass-market paperbacks, books with torn covers, excessive markings and water damage, books

with perforated pages and books containing diskettes cannot be bought back.

5. Books cannot be bought back if the store is overstocked or if needs for the following semester have been filled.

The faculty, not the bookstore, decide whether or not each textbook will be used again. Unless an instructor tells the bookstore he/she will use that title again, the bookstore must assume it will not be used. Books falling into this category can be bought from students only at used wholesale prices. Old editions have no value and cannot be resold even to wholesalers. Some courses at CCCCD are not taught every semester and students may wish to sell their books when that course is offered again, provided the faculty member requires the same books.

CHECK CASHING

With proper identification, checks may be cashed in the amount of \$10 with or without a purchase. Mastercard, VISA and Discover cards, as well as cash and checks, are accepted as payment. When writing a check or using a credit card, you must also show your current student ID card.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTERS

CCCCD provides Child Development Centers at the Spring Creek and Central Park campuses. The SCC center enrolls children in full-day programs. The center at CPC offers more flexibility with enrollment, offering partial week and full-day options to fit student schedules. Both centers serve as a laboratory site for the Child Development Department. The programs are open to children of students, faculty/staff and to the community as spaces are available.

The children's program is designed to promote physical, social, emotional and cognitive development in a nurturing and supportive environment. Daily activities are based on individual children's needs and interests.

For more information, please call the following numbers: CPC (972) 548-6852; SCC (972) 881-5945.

CONTINUING EDUCATION

Collin County Community College District is dedicated to presenting dynamic and flexible educational programs to the community throughout our geographical area. The college strives to make programs readily accessible and bring learning opportunities to the public as conveniently and economically as possible.

Learning goes beyond initial career preparation, traditional concepts of full-time study and program degree completion and encourages education renewal. CCCCD endeavors to provide learning opportunities for adults of all ages to develop their personal and professional potential and upgrade job-related skills.

The college, through the Continuing Education Division, can provide services which encompass a broad range of purposes:

- Addressing adults' career needs by assisting them to cope with the explosion of new information and techniques, work toward job advancement, or move into a new career
- Providing job-specific customized training for use by business and industry with curricula relevant to needs of the local economy
- Contributing to the growth and development of local business and industry through economic development activities on local, state and national levels
- Responding to the non-academic or extra-curricular interests and needs of adults by providing a sufficient number of personal development courses
- Facilitating the interaction between the college and the community.

Each of these specific purposes within the Continuing Education Division relates to the purpose of promoting the philosophy of "lifelong learning" at CCCCD. CCCCD's flexible continuing education program offers courses, programs and conferences geared to professional development. Course material is adapted to the needs of the particular groups of participants.

CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES

The Continuing Education Division publishes a schedule each semester with approximately 600 courses pertaining to business and professional development, personal development and extra-curricular activities. Conferences, seminars and workshops on special topics are also offered throughout the year.

CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS

The Continuing Education and Contract Training offices may offer courses which award credit or Continuing Education Units (CEU), depending upon the offering. CEUs are nationally recognized to record satisfactory completion of certain approved occupationally related programs. Courses are offered throughout the county at a variety of sites depending on the types of courses and availability of facilities.

For more information on how the Continuing Education Division can be your connection to lifelong learning, please call (972) 985-3750 in Plano or (972) 548-6790 in McKinney.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

Developmental Education courses are designed to provide students with the basic skills needed to achieve success in college-level courses and to pass TASP. Currently, courses are offered in math, reading, writing and ESL. The instructional formats vary and include self-paced and lecture approaches. If basic skills assessment scores indicate that a student would be better prepared by taking a developmental education class prior to enrollment in a college-level class, the student must enroll in the developmental class.

Developmental classes and other support programs are specifically designed to help students gain the skills and self-confidence needed to successfully complete credit courses. Since the fall of 1989, the imple-

mentation of Texas House Bill 2182 (TASP) mandated that students who are not ready for college-level courses must take developmental classes. Each of the developmental disciplines (math, reading, English as a Second Language and writing) is designed to provide the skills tested on TASP.

In addition to the courses, developmental education also offers study skill seminars which teach students basic study and test-taking skills. A schedule of these free seminars is published each semester. Copies of the schedule may be obtained at the Information Center at all campuses. Please call (972) 881-5720 for additional information.

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Safety and security is a concern for all members of the college community including students, college employees and visitors. Possession of firearms or other lethal weapons on campus or at college-sponsored events is illegal, except for commissioned police officers as prescribed by law. See the Student Code of Conduct in the current *CCCCD Student Handbook* for detailed information.

In compliance with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989 (Public Law 101-226) and Texas House Resolution 2253 and Senate Resolution 645, CCCCDD forbids the unlawful manufacture, distribution, sale, possession or use of illegal drugs, alcoholic beverages and tobacco products on campus or at college sponsored events. For more information, refer to the current *CCCCD Student Handbook*, or contact the dean of students, director of counseling or the director of human resources.

EMERGENCY CLOSING OF THE COLLEGE

If classes have been cancelled, local radio and television stations will make the announcement. A decision to cancel classes will usually be made by 3 p.m. for evening classes and by 6 a.m. for day classes.

REPORTING EMERGENCIES

If an emergency should arise on campus, report it to the Information Center receptionist located on the first floor of each campus. Contact faculty within the classroom if a problem should arise during a class. Emergency medical services will be notified for students when necessary.

If an emergency arises at an off-campus location, immediately notify a faculty member, who will then notify the building site supervisor.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING LABS

A variety of learning laboratories are in use at CCCCDD to facilitate experiential learning by students.

BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES LABORATORY

Behavioral Science laboratories are located at the Spring Creek and Central Park campuses. They are designed to provide students with the opportunity to replicate and/or conduct research projects in psychology and sociology. The labs provide students with an environment in which to

conduct practical applications of theoretical principles from course work as well as opportunities to conduct original projects to promote the use of the investigative methods of the behavioral sciences.

The laboratories are equipped with computers, audio-visual equipment, biofeedback equipment and other state-of-the-art equipment. They include an observation room that connects to the classroom/research laboratory.

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE

See page 27.

LEARNING COMMUNITIES

Learning communities allow students to complete general education courses through the linking of two courses. These courses are team-designed and center around a theme that promotes curricular coherence. They encourage an understanding of complex issues that cross discipline boundaries. In these communities faculty work together to actively involve students in the learning process and provide opportunities for interaction among students and between students and faculty members.

MACINTOSH WRITING CLASSROOMS

Several sections of English 1301 and 1302 are taught in the Macintosh classrooms located on the second floor of the Spring Creek Campus LRC, the second floor of the Central Park Campus and the second floor of the Preston Ridge Campus. Students in these classes use software including WordPerfect™, Internet™, Netscape™, Aspects™, Dialogue Notebook, Correct Grammar™ and CD-Roms.

MATH LAB

The Math Labs assist CCCCDD students enrolled in developmental math, college-level math, and other courses that have math-based assignments. The staff includes faculty, instructional associates, and student tutors. Students may use videos, graphing calculators and computers to complete homework assignments. Study sessions for the lab components of college algebra, trigonometry, business pre-calculus, and business calculus are scheduled. At the beginning of each semester, graphing calculator workshops are held. Hours for drop-in assistance vary and are posted at each campus.

STUDENT MEDIA WORKSHOP

A video production and editing facility is available for course-assigned student projects. Computer generated special effects may be added as well as titles and credits. Two studio-quality cameras are available as well as equipment for special effects and graphics. A Commodore Amiga 2500 with Video Toaster and audio-dubbing capabilities enable students to produce professional-looking videos.

WRITING CENTER

The Writing Centers are staffed by instructors to help students with writing assignments. Appointments are recommended but drop-in students are also welcome. The Writing Centers are on all campuses in the LRC. See the homepage at [HTTP://jade.ccccd.edu/wc/writing-center.html](http://jade.ccccd.edu/wc/writing-center.html).

FITNESS CENTERS

A major emphasis of the Physical Education and Dance department at CCCCD is to encourage lifetime fitness. Students may use the Fitness Center at Central Park Campus, Spring Creek Campus or Preston Ridge Campus during the times posted. The CPC Fitness Center consists of locker room facilities, a weight training room, a dance studio, and three racquetball courts.

The SCC Fitness Center consists of the main gymnasium with rubber running track, weight training room, dance studio, four racquetball courts, locker room facilities, eight lighted tennis courts and play fields.

The PRC Fitness Center consists of a gymnasium, dance studio, weight training room, natatorium, indoor archery/golf range, and locker room facilities.

Before beginning a new exercise regimen, students, faculty, staff and community members are encouraged to take a fitness assessment in the Wellness Center. Contact the wellness coordinator to set up an individual wellness program.

Collin County residents who are not enrolled in classes at the college will have the opportunity to take advantage of these facilities by paying a membership fee. For further information and hours of operation, contact the Fitness Center at CPC/E121, (972) 548-6891 or SCC/A103, (972) 881-5848, or PRC/A110, (972) 377-1752.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS

The college offers intercollegiate athletic programs in men's basketball, baseball and tennis, and in women's basketball, volleyball, tennis and softball. These teams are affiliated with the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) and participate in regional events which may lead to national competition. To participate in intercollegiate athletic programs at CCCCD, students should contact the athletic director at (972) 881-5888 for more information.

INTERDISCIPLINARY HONORS PROGRAM

The Honors Program at CCCCD is designed to provide a challenging learning experience for students with advanced academic skills. In small classes (maximum 15 students) advanced and highly motivated students engage in discussion, research and creative projects geared to their special abilities and commitment to learning. In an honors class of thoughtful and communicative participants, interaction among students is fundamental. Among other benefits to students are an honors

course designation on the transcript and possible qualification for honors scholarships.

Students are usually recommended to honors courses by professors. However, any disciplined student with accelerated skills is invited to consider the program and may enroll in honors courses with the instructor's approval.

Inquiries should be directed to the chair of the Honors Task Force at (972) 881-5803 or the Academic Advising Center (972) 881-5778.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES PROGRAM

The college offers international study programs in a variety of fields to help prepare students for the increasingly internationalized world. International programs (some offered in alternate years) include the following:

COLIMA-TO-PLANO EXCHANGE

Volunteer families in Collin County host Mexican students from the University of Colima during the Colima students' six-week study of American language and culture at CCCCD.

DEAF STUDIES IN PARIS

A first-hand investigation of the relationship between deaf cultures of America and France. May be taken as a field trip in Deaf Culture (IPPD 1303) or independently through Continuing Education.

INTERNATIONAL INTERNSHIPS

From time to time the college may offer students opportunities to earn credit by working abroad in fields such as photography or childcare. Interested students should inquire at the office of the appropriate division dean.

INTERNATIONAL MARINE BIOLOGY PROGRAM

An increasing awareness of the global importance of the ocean environment has led to the establishment of this program, which features a one-week field trip to selected coral reefs. Students earn four credits for enrolling in Marine Biology (BIOL 1470) and for participating in its field trip which emphasizes reef ecology and the biology of reef organisms.

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES IN ART

Participants in this program study thousands of years of art unavailable to them within the borders of the United States. Program locations will vary from year to year, and may include Italy, Greece, Turkey, Mexico, England and Ireland. Courses being offered, such as art appreciation, ceramics and watercolor, will vary according to the location.

MAYMESTER IN BELIZE/CENTRAL AMERICA

CCCD students study anthropology, sociology or humanities in this on-site exploration of a multicultural society in transition from colonialism to independence.

MONTH-IN-PARIS PROGRAM

This program offers a combination of study and travel in France for students interested in the French language and civilization. Students live and study in Paris during the month of July and earn seven college-level credits. Offered biennially since 1987, the program requires no previous language training.

PHOTOGRAPHY IN MEXICO

This Summer I (June/July) Portfolio field trip takes students to some of the most beautiful cities in Mexico and provides participants with the opportunity to photograph exotic landscapes, architecture, and archeological sites.

SEMESTER IN MEXICO

Students admitted to this fall-semester program study Spanish, Mexican civilization, and international business and live with a Mexican host family in tropical Colima, Mexico. Prerequisite: one year of college Spanish or the equivalent.

SUMMER AUSTRIAN PROGRAM

The Austrian program offers students up to seven hours of college credit in German language and music appreciation. Participants reside in the most musical of Austrian cities, Vienna and Salzburg. No previous language study is required.

STUDENT EXCHANGE IN QUEBEC, CANADA

CCCCD students pay CCCC tuition and study for a semester or a year at Laval University, one of the oldest and most respected universities in French Canada.

INTRAMURALS

The intramural sports program includes volleyball, basketball, flag football, softball, soccer, bowling, golf, racquetball and tennis. These are an integral part of the total physical education program at CCCC. For information, contact the director of intramurals at (972) 881-5848 or (972) 548-6891.

LEARNING RESOURCE CENTERS (LRC)

The Learning Resource Centers are located on the Central, Preston Ridge and Spring Creek Campuses. Each LRC consists of a library, an Alternative Learning Center and a Media Center. The LRCs provide access to books, periodicals, videos, computers, electronic databases, the World Wide Web and a knowledgeable staff to assist students and community residents.

ALTERNATIVE LEARNING CENTERS

The Alternative Learning Centers provide alternatives to traditional classroom learning and instruction through the innovative use of technol-

ogy. The ALCs consist of computer laboratories and classrooms, as well as specialized learning labs such as the Science Place.

The ALC can assist any discipline in utilizing technology to augment traditional classroom instruction. Currently, English, Foreign Language and Humanities classes are taught using the ALCs Power Macintosh labs. The Science Place provides students with models for the study of anatomy and physiology.

LIBRARIES

The libraries offer reference, interlibrary loan, library instruction and circulation services to students, faculty and community members. Books, periodicals, books on audio tape, videos, CDs and other materials are available for study and recreation. The libraries also provide a variety of CD-ROM computer databases, as well as World Wide Web access. Library orientations may be scheduled for classes to familiarize students with the services and materials available to them.

MEDIA SERVICES

Media Services provides audio/visual equipment and software to classrooms throughout the district. They also coordinate Distance Learning courses and the Student Media Workshop.

Distance Learning (Formerly Telecourses)

CCCCD offers a variety of credit courses through instructional television and video check-out from the Alternative Learning Center (ALC). Registration for these courses is during regular registration, and students are required to attend an orientation session for each distance learning course taken.

Courses may apply toward associate degree requirements; many fit into certificate program requirements, and the majority fulfill requirements for BA and BS degrees. Consult the current Schedule of Classes for available telecourses and distance learning courses.

Distance Learning provides credit courses through instructional television and video. Courses may be viewed on Plano Telecable and TCI Cablevision via KDTN TV-2. Video tapes are also available for viewing in the LRC. Students are required to attend an on-campus orientation for each course.

Student Media Workshop

The Student Media Workshop provides a video production and editing facility for course-assigned student projects. Two studio-quality cameras are available as well as equipment for special effects and graphics. Computer-generated special effects may be added as well as titles and credits. The workshop enables students to produce professional-quality videos for their classes.

SERVICE LEARNING

Service Learning combines course goals with community needs.

- It is based on a reciprocal relationship in which the service reinforces

and strengthens the learning, and the learning reinforces and strengthens the service.

- It is integrated into the students' academic curriculum.
- It provides students with opportunities to use newly acquired skills and knowledge in real-life situations.

Service learning enhances what is taught in the classroom by extending student learning beyond the classroom. However, it is not giving credit for service; it is giving credit for learning.

SPECIAL SERVICE PROGRAMS

COLLEGE AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

The College and Community Development Division supports the entire college by promoting and facilitating delivery of college programs and services to the community. The division serves as an economic resource for the community. The college created the Business and Community Relations Office to assist in reaching out to the community as a part of CCCCD's coordinated marketing strategy.

COLLIN COUNTY LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY

The Law Enforcement Academy received academy status in June of 1990 from the Texas Commission of Law Enforcement Officer Standards and Education (TCLEOSE). Working with the Collin County Sheriff's Office and other law enforcement agencies, the Law Enforcement Academy provides quality training programs by and for experienced law enforcement officers.

These courses provide basic and advanced training designed to enhance both the technical skills as well as the professionalism of law enforcement officers. The Law Enforcement Academy provides TCLEOSE training credits as well as Continuing Education Units to all students successfully completing program requirements.

The Public Safety Training Complex is a 10-lane, indoor, computer controlled, and environmentally safe firearms training facility. The facility features an audiovisual classroom, weapons cleaning area, armorer's repair room, equipment rental and ammunition store. The range master control room is equipped with closed-circuit television for monitoring range activities and a master control station for the moving target system. The range also features an environmentally safe rubber composite bullet trap. The range environment is equipped with a high quality air handling system that provides clean, climate controlled, filtered air for year round firearms training.

When not being used for law enforcement training courses, the range is also available to the public for firearms training including "concealed carry training" and walk-in rental.

CONTRACT TRAINING

The Contract Training Office responds immediately to the current needs of business and industry by delivering job-specific customized in-house training. This may mean entry-level or a "quick start" training of

employees of new and expanding business and industry, re-training of employees for new technological developments or extension of technical assistance to business and industry in the essential managerial functions of planning, organizing, implementing and controlling.

GLOBAL EDGE TECH PREP CONSORTIUM

The needs of Collin County employers for skilled workers are changing dramatically. To assure that students obtain the technical and lifelong learning skills required for immediate and continued employment, CCCCD, local public school districts and area businesses have formed a consortium to transform education.

Global EDGE will provide students with appropriate, flexible and seamless programs throughout the public school and higher education systems. The learning environment will reflect work place experiences, and work transition programs will provide students with on-the-job learning experiences and smooth transitions from school to the workplace.

CCCCD and Tech Prep consortium partners have developed Tech Prep programs that provide high school students with the opportunity to obtain free college credit while preparing for the world of work. These programs now include: Electronics Technology, Computer Aided Drafting and Design, Criminal Justice, Child Development, Office Administration, Management Development, Computer Network Technology and Semiconductor Technology. New programs are created based upon occupational demand and interest. Students may elect to complete a Tech Prep program upon graduation from high school, or continue at the community college in pursuit of a certificate, applied associate degree, or an enhanced skills certificate. These degrees will provide students with nationally-recognized credentials that will place them in high-skill, high-wage jobs. For more information, call (972) 548-6723 in McKinney or (972) 881-5790, ext. 6723 in Plano.

FIRE PROTECTION TRAINING

Collin County Community College District recognizes the demand for specialized training for fire and rescue personnel. Fire suppression and rescue courses are designed for paid and volunteer firefighters. Experienced instructors represent area fire departments and are certified by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. Classes are offered at a reasonable cost with convenient registration.

"Safety Smart" training provides industrial employees with a strong foundation in fire, hazardous materials, and confined-space hazard protection. Through specialized courses, students learn the latest techniques in handling emergencies, as well as protecting people, property and the environment from harm.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

The SBDC, a partnership between the U.S. Small Business Administration and CCCCD, aims to promote the economic health and success of small businesses in Collin County. The SBDC provides free, in-depth small business counseling as well as seminars and workshops on topics relevant to established, new and potential small business owners.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS & ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

The Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees are designated for students planning to transfer credits to a baccalaureate degree program at four-year institutions. The curriculum suggested in this catalog will satisfy the requirements of most four-year institutions. Students must consult the catalog of the institutions to which they wish to transfer. These catalogs should be used by students working with an academic adviser in planning their academic program. The selection of science, math and elective credit courses is often based on the requirements of the specific four-year institution.

Current college/universities catalogs, transfer guides/guaranteed programs, and all transfer information is available in the CCCCD Transfer Lab located at each campus.

The Associate of Arts and Associate of Science degrees are awarded to students who meet the following requirements along with graduation requirements listed on page 19.

1. A minimum of 60 credit hours (excluding developmental credit).
2. General Education core of 45 credit hours.
3. Electives should consist of a minimum of 15 credit hours chosen from recommended course list or with assistance from an academic adviser.
4. A minimum of 18 credit hours must be earned in residency at CCCCD.

DEGREE PLANS



C

D

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE¹

I. English: 9 credit hours

ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
and ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II
and ENGL	2xxx	Sophomore Literature

II. Speech Communications: 3 credit hours

SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communications
or SPCH	1315	Public Speaking

III. Social Sciences: 12 credit hours

GOVT	2301	American Government I
and GOVT	2302	American Government II
HIST	1301	U.S. History I
and HIST	1302	U.S. History II

IV. Mathematics: 3 credit hours

MATH		Any college level mathematics course as determined by area of emphasis.
------	--	---

V. Natural Science: 8 credit hours

Lab Sciences to be chosen from any lab science course. See course description for prerequisite.

VI. Computer Literacy: 3 credit hours

COSC	1300	Computer Essentials
------	------	---------------------

VII. Humanities/Fine Arts: 3 credit hours

HUMA	1301	Introduction to Humanities
or HUMA	1302	Cultural Diversity
or ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation
or ARTS	1303	Art History I
or ARTS	1304	Art History II
or DRAM	1310	Introduction to Theatre
or MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation
or MUSI	2308	Introduction to Music Literature
or PHIL	xxxx	Any philosophy course

VIII. Behavioral Science: 3 credit hours

PSYC	2301	General Psychology
or SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology

IX. Physical Education and Dance: 1 credit hour

PHED/DANC		Any activity course
or PHED	1238	Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

General Education Core	45	Credit Hours
<u>Electives</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Credit Hours Minimum</u>
Total	60	Credit Hours Minimum

¹Fire Science (Associate of Arts) program at CCCCD has specific core curriculum requirements. Please refer to the degree plan for details.

ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE

I. English: 6 credit hours

ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
and ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II

II. Speech Communications: 3 credit hours

SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communications
or SPCH	1315	Public Speaking

III. Social Sciences: 12 credit hours

HIST	1301	U.S. History I
and HIST	1302	U.S. History II
GOVT	2301	American Government I
and GOVT	2302	American Government II

IV. Mathematics: 6 credit hours

MATH	1314	College Algebra
MATH	1316	Trigonometry
MATH	1342	Statistics
MATH	2312	Pre-calculus for Math and Science (or higher as determined by area of emphasis)

V. Natural Science: 8 credit hours (as determined by area of emphasis; higher level courses may be used) (Course sequence recommended)

BIOL	1406	General Biology I
BIOL	1407	General Biology II
CHEM	1411	General Chemistry I
CHEM	1412	General Chemistry II
GEOL	1403	Physical Geology
GEOL	1404	Historical Geology
PHYS	1401	General Physics I
PHYS	1402	General Physics II

VI. Computer Literacy: 3 credit hours

COSC	1300	Computer Essentials
------	------	---------------------

VII. Humanities/Fine Arts: 3 credit hours

HUMA	1301	Introduction to Humanities
or HUMA	1302	Cultural Diversity
or ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation
or ARTS	1303	Art History I
or ARTS	1304	Art History II
or DRAM	1310	Introduction to Theatre
or MUSI	1306	Music Appreciation
or MUSI	2308	Introduction to Music Literature
or PHIL	xxxx	Any philosophy course

VIII. Behavioral Science: 3 credit hours

PSYC	2301	General Psychology
or SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology

IX. Physical Education and Dance: 1 credit hour

PHED/DANC		Any activity course
or PHED	1238	Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

General Education Core	45	Credit Hours
<u>Electives</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>Credit Hours Minimum</u>
Total	60	Credit Hours Minimum

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE

The Associate of Applied Science degree (AAS) is awarded upon completion of a prescribed two-year program of study designed to prepare students to enter and compete in the job market. AAS curricula are designed to enable the graduate to enter an occupation with marketable skills, an acceptable level of technical competency, and the ability to communicate effectively.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

CCCCD offers certificate programs designed to meet specific employment needs of the community. Students who enroll in certificate programs are generally interested in re-entering the job market after an absence, changing careers, or upgrading job related skills in order to enhance employment specialization. Although certificates are normally one year in length, the specific number of credit hours varies by program area.

TRANSFER AGREEMENTS

Transfer agreements have been established allowing graduates with specific Associate of Applied Science degrees to continue their education in a Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences degrees at specific four-year universities. For detailed information contact the coordinator of the AAS program, academic advising, or the articulation and transfer office.

PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Advisory committees are used by the instructional division in each technical program area for program development, evaluation, long-range planning, development of employment opportunities for graduates, and other program issues.

These committees provide an essential link between the education institution and the business community to ensure that graduates are adequately prepared for employment.

Members of the advisory committees are selected from related industry, prospective employers, and other knowledgeable community representatives.

The Associate of Applied Science degree is awarded to students who meet the specific degree requirements along with graduation requirements listed on page 19. The general core and the total number of hours required to graduate with an AAS degree vary. Student must complete the specific degree with assistance from an academic adviser. A minimum of 18 credit hours must be earned in residency at CCCC.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE¹

I. English: 3 credit hours

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

II. Speech Communications: 3 credit hours

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communications
or SPCH 1315 Public Speaking
or SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking

III. Mathematics: 3 credit hours

MATH College level mathematics course. The math requirements may vary from the core. Check each degree plan.

IV. Computer Literacy: 3 credit hours

COSC 1300 Computer Essentials

V. Economics: 3 credit hours

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics
or ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics
or ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

VI. Humanities/Fine Arts: 3 credit hours

HUMA 1301 Introduction to Humanities
or HUMA 1302 Cultural Diversity
or ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation
or ARTS 1303 Art History I
or ARTS 1304 Art History II
or DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theatre
or MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation
or MUSI 2308 Introduction to Music Literature
or PHIL xxxx Any philosophy course

VII. Behavioral Science: 3 credit hours

PSYC 2301 General Psychology
or PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology

VIII. Physical Education and Dance: 1 credit hour minimum

PHED/DANC Any activity course
or PHED 1238 Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

Total General Education Core 22 Credit Hours Minimum

¹Computer Network Technology, Criminal Justice, Dental Hygiene, Fire Science (also Associate of Arts), Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf (IPPD), Nursing, Physical Therapist Assistant, Respiratory Care and Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology programs at CCCC have specific core curriculum requirements. Please refer to the degree plan for details.

TRANSFER DEGREE (AA)

The Associate of Arts degree is awarded for any one of the following areas of concentration:

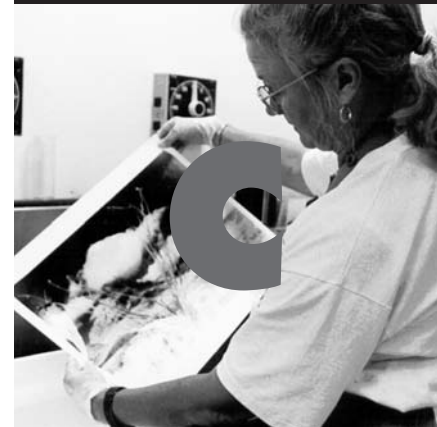
- Accounting
- Anthropology
- Art
- Business Administration
- Criminal Justice
- Drama
- Economics
- English
- Fire Science
- French
- Geography
- German
- Government
- History
- Legal Assistant/Paralegal
- Music
- Philosophy
- Photography
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Speech

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE (CWE)

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with work experience. Credit is earned for specified hours worked, completion of specific learning objectives, and professional development seminar participation. This is an academic course requiring CWE permission to enroll. Placement assistance is provided or approval of current position for the program.

SEE THE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR DEGREE PLANS.

ASSOCIATE OF ARTS



Associate of Arts

ACCOUNTING

The Associate of Arts with a concentration in Accounting consists of a 45-credit hour general education core and fifteen credit hours of suggested electives. The program is designed to provide the lower level courses for completing a bachelor's degree at most four-year colleges or universities. This program provides flexibility allowing students to pursue accounting, economics, finance, marketing or management majors at most four-year institutions. Students may enroll in Cooperative Work Experience to gain practical work experience in the career field. The student should consult with a CCCCD adviser to ensure that electives are compatible with requirements set by his or her selected four-year institution.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

MATH 1324 and PSYC 2301 are recommended.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

- A. ACCT 2301 Principles of Accounting I (required)3
- B. ACCT 2302 Principles of Accounting II (required)3
- C. ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics (required) . .3
- D. ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics (required) . .3
- E. BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business3
- F. BUSI 2301 Business Law3
- G. MATH 1325 Calculus for Business and Economics3
- H. MATH 1342 Statistics3

ANTHROPOLOGY

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Anthropology to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The anthropology program is designed to provide students with essential life skills and help them better understand themselves and the world around them. Anthropology asks, "What does it mean to be human?" "What different ways are there of being human?" "How are we to understand these commonalities and differences?" These are critical questions for a world torn by racial and ethnic conflicts and divided by bigotry and unequal opportunities for individual growth and societal development. The study of such questions requires the integration of archaeological, biological, and cultural research – the basic components of anthropology. Anthropology majors or minors gain a solid foundation in the discipline which prepares them for transferring into a university program.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The majority of students selecting anthropology as their concentration at CCCCD transfer into a four-year program. There are entry level positions available in Cultural Resource Management firms upon completion of an associate's degree. Anthropology majors at four-year institutions typically seek careers in teaching the social sciences or research and planning in governmental or corporate settings. An anthropology minor is an excellent choice for students considering careers in business, medicine, law, government, or diplomacy.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

- A. ANTH 2301 Physical Anthropology3
- B. ANTH 2302 Introduction to Archaeology3
- C. ANTH 2346 General Anthropology3
- D. ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology3
- E. ANTH 2389 Academic Co-op Anthropology3
- F. BIOL 1471 Human Anatomy and Physiology Basics4
- G. BIOL 2416 Genetics4
- H. GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography3
- I. SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology3
- J. SOCI 2319 Minority Studies3

ART

(Also see Photography)

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Art to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The fine arts program offers courses in foundation classes such as drawing, design, and art appreciation and specialization classes such as painting, watercolor, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, computer painting, and art history. All labs include professional quality equipment such as an intaglio printing press, a variety of ceramic kilns, electric pottery wheels and a metal-casting foundry. Two gallery spaces serve to acquaint students with current professional artists and to showcase student work in competitions and all-student shows. Seminars in professional practices help prepare the students to function as fine artists. Instructors are highly trained, practicing artists who are dedicated to encouraging the individual student to reach his or her highest level of skill and creativity.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Careers in fine arts are varied. Most visible are the practicing, professional fine artists and art teachers. Other career opportunities include work in museums as docents; museum curators; art historians; art

restorers; exhibition designers; sales positions in galleries; artists' representatives; art brokers; art therapists; medical illustrators; art administrators and directors of cultural arts programs; color, space or texture consultants; commercial artists; illustration and design of books and advertising; window display; interior design; fabric, wall and floor covering design. Students may enroll in academic co-op through Cooperative Work Experience to obtain practical experience in the career field.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation	.3
B.	ARTS	1303	Art History I	.3
C.	ARTS	1304	Art History II	.3
D.	ARTS	1311	Design I	.3
E.	ARTS	1312	Design II	.3
F.	ARTS	1316	Drawing I	.3
G.	ARTS	1317	Drawing II	.3
H.	ARTS	1370	Problems in Contemporary Art	.3
I.	ARTS	2311	Introduction to Color/Painting	.3
J.	ARTS	2316	Painting I	.3
K.	ARTS	2317	Painting II	.3
L.	ARTS	2323	Life Drawing	.3
M.	ARTS	2324	Life Drawing II	.3
N.	ARTS	2326	Sculpture I	.3
O.	ARTS	2327	Sculpture II	.3
P.	ARTS	2333	Printmaking I	.3
Q.	ARTS	2334	Printmaking II	.3
R.	ARTS	2346	Ceramics I	.3
S.	ARTS	2347	Ceramics II	.3
T.	ARTS	2366	Watercolor I	.3
U.	ARTS	2367	Watercolor II	.3
V.	ARTS	2371	Portfolio	.3
W.	ARTS	2389	Academic Co-op Arts	.3

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

The Associate of Arts with a concentration in Business Administration consists of a 45-credit hour general education core and fifteen credit hours of suggested electives. The program is designed to provide the lower level courses for completing a bachelor's degree at most four-year colleges or universities. This program provides flexibility allowing students to pursue accounting, economics, finance, marketing or management majors at most four-year institutions. Students may enroll in Cooperative Work Experience to gain practical work experience in the career field. The student should consult with a CCCCD adviser to ensure that electives are compatible with requirements set by his or her selected four-year institution.

I. General Education Core

45 credit hours

See page 41.

MATH 1324 and PSYC 2301 are recommended.

II. Recommended Electives

15 credit hours

A.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I (required)	.3
B.	ACCT	2302	Principles of Accounting II (required)	.3
C.	ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics (required)	.3
D.	ECON	2302	Principles of Microeconomics (required)	.3
E.	BUSI	1301	Introduction to Business	.3
F.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	.3
G.	MATH	1325	Calculus for Business and Economics	.3
H.	MATH	1342	Statistics	.3

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Criminal Justice)

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Criminal Justice to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Criminal Justice program prepares its graduates for entry-level positions in law enforcement, court services, and corrections at the local, state and federal echelons of government. Through classroom and laboratory experiences, students acquire the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to understand the criminal justice system, its agencies, personnel and functions. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution will have a solid foundation upon which to build as they pursue further studies in criminal justice.

Challenging career opportunities await graduates at all levels of government as:

- Law Enforcement Officers
- Investigators
- Corrections Officers
- Victim Services Counselors
- Youth Service and Juvenile Court Officers
- Probation Officers and Parol Officers

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should consult with the coordinator of the criminal justice program.

I. General Education Core

45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives

15 credit hours

A.	CRIJ	1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice	.3
B.	CRIJ	1306	The Courts and Criminal Procedure	.3
C.	CRIJ	1307	Crime in America	.3
D.	CRIJ	1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	.3
E.	CRIJ	2313	Correctional Systems & Practices	.3

Associate of Arts

E.	BUSI	1370	Principles of Management	3
G.	PHIL	2306	Ethics	3
H.	PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3
I.	PSYC	2316	Psychology of Personality	3
J.	SOC I	1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
K.	SOC I	1306	Social Problems	3
L.	SOC I	2306	Human Sexuality	3
M.	SOC I	2319	Minority Studies	3
N.	SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3

DRAMA

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Drama to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The theatre program at CCCCD was the 1996 national champion of collegiate drama, as determined by the Kennedy Center/American College Theatre Festival and has been ranked among the top 50 collegiate drama programs nationally during each of the past five years.

The Quad C Theatre program strives to introduce students to the aesthetic and analytical elements of theatrical productions. It offers studies in the principles and practices of acting, stagecraft, basic costuming preparation, theatre marketing, technical theatre production and stage management. The labs permit students hands-on experiences through performances, as well as shop and crew duties. Our studies include contemporary theories and classical aspects of theatrical studios.

The Quad C Theatre Program at CCCCD offers a full curriculum of theatre study including work in beginning and advanced acting, voice and diction, scenic, sound, and lighting design, costume design and stage makeup, theatre history and dramatic literature, and specialty courses in circus skills, stunt work, stage combat, directing, musical theatre, and acting for the camera.

Students and community members interested in theatre performance are encouraged to audition for the plays performed each year.

Theatre program faculty and students have experience in professional stage and motion picture work, including such projects as the Broadway musical “*Sarafina!*”; rock tours with Van Halen and Michael Jackson; films such as “*Young Guns*,” “*JFK*,” “*Cry Baby*,” and “*The Newton Boys*.”

The theatre facility is comprised of two separate performance spaced including the 365-seat John Anthony Theatre and the 100-seat Black Box Theatre. The multi-million dollar complex also houses three dressing rooms, a theatre box office, a costume vault and construction shop, a scene and paint shop, in addition to acting/directing classroom spaces.

For more information about the Quad C Theatre Program, contact the coordinator of theatre SCC/C155, (972) 881-5679 or e-mail bbaker@pmail.ccccd.edu.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Theater Education
- Performer
- Technical Director/Stage Manager
- Lighting Technician
- Sound Technician
- Scenic Artist
- Costume Technician
- Producer/Director
- Theatre Marketing and Management

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	DRAM	1171	Theatre Practicum: Performance	1
B.	DRAM	1172	Theatre Practicum: Technical	1
C.	DRAM	1310	Introduction to the Theatre	3
D.	DRAM	1330	Stagecraft I	3
E.	DRAM	2331	Stagecraft II	3
F.	DRAM	1341	Theatrical Makeup	3
G.	DRAM	1351	Acting I	3
H.	DRAM	1352	Acting II	3
I.	DRAM	2351	Acting III	3
J.	DRAM	1376	Introduction to Costuming	3
K.	DRAM	2336	Voice and Diction	3
L.	DRAM	2361	History of Theatre I	3
M.	DRAM	2362	History of Theatre II	3
N.	DRAM	2366	History of Film Making I	3
O.	DRAM	2367	History of Film Making II	3
P.	DRAM	2371	Theatre Outreach	3
Q.	DRAM	2371	Introduction to Musical Theatre	3
R.	DRAM	2371	Stage Lighting	3
S.	DRAM	2371	Introduction to Directing	3
T.	DRAM	2371	New York Theatre Field Studies	3
U.	DRAM	2371	Acting for Film & Television	3
V.	DRAM	2371	Stage Management	3
W.	DRAM	2371	Advanced Stage Combat	3
X.	DRAM	2371	Survey of Contemporary American Dramatic Literature	3
Y.	BUSI	2379	Business of Theatre	3

ECONOMICS

The Associate of Arts with a concentration in Economics consists of a 45-credit hour general education core and fifteen credit hours of suggested electives. The program is designed to provide the lower level courses for completing a bachelor’s degree at most four-year colleges or universities. This program provides flexibility allowing students to pursue accounting, economics, finance, marketing or management majors at most four-year institutions. Students may enroll in Cooperative Work



Experience to gain practical work experience in the career field. The student should consult with a CCCCD adviser to ensure that electives are compatible with requirements set by his or her selected four-year institution.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

MATH 1324 and PSYC 2301 are recommended.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I (required) . . . .	.3
B.	ACCT	2302	Principles of Accounting II (required) . . . .	.3
C.	ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics (required) . .	.3
D.	ECON	2302	Principles of Microeconomics (required) . .	.3
E.	BUSI	1301	Introduction to Business . . . . .	.3
F.	BUSI	2301	Business Law . . . . .	.3
G.	MATH	1325	Calculus for Business and Economics . . . .	.3
H.	MATH	1342	Statistics . . . . .	.3

ENGLISH

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in English to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

A concentration in English emphasizes the development of writing skills, reasoning and critical thinking. Composition and rhetoric courses

focus on expository and persuasive writing including argumentation, logical thinking and research. An integral part of each course is a lab component which is designed to help students identify weak areas in their writing, eliminate individual writing problems and strengthen writing skills.

The Writing Center, another part of the English program, provides professional consultation to students across the curriculum. At the center, students can get immediate help in composing, writing and revising papers, resumes, reports, etc. Some Composition/Rhetoric I courses are taught in the Macintosh classroom. Students may also enroll in Cooperative Work Experience to gain practical work experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Positions requiring writing skills
- Positions requiring editing/proofing skills
- Positions requiring word processing skills
- Positions requiring knowledge of the research process

Combined with further study, the associate degree with an emphasis in English may equip students for a variety of careers in education, law, government and public information.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	ENGL	2307	Creative Writing . . . . .	.3
B.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing . . . . .	.3
C.	ENGL	2322	British Literature I . . . . .	.3
D.	ENGL	2323	British Literature II . . . . .	.3
E.	ENGL	2327	American Literature I . . . . .	.3
F.	ENGL	2328	American Literature II . . . . .	.3
G.	ENGL	2332	World Literature I . . . . .	.3
H.	ENGL	2333	World Literature II . . . . .	.3
I.	ENGL	2371	Forms of Literature I-Short Story and Novel .3	
J.	ENGL	2372	Forms of Literature II-Poetry & Drama . . . .	.3
K.			Foreign Language Sequence I . . . . .	.4
L.			Foreign Language Sequence II . . . . .	.4

FIRE SCIENCE

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Fire Science)

65 credit hours minimum required to graduate

The Fire Science program is designed to give a broad perspective on providing fire protection. The program is applicable for students wishing to enter the field of fire service as well as persons already working as firefighters or in related career fields. Students acquire the technical knowledge needed to combat the fire problems created by modern living.

CCCD's courses are scheduled to accommodate traditional firefighter work shifts. Full-time, full-paid firefighters employed by any political subdivision enrolled in fire science courses offered as a part of CCCCD's fire science curriculum, are exempt from payment of tuition and laboratory fees.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

Associate of Arts

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Today's fire protection responsibilities provide new and exciting challenges in both the public and private sectors. Students enrolled in the Fire Science program prepare for occupations involving fire suppression, investigation, prevention and education. These challenging job opportunities include:

- Firefighter
- Fire Department Officer
- Municipal Emergency Administrator
- Safety Technician
- Hazardous Material Team Member
- Fire Equipment Sales and Service Representative
- Industrial Fire Protection Technician

I. General Education Core 37 credit hours

A.	ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I	3
B.	ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II	3
C.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials	3
D.	SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication	3
E.	MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3
F.	GOVT	2301	American Government I	3
G.	GOVT	2302	American Government II	3
H.	HIST	1301	U.S. History I	3
I.	HIST	1302	U.S. History II	3
J.	CHEM	1405	Introduction to Chemistry I	4
K.	CHEM	1407	Introduction to Chemistry II	4
or	FISC	2310	Chemistry of Hazardous Materials II	3
L.			Humanities/Fine Arts ¹	3

II. Technical Core 22 credit hours

A.	FISC	1310	Fire Prevention	3
B.	FISC	1320	Fire Administration I	3
C.	FISC	1330	Fire Protection Systems	3
D.	FISC	1335	Building Codes and Construction	3
E.	FISC	1340	Fire Cause and Origin Determination	3
F.	FISC	1450	Firefighting Tactics and Strategy	4
G.	FISC	2305	Chemistry of Hazardous Materials I	3

III. Commission Approved Fire Science Electives 6 credit hours

A.	FISC	1305	Fundamentals of Fire Protection	3
B.	FISC	1315	Fire Safety Education	3
C.	FISC	1325	Industrial Fire Protection I	3
D.	FISC	2310	Chemistry of Hazardous Materials II	3
E.	FISC	2320	Fire Administration II	3
F.	FISC	2330	Introduction to CAMEO	3
G.	FISC	2335	Methods of Fire Service Instruction	3

¹Choose a Humanities/Fine Arts course from the Associate of Arts General Education Core.

FRENCH

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in French to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCAD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

A concentration in French provides the essential language background for the advanced study of French, for competency in understanding, speaking, and writing the language, and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly romance languages such as Spanish). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable the student to converse in French as quickly as possible.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

When combined with further study beyond the associate degree, an emphasis in French may lead to careers in education, information science, business, or government.

In light of the economic opportunities presented by the emergence of a European community, the mastery of French and other European languages may lead to exciting career opportunities when combined with a business or marketing degree.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	FREN	1411	Beginning French I	4
B.	FREN	1412	Beginning French II	4
C.	FREN	2311	Intermediate French I	3
D.	FREN	2312	Intermediate French II	3
E.	FREN	1100	French Conversational I ¹	1
F.	FREN	1110	French Conversational II ²	1
G.	FREN	2303	French Literature I	3
H.	FREN	2304	French Literature II	3

¹Co-requisite of FREN 2311

²Co-requisite of FREN 2312

GEOGRAPHY

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Geography to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

As our world approaches the Information Age and we enter a period in human history marked by increasing globalization, it is important for students to be geographically literate. The geography program is designed to expand students' knowledge about the physical and cultural environments of the world and prepare them for a career in the global market.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students transferring into a four-year institution geography curriculum can prepare for diverse careers in urban planning, petroleum exploration, cartography (mapping) and corporate planning for expansion and development. Many universities require education majors to take a geography course as part of their degree.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives		15 credit hours
A.	GEOG 1301 Physical Geography . . . . .	.3
B.	GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography . . . . .	.3
C.	GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography . . . . .	.3
D.	ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology . . . . .	.3
E.	HIST 2311 Western Civilization I . . . . .	.3
F.	HIST 2312 Western Civilization II . . . . .	.3
G.	PSYC 2301 General Psychology . . . . .	.3
H.	Foreign Language Sequence I . . . . .	.4
I.	Foreign Language Sequence II . . . . .	.4

GERMAN

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in German to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

A concentration in German provides the essential language background for the advanced study of German, for competency in understanding, speaking, and writing the language, and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly Germanic languages such as Dutch). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable students to converse in German as quickly as possible.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The recent reunification of Germany has created many job opportunities in international relations, business, and finance. German has emerged as an important language in both the European community and the world market. Combining the study of German with business or related degrees provides students with the tools to live and work in an international environment.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives		15 credit hours
A.	GERM 1411 Beginning German I . . . . .	.4
B.	GERM 1412 Beginning German II . . . . .	.4
C.	GERM 2311 Intermediate German I . . . . .	.3
D.	GERM 2312 Intermediate German II . . . . .	.3
E.	GERM 1100 Conversational German I ¹ . . . . .	.1
F.	GERM 1110 Conversational German II ² . . . . .	.1
G.	GERM 2303 German Literature I . . . . .	.3
H.	GERM 2304 German Literature II . . . . .	.3

¹Co-requisite of GERM 2311

²Co-requisite of GERM 2312

GOVERNMENT

An Associate of Arts degree in government is a stepping stone to a liberal arts education. The second step is a bachelor's degree from a four-year institution. The government program features introductory courses in political science, American and Texas politics. The courses emphasize contemporary political analysis, critical thinking and hands-on experiential learning exercises.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

A major in government provides an excellent background for law school, a career in education or a broad background in the liberal arts which is valued by employers in all areas.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives		15 credit hours
A.	CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice . . . . .	.3
B.	ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
C.	ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics . . . . .	.3
D.	GOVT 2304 Introduction to Political Science . . . . .	.3
E.	PHIL 2303 Logic . . . . .	.3
F.	PHIL 2306 Ethics . . . . .	.3
G.	PSYC 2301 General Psychology . . . . .	.3
H.	Foreign Language Sequence I . . . . .	.4
I.	Foreign Language Sequence II . . . . .	.4

Associate of Arts

HISTORY

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in History to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The history program is designed for students interested in completing an associate degree as well as students pursuing a bachelors degree. The American survey history courses meet the state's requirement for six hours of American history. In addition to the survey courses, the program also includes classes in Western Civilization (required by some colleges) and courses designed to examine a specific topic in detail, such as: the 1960s, the Civil War, the History of Religion in the United States, Texas History and the History of Race Relations in the United States. These courses count as elective hours, or in some cases will transfer as part of the state's six hour requirement.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Background acquired by students majoring in history prepares them for careers in a variety of fields such as journalism, law, politics, social work, television and radio, etc.

A degree in history is also beneficial to students seeking a career as a writer or teacher but also will provide career opportunities in such adjacent fields as public history, museum curator, archivist, research associate for public and private agencies, and in developing fields like environmental historian for state agencies, contract work for legal firms and in the areas of computer/video/film documentaries.

I. General Education Core	45 credit hours
See page 41.	
II. Recommended Electives	15 credit hours
A. ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics3
B. ECON 2302	Principles of Microeconomics3
C. HIST 2301	Texas History3
D. HIST 2311	Western Civilization I3
E. HIST 2312	Western Civilization II3
F. PHIL 1301	Introduction to Philosophy3
G. PHIL 2303	Logic3
H. PSYC 2301	General Psychology3
I. SOCI 1301	Introduction to Sociology3
J.	Foreign Language Sequence I4
K.	Foreign Language Sequence II4

LEGAL ASSISTANT/PARALEGAL

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Legal Assistant)

This Associate of Arts degree is designed for students planning to pursue a four-year degree in legal assistant/paralegal. Required legal courses are Law and Judicial Systems, Civil Procedure, Law Office Management, and Legal Research.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Employment opportunities for entry-level legal assistants/paralegals are available to students who have completed an associate's degree. Students who transfer to a four-year university after completion of their associate's degree, and complete a bachelor's degree, afford themselves the opportunity to enter the labor market at a higher level.

JOB DESCRIPTION

Law firms, corporations, and governmental agencies hire legal assistants to manage an array of legal responsibilities under the direction and supervision of a licensed attorney. Legal assistants must be proficient in computer skills, legal terminology, and legal procedures. Responsibilities routinely performed by legal assistants include drafting legal documents, performing legal research, obtaining information relevant to cases, interviewing clients, and assisting in trial preparation.

I. General Education Core	45 credit hours
See page 41.	
II. Recommended Electives	15 credit hours*
A. LEGL 1301	Law and Judicial Systems3
B. LEGL 1302	Legal Research3
C. LEGL 1305	Law Office Management3
D. LEGL 2301	Civil Procedure3
E. OFAD 1325	Office Support Software3
F. OFAD 1331	Beginning Word Processing3
G. OFAD 2303	Advanced Keyboarding/Legal3

*Additional hours may be required for transfer. See the program coordinator.

MUSIC

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Commercial Music)

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in music to transfer to four-year institutions. The curriculum emphasis is on music theory, keyboard skills, music literature, private study, and ensemble participation. Because of the various transfer requirements of different senior institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD music department faculty member and the institution which they plan to attend.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Music Education
- Performer



General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	MUAP	XXXX	Applied Music	.....3
B.	MUEN	XXXX	Music Ensembles	.....3
C.	MUSI	1116, 1117	Aural Skills I, II	.....3
D.	MUSI	1181, 1182	Beginning Piano I, II	.....3
E.	MUSI	1301	Music Fundamentals	.....3
F.	MUSI	1311, 1312	Music Theory I, II	.....3
G.	MUSI	2116, 2118	Aural Skills III, IV	.....3
H.	MUSI	2181, 2182	Beginning Piano III, IV	.....3
I.	MUSI	2308	Introduction to Music Lit	.....3
J.	MUSI	2311, 2312	Music Theory III, IV	.....3

PHILOSOPHY

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Philosophy to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The philosophy program seeks to develop men and women dedicated to the pursuit of knowledge. Students become acquainted with the main problems of philosophy. Emphasis is placed on philosophical thinking which enables graduates to integrate their work and their lives.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Preparation for those who plan to major in philosophy at a four-year institution

- Preparation for related fields such as law, government, education, business, science and the humanities

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	PHIL	1301	Introduction to Philosophy	.....3
B.	PHIL	1304	Comparative Religion	.....3
C.	PHIL	2303	Logic	.....3
D.	PHIL	2306	Ethics	.....3
E.	PHIL	2307	Intro. to Social and Political Philosophy	...3
F.	PHIL	2371	Philosophy of Art/Aesthetics	.....3
G.	PSYC	2301	General Psychology	.....3
H.			Foreign Language Sequence I	.....4
I.			Foreign Language Sequence II	.....4

PHOTOGRAPHY

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Photography to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The photography program is designed to equip students with the various technical and aesthetic skills necessary for a career in professional photography either as a fine arts photographer or a commercially directed photographer.

For commercial photography, instructional emphasis is offered in product illustration, news/editorial photography, color processing and printing, the portrait, large format photography and digital photography. For fine arts photography, courses are offered in landscape, portrayal, large format cameras and the zone system, non-silver processes and portfolio.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

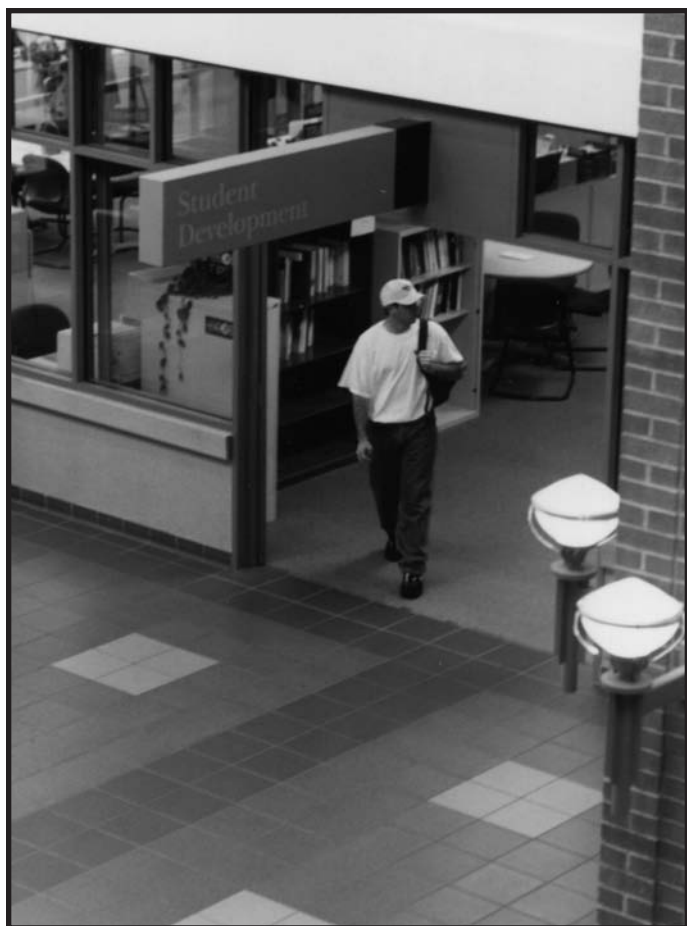
Jobs in photography vary and can be applied to related disciplines:

- Portrait Studio
- Commercial Illustration
- Product Catalog Illustration
- Industrial Photography
- Digital Image Manipulation
- News/Editorial
- Multimedia Presentation
- Freelance Work
- Photo Lab Technician
- Architectural Photographer
- Historical Documentary Photographer
- Teaching

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	ARTS	2356	Photography I	.....3
B.	ARTS	2357	Photography II	.....3
C.	ARTS	2370	Photography Portrayal	.....3



D. ARTS	2371	Contemporary Studies in the Visual Arts Photography ¹	3
E. ARTS	2372	History of Photography	3
F. ARTS	2389	Academic Co-op Photography	3
G. COMM	1316	Photo Illustration	3
H. COMM	1317	Photographer - Client	3
I. DRAM	2366	History of Film Making I	3

¹Check the current class schedule for each semester topics

PSYCHOLOGY

An Associate of Arts degree in psychology serves as a foundation for continued studies in psychology. Since most careers in psychology require a graduate degree, many students transfer to four-year institutions and eventually enter graduate school in psychology. The psychology program features a variety of introductory courses exploring the nature of behavior and mental processes. Course offerings include general psychology, applied psychology and life-span psychology. These courses emphasize current psychological theory and research, as well as the practical application of the basic principles of psychology to the student's daily life. Many courses in the program require participation in hands-on, experiential laboratory exercises which further emphasize practical application of course material.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students who earn advanced degrees in psychology are often employed as counselors, psychotherapists and mental health workers. With further study, a psychology degree may also be used as a stepping-stone to a career in education, business, law or medicine.

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A. PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3
B. PSYC	2306	Human Sexuality	3
C. PSYC	2314	Life Span Psychology	3
D. PSYC	2315	Psychology of Personal Adjustment	3
E. PSYC	2316	Psychology of Personality	3
F. PSYC	2319	Social Psychology	3
G. PSYC	2371	Selected Topics in Psychology	3
H. SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
I. SOCI	1306	Social Problems	3
J. SOCI	2301	Marriage and Family	3
K. SOCI	2371	Selected Topics in Sociology	3

SOCIOLOGY

The sociology program at CCCCD is designed to provide students with essential life skills and a deeper understanding of themselves, others, and the various social worlds that they inhabit. Sociology examines how social factors affect both behavior and the potential consequences of that behavior. It seeks to uncover the existence of social patterns, explain how they come to be so, and then explore the consequences of such patterns for different individuals, groups, collectivities, and society at large. As such, sociology courses at CCCCD enable students to comprehend the widespread social changes that accompany society's transition into the Information Age. Critical thinking skills and a global perspective—attributes that will benefit students regardless of their major—are strongly emphasized in the program. Students who either major or minor in sociology will gain a solid foundation in the discipline and will be well prepared to transfer into a university program.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Sociology is an excellent minor for students considering careers in education, business, law, medicine or psychology. The knowledge gained from sociology courses enhances a student's chances of being successful in accomplishing their career and life goals.

Sociology majors typically seek careers in teaching, social services or research and planning in governmental or corporate settings.

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
B.	SOCI	1306	Social Problems	3
C.	SOCI	2306	Human Sexuality	3
D.	SOCI	2301	Marriage and Family	3
E.	SOCI	2319	Minority Studies	3
F.	SOCI	2371	Selected Topics in Sociology	3
G.	ANTH	2351	Cultural Anthropology	3
H.	PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3
I.	PSYC	2314	Life Span Psychology	3
J.	PSYC	2316	Psychology of Personality	3
K.	PSYC	2319	Social Psychology	3

SPANISH

The Associate of Arts degree with a concentration in Spanish provides the essential language background for the advanced study of Spanish, for the mastery of the competencies in listening, speaking, and writing the language, and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (such as Romance languages like French.) The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable the student to converse in Spanish as quickly as possible.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The demand for Spanish both in the community and the business environment is growing rapidly. Combining Spanish with another field can expand opportunities in nursing, teaching, computer science, sociology, banking, counseling, law and many other areas.

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	SPAN	1300	Conversational Spanish I	3
B.	SPAN	1310	Conversational Spanish II	3
C.	SPAN	1411	Beginning Spanish I	4
D.	SPAN	1412	Beginning Spanish II	4
E.	SPAN	2311	Intermediate Spanish I	3
F.	SPAN	2312	Intermediate Spanish II	3
G.	SPAN	2321	Spanish Literature I	3
H.	SPAN	2322	Spanish Literature II	3

SPEECH

The Associate of Arts degree with a concentration in Speech Communication gives students a broad background in communication competencies. Speech Communication courses improve interpersonal communication skills and teach presentation techniques. Students taking courses in Speech Communications gain enhanced awareness of the impact communication skills have both in the personal and professional arenas. Both the traditional rhetorical approach (oral presentation) and the behavioristic approach (communication theory and skill) are reflected in Speech Communication course offerings.

Students who desire practical experience in their career fields may enroll in an academic co-op through Cooperative Work Experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Associate of Arts degree in Speech Communication provides students with a solid foundation for careers that involve a high degree of interaction with the public. Occupations involving marketing research, conference and special events planning, product/service demonstrations and sales are possible careers.

The Associate of Arts degree in Speech Communication provides the academic foundation to successfully complete a bachelor's degree at a four-year institution, and then to pursue a career in fields such as mass media, public relations, law, government, personnel, employee relations and education.

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication . . .	3
B.	SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3
C.	SPCH	1318	Interpersonal Communication	3
D.	SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking	3
E.	SPCH	1371	Public Speaking II	3
F.	SPCH	2341	Oral Interpretation	3
G.	SPCH	2370	Language and Communication	3
H.	COMM	2331	Radio and TV Announcing	3
I.	COMM	2332	Radio and TV News	3
J.	DRAM	1351	Acting I	3
K.	DRAM	1352	Acting II	3



ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE



TRANSFER DEGREE

The Associate of Science degree is awarded for any one of the following areas of concentration:

- Biology
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Engineering
- Geology
- Horticulture/Landscape Technology
- Mathematics
- Physical Education & Health
- Physics
- Pre-Dentistry
- Pre-Medicine
- Pre-Professional Studies in Law
- Pre Veterinary Medicine
- Pre-Pharmacy

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS

No college/university awards a “pre” degree. Students are advised to consult with an academic adviser at CCCCD to determine the area of concentration providing the most appropriate background (freshman/sophomore courses) for the programs listed above and for selected health science fields.

EDUCATION

Suggested curriculum for Elementary (Interdisciplinary Studies) and Secondary Education majors is located in the transfer lab at Spring Creek Campus in G103, Central Park Campus in A108, and Preston Ridge Campus in F135, Founder’s Hall. Completion of the suggested curriculum along with the appropriate General Education Core will qualify students for an associate’s degree before transferring to a four-year institution. Check with a CCCCD academic adviser for information

COOPERATIVE WORK EXPERIENCE (CWE)

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with work experience. Credit is earned for specified hours worked, completion of specific learning objectives, and professional development seminar participation. This is an academic course requiring CWE permission to enroll. Students may use CWE placement assistance or seek approval for current career-related employment.

BIOLOGY

The Associate of Science degree with a biology concentration provides an educational foundation to prepare students to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree in a science-related field. Today, more than ever, an understanding of biology is critical to human life and the future of the planet. Fast-paced developments in medicine, genetics and environmental issues can be bewildering without basic knowledge of biological science. An excellent instructional staff, computer-aided instruction, state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, and an emphasis on current research give biology students at CCCCD a personalized, high quality educational experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Many career opportunities are available in the biological sciences. In particular, the areas of health care, genetic research and environmental science are predicted to provide many job opportunities in the coming decade. The career areas listed below require training beyond the Associate of Science degree and some will require a post-graduate degree.

- Agriculture
- Allied Health Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Botany
- Dentistry
- Ecology
- Environmental Science
- Genetic Counseling
- Genetic Engineering
- Marine Science
- Medicine
- Medical Research
- Medical Technology
- Microbiology
- Nutrition and Dietary Science
- Pharmacology
- Physical Therapy
- Science Education
- Toxicology
- Veterinary Science
- Wildlife Biology

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	BIOL	1322	General Nutrition	.....3
B.	BIOL	1411	General Botany	.....4
C.	BIOL	1424	Systematic Botany	.....4
D.	BIOL	1470	Marine Biology	.....4
E.	BIOL	2370	Special Problems in Biology	.....3
F.	BIOL	2371	Special Topics in Biology	.....3
G.	BIOL	2389	Academic Co-op Biology	.....3
H.	BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	.....4
I.	BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	.....4
J.	BIOL	2406	Introductory Ecology	.....4
K.	BIOL	2416	Genetics	.....4
L.	BIOL	2418	Invertebrate Zoology	.....4
M.	BIOL	2420	Microbiology	.....4
N.	BIOL	2428	Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy	.....4
O.	BIOL	2470	Human Genetics	.....4
P.	CHEM	1411	General Chemistry I	.....4

Q.	CHEM	1412	General Chemistry II	.....4
R.	CHEM	2423	Organic Chemistry I	.....4
S.	CHEM	2425	Organic Chemistry II	.....4
T.	ENVR	1470	West Texas Natural History	.....4
U.	HLSC	1300	Medical Terminology	.....3
V.	MATH	1342	Statistics	.....3
W.	PHYS	1401	General Physics I	.....4
X.	PHYS	1402	General Physics II	.....4
Y.	PHYS	2425	College Physics I	.....4
Z.	PHYS	2426	College Physics II	.....4

CHEMISTRY

The Associate of Science degree with a concentration in chemistry establishes an academic foundation for further studies in the sciences. Courses include general chemistry and organic chemistry, as well as an introduction to chemistry designed for students who are novices in the science disciplines.

Solving problems in chemistry requires creativity and curiosity as well as logic and reasoning. An excellent instructional staff, computer-aided instruction, laboratory facilities and current scientific literature give chemistry students at CCCCD a personalized high quality educational experience.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Modern society offers both challenging and lucrative careers to employees with scientific and technical backgrounds. Careers listed below demand a knowledge of chemistry and many require academic training beyond the Associate of Science degree.

- Biomedical Engineer
- Chemical Engineer
- Cosmetics Researcher
- Dietician
- Environmental Scientist
- Geophysicist
- Industrial Researcher
- Medical Technologist
- Nurse
- Oceanographer
- Perfumer
- Pharmacist
- Physician
- Veterinarian

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	CHEM	1170	Biochemistry	.....1
B.	CHEM	2389	Academic Co-op Chemistry	.....3
C.	CHEM	2401	Analytical Chemistry	.....4
D.	CHEM	2423	Organic Chemistry I	.....4
E.	CHEM	2425	Organic Chemistry II	.....4
F.	MATH	2415	Calculus III	.....4
G.	MATH	2320	Differential Equations	.....3
H.	PHYS	2425	College Physics I	.....4
I.	PHYS	2426	College Physics II	.....4

COMPUTER SCIENCE

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Computer Science Software Development)

The Associate of Science degree with a concentration in computer science prepares students for work in a variety of related areas. The course work for a BS in Computer Science is similar at most four-year institutions; however, the student is advised to consult an academic adviser when deciding upon which university to attend and which course of study to pursue.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Presently more than two-thirds of all technical, and a large percentage of managerial positions in industry, are occupied by software engineers and computer scientists. The computer science program prepares students for transfer to a four-year institution where they can specialize in such disciplines as Computer Science and Computer Software Engineering.

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

15 credit hours minimum

A.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
B.	COSC	1320	Structured Programming in C++	3
C.	COSC	2318	Data Structures Using Pascal	3
D.	COSC	2325	Assembly Language	3
E.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
F.	ENGL	2xxx	Any Sophomore Literature Course	3
G.	MATH	2318	Linear Algebra	3
H.	PHIL	2303	Logic	3
I.	COSC	2315	Data Structures with Object Oriented C++ . . .	3
J.	COSC	2320	Object Oriented programming Using C++ . . .	3

ENGINEERING

The Associate of Science degree in engineering prepares students for transfer to four-year institutions in most engineering degrees. The student is advised to consult with an academic adviser when selecting a transfer college or university.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Presently more than two-thirds of all technical, and a large percentage of managerial positions in industry, are occupied by engineers. The engineering program prepares students for transfer to a four-year institution where they can specialize in such disciplines as:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Agriculture Engineering
- Bioengineering
- Biochemical & Food Engineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Forest Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Nuclear Engineering
- Ocean Engineering
- Petroleum Engineering
- Radiological Health Engineering

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	ENGR	1304	Engineering Graphics	3
B.	ENGR	2301	Engineering Mechanics I	3
C.	ENGR	2302	Engineering Mechanics II	3
D.	ENGR	2332	Materials and Processes	3
E.	ENGR	2405	Electrical Circuit Analysis	3
F.	CHEM	1411	General Chemistry I	4
G.	CHEM	1412	General Chemistry II	4
H.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
I.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
J.	MATH	2318	Linear Algebra	3
K.	MATH	2320	Differential Equations	3
L.	MATH	2415	Calculus III	4

GEOLOGY

The science of geology seeks to understand the earth and the natural processes that act within the earth's environment. The basic concepts of geology overlap several disciplines. A knowledge of geology provides a background for careers in geology and environment fields.

The Associate of Science degree with a concentration in geology prepares the student to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree. The basic AS program in geology prepares the student for further education in fields such as geology, environmental science, or resource management. Students seeking advanced degrees in geological or environmental fields should select electives related to their field of interest.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with the specific degree plan requirements of their intended major.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Geology students may select a career in a wide range of geological and environmental fields. The student should bear in mind that most of these career areas require education or training beyond the Associate of Science degree. Career fields available to the geology student include:

- Geology
- Geophysics
- Geochemistry
- Seismology
- Mining Technology
- Environmental Science
- Environmental Engineering
- Oceanography
- Soil Science
- Civil Engineering
- Hydrogeology
- Resource Management
- Waste Management
- Land-use Planning

I. General Education Core 45 credit hours

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

A.	GEOLOG	1402	Dinosaurs!	4
B.	GEOLOG	1405	Environmental Geology	4
C.	GEOLOG	2409	Rock and Minerals Identification	4

D.	GEOL	2389	Academic Co-op Geology	3
E.	CHEM	1411	General Chemistry I	4
F.	CHEM	1412	General Chemistry II	4
G.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
H.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
I.	ENVR	1470	West Texas Natural History	4
J.	MATH	1342	Statistics	3
K.	MATH	2413	Calculus I	4
L.	MATH	2414	Calculus II	4
M.	PHYS	2425	College Physics I	4
N.	PHYS	2426	College Physics II	4

HORTICULTURE/LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY

(Also see Associate of Applied Science Horticulture Technology)

The demand for developing new plants through research increases continuously. Students interested in continuing their education at a four-year university may begin by completing the core courses offered through the AS-Horticulture curriculum. Smaller class size allows students greater opportunity for individual study and prepares them for advanced courses in Horticultural Science at a university.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Extension Horticulturist
- Plant Research and Development
- County Agent
- Horticultural Education
- Golf Course Maintenance
- Park Maintenance
- Department of Agriculture

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	HORT	1300	Basic Horticulture	3
B.	HORT	1305	Soils and Plant Nutrition	3
C.	HORT	1310	Plant Pests and Controls	3
D.	HORT	1315	Interior Plants	3
E.	HORT	1320	Turfgrass Science & Management.	3
F.	HORT	1400	Woody Plant Materials	4
G.	HORT	1401	Herbaceous Plant Materials	4
H.	HORT	2210	Equipment Management	2
I.	HORT	2325	Plant Propagation Techniques	3
J.	HORT	2335	Professional Turfgrass Management	3
K.	HORT	2336	Golf Course & Park Management	3
L.	HORT	2337	Specialized Turf Management	3

MATHEMATICS

The Associate of Science degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in mathematics to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and

the institution which they plan to attend.
The mathematics program offers courses which meet general mathematics requirements for associate degrees and for transfer and technical programs. More advanced courses prepare students for majors in mathematics, science and engineering. All courses include calculator or computer use, and lab components emphasize applications of mathematical concepts. Mathematics instruction at CCCCD features a well-qualified instructional staff and a mathematics laboratory providing personal, computer and audio-visual tutorial assistance.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Mathematics majors have many potential career opportunities. They may provide technical assistance in business, engineering science, medicine and many other fields. In addition, a knowledge of mathematics plays a crucial role in providing access to a wide range of technical information in areas that are not so obviously dependent upon mathematics.

- Actuary
- Statistician
- Operations Researcher
- Teacher
- Consultant

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**
See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus for Math and Science	3
B.	MATH	2318	Linear Algebra	3
C.	MATH	2320	Differential Equations	3
D.	MATH	2389	Academic Co-op Mathematics	3
E.	MATH	2413	Calculus I	4
F.	MATH	2414	Calculus II	4
G.	MATH	2415	Calculus III	4
H.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
I.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
J.	ENGL	2xxx	Any Sophomore Literature Course	3
K.	PHIL	2303	Logic	3

PHYSICAL EDUCATION & HEALTH

The Associate of Science degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in physical education and health to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

Students may earn an Associate of Science degree with a concentration in physical education. The degree program emphasizes the inter-relatedness of several fields of study. Physical skills and knowledge are acquired through the physical education activity and theory classes. Offerings in the humanities, social sciences and biological sciences also prepare the student for a career in physical education.

Associate of Science

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Physical education offers challenging, rewarding careers. Listed below are some of the possibilities, many of which may require training beyond the Associate of Science degree.

- Athletic Director
- Personal Trainer
- Aerobic Instructor
- Athletic Trainer
- Coach
- Fitness Center Instructor
- Recreation Coordinator
- Sports Administrator
- Sports Medicine
- Teacher

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**

See page 41.

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	PHED	1238	Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness . . .2
B.	PHED	1301	Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity . .3
C.	PHED	1304	Personal Health3
D.	PHED/DANC		Any Activity Course1
E.	PHED	2389	Academic Co-op Physical Education3
F.	BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I4
G.	BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II4
H.	PSYC	2301	General Psychology3

PHYSICS

The Associate of Science degree provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in physics to transfer to four-year institutions. Because of the various transfer requirements of different four-year institutions, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should consult with a CCCCAD adviser and the institution which they plan to attend.

The science of physics seeks to understand the physical universe and deals with the behavior of matter and energy at the most fundamental level. By observation, physicists search for the basic principles that explain natural phenomena. The concepts of physics overlap many disciplines. A knowledge of physics provides a strong background for careers in science, engineering, computer technology or education.

The Associate of Science degree with a concentration in physics prepares the student to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree. The basic AS program, at the general physics level, prepares students for further education in fields such as biology, medicine or secondary education. Students seeking a bachelor's degree in fields such as physics, engineering or computer science will require the more advanced mathematics and physics.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with the specific degree plan requirements of their intended major.

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Depending on the career plans of the student, the physics emphasis will be at either the general physics or the college physics level.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Physics students may select a career in a wide range of scientific and technical fields. Students should bear in mind that most of these career areas require education or training beyond the Associate of Science degree. Career fields available to the physics student include:

- Aerospace Technology
- Astronomy
- Biophysics
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Elementary or Secondary Education
- Engineering-Civil, Electrical or Industrial
- Geophysics
- Hydrogeology
- Medicine
- Meteorology
- Patent Law
- Physics
- Seismology

I. General Education Core **45 credit hours**

See page 41.

a. General Physics Level

Students seeking degrees in biology or pre-medical should select general physics.

b. College Physics Level

Students seeking advanced degrees in science and engineering fields should select advanced levels of math and physics sequences (such as courses listed below) for the AS degree.

PHYS	2425	University Physics I
PHYS	2426	University Physics II
MATH	2413	Calculus I
MATH	2414	Calculus II

II. Recommended Electives **15 credit hours**

A.	PHYS	1411	Elementary Astronomy4
B.	PHYS	2389	Academic Co-op Physics3
C.	CHEM	1411	General Chemistry I4
D.	CHEM	1412	General Chemistry II4
E.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal3
F.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing3
G.	MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus for Mathematics and Science (General Level)3
H.	MATH	2318	Linear Algebra (College Level)3
I.	MATH	2320	Differential Equations (College Level)3
J.	MATH	2415	Calculus III (College Level)4

**CAREER AND
TECHNICAL PROGRAMS**

	<i>Associate of Applied Science</i>	<i>Specialization</i>	<i>Certificate</i>	<i>Enhanced Skills Cert. for Tech Prep</i>
Applied Graphic Design Technology	•			
Animation			•	
Computer Graphics			•	
Digital Photography			•	
Digital Video		•		
Graphic Design		•		
Illustration			•	
Internet/Web Design			•	
Multimedia		•	•	
Biotechnology	•		•	
Business Multimedia Technology	•			
Child Development	•			
Early Childhood Administrator			•	
Early Childhood Educator			•	
Early Childhood Special Educator			•	
Infant and Toddler Educator			•	
Computer Information Systems	•			•
Business Programming		•		
Computer Applications			•	
Computer Operating Systems			•	
Computer Systems		•		
Microcomputer Applications		•		
Information Systems Management			•	
Computer Network Technology	•			
Computer Network Technology			•	
Computer Network Technology Hardware			•	
Computer Network Technology Software			•	
Computer Science/Software Development	•			
Assembly Language Programming			•	
Business Programming			•	
C Programming			•	
Programming for Educators			•	
Criminal Justice	•			•
Corrections		•	•	
Law Enforcement		•	•	



**ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED
SCIENCE DEGREES
& CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS**



	Associate of Applied Science	Specialization	Certificate	Enhanced Skills Cert. for Tech Prep
Dental Hygiene	•			
Dietary Manager			•	
Drafting	•		•	•
Autocad			•	
Commercial Interior Design		•	•	
Electronic Design		•	•	
Electronic Technology	•		•	•
Communications Systems Installation & Repair		•	•	
Computer Maintenance		•	•	
General Electronic Technology		•		
Instrumentation		•	•	
Electronic Engineering Technology	•		•	
Emergency Medical Services			•	
Environmental Technology	•		•	
Fire Science	•			
Basic Firefighter			•	
Horticulture Technology	•			
Horticulture		•		
Landscape		•		
Landscape Industry			•	
Professional Turf Management		•		
Hotel/Hospitality Management	•			
Interpreter Preparation/Deaf	•			
Legal Assistant/Paralegal	•			
Legal Assistant General			•	
Legal Assistant Specialty			•	
Management Development	•		•	•
Marketing	•			
Marketing/Advertising			•	
Marketing/Fashion			•	
Marketing/International			•	
Marketing/Management			•	
Marketing/Research			•	
Marketing/Retailing			•	
Marketing/Sales			•	

	Associate of Applied Science	Specialization	Certificate	Enhanced Skills Cert. for Tech Prep
Fashion Marketing		•		
Music, Commercial	•			
Audio Engineering		•		
Composer/Arranger/Copyist		•		
Performing Musician		•		
Nursing (ADN)	•			
Office Administration	•			
Administrative Support			•	
Enhanced Office Technology				•
Entry-Level Accounting Clerk			•	
Entry-Level Office Support			•	
Entry-Level Medical Transcription Skills			•	
Entry-Level Medical Office Support			•	
Legal Office Support			•	
Medical Administrative Assistant			•	
Mid-Level Medical Transcription			•	
Mid-Level Office Support			•	
Word Processing			•	
Phlebotomy			•	
Physical Therapist Assistant	•			
Real Estate	•			
Real Estate General			•	
Real Estate Advanced			•	
Respiratory Care	•			
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology	•			
Semiconductor Manufacturing Operator			•	
Small Business Management			•	
Surgical Technology			•	
Telecommunications	•		•	

■ Special Admission Requirement

Note: Tech Prep courses are noted within specific A.A.S. programs.

APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

67 credit hours minimum to graduate

The program in Applied Graphic Design Technology trains today's artists and designers in the communication medium of the future as well as the present computer-aided communication design. Students work with state-of-the-art hardware and software, creating professional-level publishing, graphics, illustration, animation and imaging. Students also design software and human interface applications. Leading-edge industries support the program fiscally and act as a source of referral and employment for our graduates.

Apple Computer has named CCCCD's Applied Graphic Design Technology department one of only three Apple Multimedia Regional Centers in the country. The high visibility of this center enhances CCCCD graduates' employment possibilities.

Applied Graphic Design Technology offers an Associate of Applied Science degree with specialization in graphic design, multimedia or digital video. Certificates are also offered in animation, multimedia, computer graphics, digital photography, illustration and Internet/web design.

Students receive a strong background in traditional graphics and illustration together with state-of-the-art training in electronic publishing, imaging, graphics, 3D modeling animation and interactive multimedia. A student ad agency and an active internship program help to bridge the gap from formal training to full-time employment. Students may elect to take Cooperative Work Experience (AGDT 7300) to obtain practical experience in the career field.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Jobs in the Applied Graphic Design Technology field are varied and depend upon the business or agency speciality. Listed below are some of the career opportunities:

- Production Artist
- Art Director
- Computer Graphics Production Artist
- Multimedia Director/Author
- Computer Visualization Artist
- Graphic Designer
- Illustrator
- Computer Illustrator
- Computer Animator
- Digital Photo Retouch Artist

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**
See page 42.

II. Technical Core **12 credit hours**

A. AGDT 1300	Survey of Applied Graphic Design Technology . . . . .	.3
B. AGDT 1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics . . . . .	.3
C. AGDT 1320	Introduction to Electronic Imaging . . . . .	.3
D. AGDT 2370	Professional Practices . . . . .	.3

(Exit course. Consent of coordinator required)

III. Major Courses

Graphic Design Specialization **33 credit hours**

70 Total Credit Hours required for Graphic Design Specialization.

- | | | |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|----|
| A. AGDT 1315 | Computer Typography | .3 |
| B. AGDT 1325 | Visual Communications I | .3 |
| C. AGDT 1330 | Beginning Illustration | .3 |

- | | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| D. AGDT 1331 | 2D Computer Illustration | .3 |
| E. AGDT 2325 | Electronic Publishing for Graphic Design | .3 |
| F. AGDT 2326 | Graphic Design for Production | .3 |
| G. AGDT 2365 | Ad Agency | .3 |
| H. ARTS 1311 | Design I | .3 |
| I. ARTS 1316 | Drawing I | .3 |

Choose two of the following:

- | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----|
| A. AGDT 1326 | Visual Communications II | .3 |
| B. AGDT 2320 | Image Processing | .3 |
| C. AGDT 2330 | Illustration | .3 |
| D. ARTS 2332 | Life Drawing | .3 |

Electives **3 credit hours**

- | | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| A. AGDT 2331 | Advanced 2D Computer Illustration | .3 |
| B. ARTS 2311 | Introduction to Color/Painting | .3 |
| C. ARTS 2316 | Painting I | .3 |
| D. ARTS 1317 | Drawing II | .3 |
| E. ARTS 2333 | Printmaking I | .3 |

Any other AGDT course approved by coordinator

Multimedia Specialization **33 credit hours**

70 Total Credit Hours required for Multimedia Specialization.

- | | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| A. AGDT 1332 | Introduction to 3D Computer Illustration | .3 |
| B. AGDT 1340 | Storyboard and Script Design | .3 |
| C. AGDT 1348 | Interactive Design | .3 |
| D. AGDT 1350 | Introduction to Multimedia Authoring | .3 |
| E. AGDT 2332 | 3D Computer Illustration | .3 |
| F. AGDT 2335 | 2D Computer Animation | .3 |
| G. AGDT 2355 | Multimedia Studio | .3 |
| H. MUSI 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I | .3 |

Choose three of the following:

- | | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| A. AGDT 1315 | Computer Typography | .3 |
| B. AGDT 1351 | Interactive Multimedia Authoring | .3 |
| C. AGDT 2320 | Image Processing | .3 |
| D. AGDT 2336 | Advanced 2D Computer Animation | .3 |
| E. AGDT 2340 | 3D Computer Animation | .3 |
| F. AGDT 2341 | Advanced 3D Computer Animation | .3 |
| G. ARTS 1311 | Design I | .3 |

Electives **3 credit hours**

- | | | |
|--------------|------------------------------------|----|
| A. AGDT 1331 | 2D Computer Illustration | .3 |
| B. ARTS 1316 | Drawing I | .3 |
| C. ARTS 1317 | Drawing II | .3 |

Any other AGDT course approved by coordinator

Digital Video Specialization **27 credit hours**

67 Total Credit Hours required for Digital Video Specialization.

- | | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| A. AGDT 1340 | Storyboard and Script Design | .3 |
| B. AGDT 2355 | Multimedia Studio | .3 |
| C. AGDT 2360 | Video for Multimedia | .3 |
| D. AGDT 2361 | Digital Post-Production for Multimedia | .3 |
| E. MUSI 2350 | Audio for Multimedia I | .3 |
| F. MUSI 2351 | Audio for Multimedia II | .3 |

Associate of Applied Science

Choose three of the following:

A.	AGDT	1325	Visual Communications I	3
B.	AGDT	1331	2D Computer Illustration	3
C.	AGDT	2320	Image Processing	3
D.	AGDT	2332	3D Computer Illustration	3
E.	AGDT	2340	3D Computer Animation	3
F.	ARTS	1311	Design I	3
G.	ARTS	2356	Photography I	3
H.	COMM	1316	Photo Illustration	3
I.	DRAM	2366	History of Film Making I	3
J.	DRAM	2371	The Art of Directing	3
K.	DRAM	2371	Acting for Film and Television	3

Electives

6 credit hours

A.	ARTS	2356	Photography I	3
B.	COMM	1316	Photo Illustration	3
C.	DRAM	1341	Theatrical Makeup	3
D.	DRAM	1376	Introduction to Costuming	3
E.	DRAM	2366	History of Film Making I	3
F.	DRAM	2367	History of Film Making II	3
G.	DRAM	2371	Acting for Film and Television	3
H.	DRAM	2371	The Art of Directing	3

Any other AGDT course approved by coordinator

F.	AGDT	1330	Beginning Illustration	3
G.	AGDT	1331	2D Computer Illustration	3
H.	AGDT	2325	Electronic Publishing for Graphic Design	3
I.	AGDT	2365	Ad Agency	3
J.	AGDT	2370	Professional Practices	3
K.	ARTS	1316	Drawing I	3
L.	ARTS	1311	Design I	3

Digital Photography Certificate

39 credit hours

A.	AGDT	1300	Survey of Applied Graphic Design	3
B.	AGDT	1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
C.	AGDT	1325	Visual Communications I	3
or	AGDT	1340	Storyboard and Script Design	3
D.	AGDT	2335	2D Computer Animation	3
or	ARTS	2371	Digital Photography II	3
E.	AGDT	2365	Ad Agency	3
F.	AGDT	2370	Professional Practices	3
G.	ARTS	1311	Design I	3
H.	ARTS	2356	Photography I	3
I.	ARTS	2357	Photography II (Color Theory)	3
J.	ARTS	2371	Digital Photo I	3
K.	COMM	1316	Photo Illustration	3
L.	COMM	1317	Photographer - Client	3
M.	ELECTIVE:		(Select One)	3
	ARTS	2371	Contemporary Studies in the Visual Arts	

Special Topics:

- Fashion Photography
- Architectural Photography
- View Camera/Zone Systems
- Alternative Processes
- Advanced Color Photography

APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

Animation Certificate

42 credit hours

A.	AGDT	1300	Survey of Applied Graphic Design Tech.	3
B.	AGDT	1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
C.	AGDT	1320	Introduction to Electronic Imaging	3
D.	AGDT	1332	Introduction to 3D Computer Illustration	3
E.	AGDT	1340	Storyboard and Script Design	3
F.	AGDT	1350	Introduction to Multimedia Authoring	3
G.	AGDT	2332	3D Computer Illustration	3
H.	AGDT	2335	2D Computer Animation	3
I.	AGDT	2336	Advanced 2D Computer Animation	3
J.	AGDT	2340	3D Computer Animation	3
K.	AGDT	2341	Advanced 3D Computer Animation	3
L.	AGDT	2355	Multimedia Studio	3
M.	AGDT	2370	Professional Practices	3
N.	MUSI	2350	Audio for Multimedia I	3

Computer Graphics Certificate

36 credit hours

A.	AGDT	1300	Survey of Applied Graphic Design Technology	3
B.	AGDT	1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
C.	AGDT	1315	Computer Typography	3
D.	AGDT	1320	Introduction to Electronic Imaging	3
E.	AGDT	1325	Visual Communication I	3

Illustration Certificate

36 credit hours

A.	AGDT	1300	Survey of Applied Graphic Design Technology	3
B.	AGDT	1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
C.	AGDT	1320	Introduction to Electronic Imaging	3
D.	AGDT	1325	Visual Communications I	3
E.	AGDT	1330	Beginning Illustration	3
F.	AGDT	1331	2D Computer Illustration	3
G.	AGDT	2330	Illustration	3
H.	AGDT	2365	Ad Agency	3
I.	AGDT	2370	Professional Practices	3
J.	ARTS	1311	Design I	3
K.	ARTS	1316	Drawing I	3
L.	ARTS	2323	Life Drawing	3

Internet/Web Design Certificate

36 credit hours

A.	AGDT	1300	Survey of Applied Graphic Design Tech.	3
B.	AGDT	1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
C.	AGDT	1320	Introduction to Electronic Imaging	3

D.	AGDT	1340	Storyboard and Script Design	3
E.	AGDT	1348	Interactive Design	3
F.	AGDT	2335	2D Computer Animation	3
G.	AGDT	2355	Multimedia Studio	3
H.	AGDT	2361	Digital Post-Production for Multimedia . . .	3
or	AGDT	2332	3D Computer Illustration	3
I.	AGDT	2370	Professional Practices	3
J.	AGDT	2390	Special Topics: Multimedia for Internet . . .	3
K.	AGDT	2391	Advance. Multimedia for the Internet	3
L.	MUSI	2350	Audio for Multimedia I	3

Multimedia Certificate

45 credit hours

A.	AGDT	1310	Introduction to Computer Graphics	3
B.	AGDT	1315	Computer Typography	3
C.	AGDT	1320	Introduction to Electronic Imaging	3
D.	AGDT	1332	Introduction to 3D Computer Illustration . .	3
E.	AGDT	1340	Storyboard and Script Design	3
F.	AGDT	1348	Interactive Design	3
G.	AGDT	1350	Introduction to Multimedia Authoring	3
H.	AGDT	1351	Interactive Multimedia Authoring	3
or	AGDT	2336	Advanced 2D Computer Animation	3
I.	AGDT	2332	3D Computer Illustration	3
J.	AGDT	2335	2D Computer Animation	3
K.	AGDT	2340	3D Computer Animation	3
L.	AGDT	2355	Multimedia Studio	3
M.	AGDT	2361	Digital Post-Production for Multimedia . . .	3
N.	AGDT	2370	Professional Practices	3
O.	MUSI	2350	Audio for Multimedia I	3

BIOTECHNOLOGY

This degree and certificate are in the approval process. Information regarding finalization will be published at a later date. For information contact the Mathematics and Natural Sciences Division at (972) 881-5880. Course descriptions may be found in the current class schedule.

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY

Interactive multimedia technologies are being utilized by businesses and educators alike for computer-based training, distance learning, marketing, communications and reference systems. Traditional models of training are changing rapidly, as businesses seek to convert leader-led training for network and Internet delivery. Web-based training utilizes interactive multimedia technologies to improve training effectiveness and reduce training costs. Interactive multimedia is spreading to all areas of business—legal, medical, manufacturing, finance, real estate, etc.—as its power of effective communication is being realized. This program will prepare students to create dynamic interactive multimedia computer-based training modules, simulations, multimedia presentations and interactive multimedia pages to be published over the World Wide Web.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- An Instructional Multimedia Technology associate degree or certificate provides a variety of career opportunities:
- Interactive Multimedia Programmer/Author—plan, design and develop interactive multimedia programs to be used for instructional/marketing purposes.
 - Multimedia Developer/Generalist—develop multimedia presentation for communications, marketing or for any purpose in any environment.
 - Web-Master—create Web pages and access and deliver information over global databases.

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY*

67 credit hours required to graduate

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.
MATH 1324 is required for this program.
PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core 9 credit hours

A.	CSCI	1325	Introduction to Multimedia	3
B.	CSCI	2340	Project Development/Delivery	3
C.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3

III. Major Courses 27 credit hours

A.	COSC	2371	Web Authoring	3
B.	CSCI	1310	Introduction to Graphics	3
C.	CSCI	1315	Multimedia Presentations	3
D.	CSCI	1330	Instructional Design for Business and Education	3
E.	CSCI	2325	Intermediate Multimedia Applications	3
F.	CSCI	2360	Hypertext Markup Language (HTML)	3
G.	CSCI	2365	Advanced Multimedia Applications	3
H.	CSCI	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
I.	DFTG	1391	Special Topics in Drafting	3

IV. Electives 9 credit hours

A.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts using Pascal	3
B.	COSC	1320	Structured Programming in C++	3
C.	COSC	1370	Introduction to Visual Basic Programming .	3
D.	COSC	2370	Advanced Visual Basic Programming	3
E.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3
F.	CSCI	1310	Introduction to Graphics	3
G.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications	3
H.	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3
I.	CSCI	2315	Desktop Publishing	3
J.	CSCI	2395	Special Topics in Computer Information Systems II	3
K.	CSCI	7305	Cooperative Education II	3
L.	DFTG	1309	Computer Graphics Systems	3
M.	DFTG	2312	Technical Illustration	3

*Special Admission Requirement: Keyboarding or consent of instructor

Associate of Applied Science

Specializations and certificates are being developed at this time. For information contact the program coordinator at (972) 377-1687 or (972) 377-1731.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

(Also a Tech Prep Program)

67 credit hours required to graduate

The Child Development degree and certificate programs are designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions working with young children and their families. The course work can also be applicable as in-service training for teachers, administrators, nannies and family day home providers.

A developmental approach is emphasized which promotes optimal physical, social, emotional, and cognitive growth of children. Students learn management skills which allow them to provide quality programs in safe, nurturing environments.

The classroom learning experiences are supplemented by laboratory activities which promote observational skills and multi-cultural, non-sexist approaches to teaching. Student receive training in observation and evaluation procedures; practice skills necessary for planning, organizing, communicating, and supervising; and learn to work cooperatively with parents and community services.

The Child Development Associate (CDA) program provides performance-based training, assessment, and credentialing of child care professionals who work with children from birth through age five. These caregivers demonstrate their ability to nurture children's physical, social, emotional, and intellectual growth in a child development framework.

REQUIREMENTS FOR ALL CHILD DEVELOPMENT STUDENTS

To participate in the Child Development Center and receive credit for the lab component of courses, the following requirements must be met:

1. Enroll in a CCCCD child development course.
2. Within the first week of your first child development course, provide a copy of acceptable tuberculosis test results. Continuing students must submit acceptable tuberculosis results every two years.
3. Complete and sign a student record form as a contract to ensure the following:
 - Verification that you have read and agree to abide by the Texas Minimum Standards for day care centers
 - Verification that you have read and agree to follow the laboratory student guidelines
 - Information provided to a criminal history check by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services
 - Confirmation that confidentiality and professional discretion will be observed at all times
 - Personal release for video-taping for instructional purposes

Our records should always contain current personal information and is the student's responsibility to keep this information current.

Students need to pick up a child development registration packet at the Child Development Center Offices and the Child Development Lab Schools.

Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Child Development while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting a CCCCD adviser. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCCD.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Child Development degree and certificates are designed to provide the necessary preparation to work as a day care director, director of children's programs or an educational director. The skills acquired will be directly applicable in a variety of facilities including:

- Child Care Centers
- Preschool Programs
- Family Day Homes
- Employer-Sponsored Child Care
- Church-Sponsored Child Care
- Hospital-Sponsored Child Care
- Before and After School Programs
- Community Center Programs
- Parent and Child Study Programs
- Teacher's Aide
- Director, Assistant Director, Manager or Educational Coordinator in Children's Programs
- In-Home Care Giver or Nanny

I. General Education Core	22 credit hours
A. COSC 1300	Computer Essentials3
B. ECON 1301	Introduction to Economics3
C. ENGL 1301	Composition/Rhetoric I3
D. HUMA 1301	Introduction to Humanities3
E. MATH 1332	Contemporary Mathematics3
F. PHED/DANC	Any Activity Course1
G. PSYC 2302	Applied Psychology3
H. SPCH 1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communications .3
II. Technical Core	23 credit hours
A. CDEC 1303	Family and the Community3
B. CDEC 1311	Introduction to Early Childhood Education .3
C. CDEC 1313	Cur. Res. for Early Childhood Prog.3
D. CDEC 1318	Nutrition, Health and Safety3
E. CDEC 1319	Child Guidance3
F. CDEC 1370	Prevention of Child Abuse3
G. CDEC 2266	Practicum-Child Dev. & Early Childhood . .2
H. SBMT 1301	Small Business Management3
III. Major Core	19 credit hours
A. CDEC 1356	Emergent Lit. for Early Childhood3
B. CDEC 1359	Children with Special Needs3
C. CDEC 1454	Child Growth and Development4
D. CDEC 2326	Admin. of Programs for Children I3
E. CDEC 2328	Admin. of Programs for Children II3

F.	CDEC	2386	Internship-Child Development & Early Childhood (Capstone)	3
----	------	------	---	---

IV. Electives**3 credit hours**

A.	CDEC	1317	Child Development Associate Training I	3
B.	CDEC	1357	Math and Science for Early Childhood	3
C.	CDEC	1358	Creative Arts for Early Childhood	3
D.	CDEC	1392	Special Topics in Child Development	3
E.	CDEC	2321	The Infant and Toddler	3
F.	CDEC	2322	Child Development Associate Training II	3
G.	CDEC	2324	Child Development Associate Training III	3
H.	CDEC	2341	The School-Age Child	3
I.	CDEC	2384	Cooperative Ed. in Child Development	3

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

Early Childhood Administrator**I. First Semester 13 credit hours**

A.	CDEC	1311	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
B.	CDEC	1318	Nutrition, Health, and Safety	3
C.	CDEC	1454	Child Growth and Development	4
D.	CDEC	2326	Administration of Programs for Children I	3

II. Second Semester 24 credit hours

A.	CDEC	1303	Family and the Community	3
B.	CDEC	1370	Prevention of Child Abuse	3
C.	CDEC	2266	Practicum - Child Development and Early Childhood	2
D.	CDEC	2328	Admin. of Programs for Children II	3

Early Childhood Educator**I. First Semester 13 credit hours**

A.	CDEC	1311	Introduction to Early Childhood Education	3
B.	CDEC	1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3
C.	CDEC	1318	Nutrition, Health, and Safety	3
D.	CDEC	1454	Child Growth and Development	4

II. Second Semester 11 credit hours

A.	CDEC	1303	Family and the Community	3
B.	CDEC	1319	Child Guidance	3
C.	CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs	3
D.	CDEC	2266	Practicum - Child Development and Early Childhood	2

Early Childhood Special Educator 19 credit hours

A.	CDEC	1454	Child Growth and Development	4
B.	CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs	3
C.	CDEC	1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3
D.	CDEC	1319	Child Guidance	3

E.	CDEC	1370	Prevention of Child Abuse	3
----	------	------	-------------------------------------	---

E.	CDEC 1	318	Nutrition, Health and Safety	3
----	--------	-----	--	---

Infant and Toddler Educator**18 credit hours**

A.	CDEC	2321	The Infant and Toddler	3
B.	CDEC	1303	Family and the Community	3
C.	CDEC	1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs	3
D.	CDEC	1370	Prevention of Child Abuse	3
E.	CDEC	1318	Nutrition, Health and Safety	3
E.	CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs	3

COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING & DESIGN

(See Drafting)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS**BUSINESS PROGRAMMING**

64 credit hours required to graduate

The development and use of computers in business and industry has created a need for many data processing technicians who are proficient in business programming languages as well as computer operations. Many small and medium sized businesses spend a considerable amount of money seeking qualified computer specialists who can solve business problems.

The degree program in Computer Information Systems with an emphasis in Business Programming is for the person who wants to obtain the entry-level skills and technical knowledge necessary for the demands of today's business and industry needs. Areas of study include:

- Business Programming – use of COBOL in a business environment is emphasized
- Financial Skills – accounting and economics courses are used to strengthen the background of the graduate
- Management Skills – information systems management, systems analysis, database management systems, applied psychology and technical writing are used to enhance effective management decisions
- Technical Skills – operating systems, data structures and statistics are presented to further technical competency

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students in the Business Programming specialization program will receive basic instruction and pre-employment training for positions requiring high degrees of skill and technical knowledge. The CSCI curriculum will extend or improve the existing occupational competence of employed persons. The Business Programming specialization readies students to seek one of many new job opportunities, a few of which are:

- Business Programmer – produces new business programs and modifies existing ones

Associate of Applied Science

- Computer Operator – controls and monitors mainframe computer functions
- Database Manager – designs and manages business data systems
- Production Analyst – maintains computer security, computer libraries, and business forms and equipment.

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**

See page 42.

MATH 1324 is required for this program.

PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core **15 credit hours**

A.	CSCI	2330	COBOL I	3
B.	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating Systems	3
C.	CNWT	1352	Introduction to Telecommunications	3
D.	COSC	1320	Structured Programming in C++	3
E.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3

III. Major Courses **21 credit hours**

A.	CSCI	2331	COBOL II	3
B.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	3
C.	ACCT	2302	Principles of Accounting II	3
D.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
E.	COSC	2318	Data Structures Using Pascal	3
F.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
G.	MATH	1325	Calculus for Business/Economics	3

IV. Electives **6 credit hours**

A.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts	3
B.	CSCI	1320	BASIC Programming	3
C.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications	3
D.	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3
E.	CSCI	2315	Desktop Publishing	3
F.	CSCI	2335	Data Structures for Business	3
G.	CSCI	2390	Special Topics in CSCI I	3
H.	CSCI	2395	Special Topics in CSCI II	3
I.	CSCI	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
J.	CSCI	7305	Cooperative Education II	3
K.	BUSI	1301	Introduction to Business	3
L.	DFTG	1309	Basic Computer Aided Drafting	3
M.	COSC	2325	Assembly Language	3

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

64 credit hours required to graduate

The area of computer information systems is an exciting field that presents many opportunities for a student who is proficient in both applications and business programming. The skills acquired in this program will enable the student to solve problems that are encountered when working in this ever-changing and growing field. Five certificates are offered that can be a part of this degree. After completing one or more certificates students can continue at Collin County Community College and receive an Associate of Applied Science degree.

The degree program in Computer Information Systems is for persons

who want to obtain the entry-level skills and knowledge necessary for the demands of today's business and industry needs. Areas of study include:

- Microcomputer Applications
- Financial Skills
- Business Programming
- Management Skills
- Technical Skills

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students in the Computer Systems option program will receive basic instruction and pre-employment training for positions requiring high degrees of skill and technical knowledge. The certificates will provide the knowledge to update current job requirements. The skills acquired will be directly applicable in a variety of businesses and industries including:

- Manufacturing Firms
- Computer Centers
- Governmental Agencies
- Accounting Firms
- Microcomputer Support Firms
- Transportation Industry
- Financial Firms

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**

See page 42.

MATH 1324 is required for this program.

PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core **15 credit hours**

A.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3
B.	CSCI	1320	BASIC Programming	3
C.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications	3
D.	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3
E.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing	3

III. Electives **27 credit hours**

A.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
B.	COSC	1320	Structured Programming in C++	3
C.	COSC	2318	Data Structures Using Pascal	3
D.	ACCT	1370	Elementary Accounting	3
E.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	3
F.	BUSI	1370	Principles of Management	3
G.	BUSI	2372	Organizational Behavior	3
H.	DFTG	1309	Computer Aided Drafting	3
I.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts	3
J.	CSCI	2315	Desktop Publishing	3
K.	CSCI	2330	COBOL I	3
L.	CSCI	2331	COBOL II	3
M.	CSCI	2335	Data Structures for Business	3
N.	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating Systems	3
O.	CSCI	2390	Special Topics in CSCI	3
P.	CSCI	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
Q.	CSCI	7305	Cooperative Education II	3
R.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS

64 credit hours required to graduate

The development and use of computers in business and industry has created a need for many data processing technicians who are proficient in business programming languages as well as a variety of computer application packages.

The United States Office of Technology Assessment estimates that by the year 2000, 80 percent of all jobs will be computer-related.

The Associate of Applied Science degree program in Computer Information Systems with an emphasis in Microcomputer Applications accentuates the entry level technical skills necessary for the demands of today's business and industry needs. These skills are:

- Business Applications – fluency in the use of dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, word processing and desktop publishing software is emphasized
- Technical Skills – operating systems, data structures, networking, telecommunications and microcomputer concepts courses are used to enhance technical competency
- Management Skills – systems analysis and design, applied psychology and database design techniques are used to enhance effective management decisions

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students in the Microcomputer Applications option will prepare for entry into the work force by experiencing practical applications and “real world” simulations using the latest in advanced software applications packages.

The degree in Computer Information Systems with a Microcomputer Applications option readies students for many new business and industry job opportunities, including:

- Database: dBASE programmer – using the latest database applications programs to design and maintain business data
- PC Support Specialist – business problem solving using a variety of micro-application packages
- Micro Programmer – design new programs and modify existing programs using microcomputer business languages
- PC Service Representative – support networking and the micro-telecommunications industry

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

MATH 1324 is required for this program.

PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

A.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts	3
B.	CSCI	1320	BASIC Programming	3
C.	CSCI	1325	Introduction to Multimedia	3
D.	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating Systems	3
E.	CNWT	1352	Introduction to Telecommunications	3

III. Major Courses 21 credit hours

A.	CSCI	1310	Introduction to Graphics	3
B.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications	3
C.	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3
D.	CSCI	2315	Desktop Publishing	3
E.	CSCI	2325	Intermediate Multimedia Applications	3
F.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	3
G.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing	3

IV. Electives 6 credit hours

A.	CSCI	2330	COBOL I	3
B.	CSCI	2331	COBOL II	3
C.	CSCI	2335	Data Structures for Business	3
D.	CSCI	2390	Special Topics in CSCI I	3
E.	CSCI	2395	Special Topics in CSCI II	3
F.	CSCI	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
G.	CSCI	7305	Cooperative Education II	3
H.	BUSI	1370	Principles of Management	3
I.	BUSI	2372	Organizational Behavior	3
J.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

Computer Applications Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts*	3
B.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications*	3
C.	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3
D.	CSCI	2315	Desktop Publishing	3
or	CSCI	1325	Introduction to Multimedia	3
E.	COSC	1300	Computer Essentials*	3

Computer Operating Systems Certificate 18 credit hours

A.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts*	3
B.	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating Systems	3
C.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials*	3
D.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
E.	COSC	2325	Assembly Language	3
F.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3

Information Systems Management Certificate 21 credit hours

A.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts*	3
B.	CSCI	1325	Introduction to Multimedia	3
C.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications*	3
or	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3
D.	CNWT	1352	Introduction to Telecommunications	3
E.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials*	3
F.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
or	CSCI	2330	COBOL I	3
G.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Associate of Applied Science

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Computer Information Systems Technology provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Computer Information Systems Technology. Students will have an opportunity to acquire those employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Computer Information Systems Technology.

Enhanced Skills Certificate 9 credit hours

A.	COSC	1370	Visual Basic Programming	3
B.	COSC	2390	Introduction to Internet Power Tools	3
C.	CSCI	2315	Desktop Publishing	3

COMPUTER NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

72 credit hours required to graduate

The Computer Network Technology program is designed to prepare students to perform tasks in network technology relating to network management, technical support, hardware/software installation, and equipment repair. The program graduate would be able to assemble computers based on customer requirements, install all network writing and interfaces at customer sites, install and debug network software, and maintain network hardware and software. The student would also be qualified to take Novel/Microsoft certification examinations upon completion of the AAS programs.

The program consists of 72 total credit hours, with 28 hours in the major, 22 hours in the general education core, 14 hours in the technical core and 8 hours of electives. Students seeking earlier employment would be able to exit the program within a year with a certificate in one of these speciality areas: Network Technology, Network Technology Hardware, or Network Technology Software.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Over the past decade, occupational data gathered at the federal, state, and local levels have projected an escalating demand for computer technicians. Network systems technician was selected by the Texas Innovation Network System and the State Board of Education as an emerging occupation, and regionally targeted by INTERLINK (the North Central Texas Quality Workforce Planning Committee) for potential growth and demand. Students seeking earlier employment would be able to exit the program within a year with a certificate in one of three specialty areas: network management, technical support, hardware/software installation and equipment repair.

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

Higher mathematics courses may be needed.

May substitute CSCI 1305, ECON 2301 and BUSI 1371.

II. Technical Core 14 credit hours

A.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
B.	MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus for Math and Science	3
C.	ELET	1410	Fundamentals of Computers*	4
D.	ELET	1440	AC/DC Fundamentals*	4

III. Major Courses 28 credit hours

A.	ELAT	2330	Instrumentation and Telemetry	3
B.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance* ¹	4
C.	CNWT	1351	Introduction to Computer Networking	3
D.	CNWT	1352	Introduction to Telecommunication	3
E.	CNWT	1354	Managing Local Area Networks	3
F.	CNWT	1453	Wide Area Data Networking	4
G.	CNWT	2431	Network Hardware	4
H.	CNWT	2432	Computer Communication Hardware	4

¹ Enhanced Tech Prep Course

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

IV. Electives 8 credit hours

A.	CNWT	2461	Microsoft Network Installation & Troubleshooting	4
B.	CNWT	2462	Managing Microsoft Windows NT	4
C.	CNWT	2471	Novell Network Installation & Troubleshooting	4
D.	CNWT	2472	Managing Novell NetWare	4
E.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication	4
F.	CNWT	2190	Selected Topics I	1
G.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	4
H.	ELET	2435	Microwave/FR Designs	4
I.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4
J.	CNWT	2490	Selected Topics II	4
K.	CNWT	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
L.	CNWT	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

COMPUTER NETWORK TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATES

Some of courses in certificate programs may require prerequisites.

Computer Network Technology Certificate 28 credit hours

A.	CNWT	1351	Introduction to Computer Networking	3
B.	CNWT	1352	Introduction to Telecommunications	3
C.	CNWT	1354	Managing Local Area Networks	3
D.	CNWT	1453	Wide Area Data Networking	4
E.	CNWT	2431	Network Hardware	4
F.	CNWT	2432	Computer Communications Hardware	4
G.	ELAT	2330	Instrumentation and Telemetry	3
H.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance*	4

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

Electives 8 credit hours

A.	CNWT	2190	Selected Topics I	1
B.	CNWT	2490	Selected Topics II	4
C.	CNWT	2461	Microsoft Network Installation & Trouble Shooting	4

D.	CNWT	2462	Managing Microsoft Windows NT	4
E.	CNWT	2471	Novell Network Installation & Trouble Shooting	4
F.	CNWT	2472	Managing Novell Netware	4
G.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	4
H.	ELET	2435	Microwave/RF Design	4
I.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication	4
J.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4

Computer Network Technology Hardware Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	CNWT	2431	Network Hardware	4
B.	CNWT	2432	Computer Communication Hardware	4
C.	ELAT	2330	Instrumentation and Telemetry	3
D.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance*	4

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

Electives			8 credit hours	
A.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	4
B.	ELET	2435	Microwave/RF Design	4
C.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication	4
D.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4

Computer Network Technology Software Certificate 13 credit hours

A.	CNWT	1351	Introduction to Computer Networking	3
B.	CNWT	1352	Introduction to Telecommunications	3
C.	CNWT	1453	Wide Area Data Networking	4
D.	CNWT	1354	Managing Local Area Networks	3

Electives			8 credit hours	
A.	CNWT	2461	Microsoft Network Installation & Trouble Shooting	4
B.	CNWT	2462	Managing Microsoft Windows NT	4
C.	CNWT	2471	Novell Network Installation & Trouble Shooting	4
D.	CNWT	2472	Managing Novell Netware	4

COMPUTER SCIENCE**SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT**

(Also see Associate of Science Computer Science)

65 credit hours required to graduate

The development and use of computers, especially microprocessors, has created a demand for software application programs. There are career opportunities in both real time control programs and systems software development. This involves not only developing programs but correcting and updating existing software.

This degree program requires extensive hands-on programming on both microcomputers and VAX minicomputers. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

This program prepares entry-level computer programmers for work in an applications environment. The student gains a background in basic programming concepts including software design and is exposed to present-day computer languages. Careers available include:

- Computer Service Technician
- Computer Programmer
- Software Development Programmer
- Numerical Control Programmer
- Minicomputer Programmer

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

MATH 1314 (or higher) is required for this program.

PSYC 2301 should be taken for students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Program Core 10 credit hours

A.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I	4
B.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	3
C.	MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus for Math & Science	3

III. Major Courses 24 credit hours

A.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3
B.	COSC	1320	Structural Programming in C++	3
C.	COSC	2318	Data Structures Using Pascal	3
D.	COSC	2320	Object-Oriented Programming Using C++	3
E.	COSC	2325	Assembly Language	3
F.	COSC	2372	Object-Oriented Design	3
G.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering	3
H.	COSC	2384	Large Scale Operating System	3
or	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating System	3

IV. Electives 9 credit hours

A.	COSC	1317	Scientific Programming	3
B.	COSC	1370	Introduction to Visual Programming	3
C.	COSC	2315	Data Structures Using Object-Oriented C++	3
D.	COSC	2370	Advanced Visual Programming	3
E.	COSC	2371	Web Authoring	3
F.	COSC	2373	Programming in JAVA	3
G.	COSC	2374	Novell NetWare	3
H.	COSC	2334	Advanced Assembly Language Programming	3
I.	COSC	2379	Windows Programming with Visual C++	3
J.	COSC	2378	Introduction to Artificial Intelligence	3
K.	COSC	2390	Advanced Topic in Computer Science	3
L.	COSC	7300	Cooperative Education I	3

SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

Assembly Language Programming Certificate 21 credit hours

A.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials	3
B.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal	3

Associate of Applied Science

C.	COSC	1320	Structured Programming in C++ . . . . .	.3
D.	COSC	2320	Object-Oriented Programming in C++ . . . . .	.3
E.	COSC	2325	Assembly Language Programming . . . . .	.3
F.	COSC	2334	Advanced Assembly Language Programming . . . . .	.3
G.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering . . . . .	.3

Business Programming Certificate 21 credit hours

A.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials . . . . .	.3
B.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal . . . . .	.3
C.	COSC	2318	Data Structures Using Pascal . . . . .	.3
D.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
E.	CSCI	2330	COBOL I . . . . .	.3
or	COSC	1370	Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming . . . . .	.3
F.	CSCI	2331	COBOL II . . . . .	.3
or	COSC	2370	Advanced Visual BASIC Programming . . . . .	.3
G.	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating Systems . . . . .	.3

C Programming Certificate 21 credit hours

A.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials . . . . .	.3
B.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal . . . . .	.3
C.	COSC	1320	Structured Programming in C++ . . . . .	.3
D.	COSC	2315	Data Structures Using Object-Oriented C++ . . . . .	.3
E.	COSC	2320	Object-Oriented Programming in C++ . . . . .	.3
F.	COSC	2379	Windows Programming with Visual C++ . . . . .	.3
G.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
or	COSC	2372	Object-Oriented Design . . . . .	.3

Programming for Educators Certificate 21 credit hours

A.	COSC	1306	Computer Essentials . . . . .	.3
B.	COSC	1318	Programming Concepts Using Pascal . . . . .	.3
C.	COSC	2318	Data Structures Using Pascal . . . . .	.3
D.	COSC	2380	Software Engineering . . . . .	.3
E.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts . . . . .	.3
F.	CSCI	1320	BASIC Programming . . . . .	.3
or	COSC	1370	Introduction to Visual BASIC Programming . . . . .	.3
G.	CSCI	2350	Computer Operating Systems . . . . .	.3

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

(Also see Associate of Arts Criminal Justice)

(Also a Tech Prep program)

62 credit hours required to graduate

The challenge of crime in a free society has created many employment opportunities for graduates of college programs in law enforcement and corrections. Virtually all public and private labor forecasting organizations predict that law enforcement and corrections career opportunities will grow substantially between now and the turn of the century. Majoring in either law enforcement or corrections, graduates of the 62 semester hour Associate of Applied Science degree will be prepared for entry-level positions in local, county, state, and federal law enforcement, corrections, and juvenile justice agencies.

Tech Prep students who took college-level courses in Criminal Justice while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the CCCCD Admissions and Records office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCCD.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Challenging career opportunities exist for graduates as:

- Municipal Police Officers
- State Law Enforcement Officers
- Forest, Watercraft and Game Protection Officers
- Probation Officers and Parole Officers
- Victim Service Counselors
- Corrections Officers for local, county, state and federal corrections institutions
- Community Supervision Officers
- Deputy Sheriffs
- Public Safety Officers
- Federal Law Enforcement Protection Officers
- Public and Private Investigators
- Juvenile Detention Officers

I. General Education Core 23 credit hours

A.	ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I . . . . .	.3
B.	SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication . . . . .	.3
C.	MATH	1332	Contemporary Mathematics . . . . .	.3
D.	COSC	1306	Introduction to Computers . . . . .	.3
E.	ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics . . . . .	.3
F.			Humanities/Fine Arts . . . . .	.3
G.	SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology . . . . .	.3
H.	PHED	1238	Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness . . . . .	.2

II. Technical Core 12 credit hours

A.	CRIJ	1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice* . . . . .	.3
B.	CRIJ	1306	The Courts and Criminal Procedure . . . . .	.3
C.	CRIJ	1307	Crime in America* . . . . .	.3
D.	CRIJ	1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law . . . . .	.3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

III. Major Courses

Choose from Law Enforcement or Corrections

Law Enforcement Specialization 21 credit hours

A.	CRIJ	1313	Juvenile Justice System . . . . .	.3
B.	CRIJ	2314	Criminal Investigation . . . . .	.3
C.	CRIJ	2323	Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement . . . . .	.3
D.	CRIJ	2328	Police Systems and Practices . . . . .	.3
E.	CRIJ	7300	Cooperative Education I or elective . . . . .	.3
F.	GOVT	2301	American Government I . . . . .	.3
G.	SOCI	2319	Minority Studies . . . . .	.3

Corrections Specialization		21 credit hours
A.	CRIJ 1313	Juvenile Justice System3
B.	CRIJ 2301	Community Resources in Corrections (Probation and Parole)3
C.	CRIJ 2305	Legal Aspects of Corrections3
D.	CRIJ 2313	Correctional Systems and Practices*3
E.	CRIJ 7300	Cooperative Education I or elective3
F.	PSYC 2371	Individual Counseling3
G.	SOCI 2319	Minority Studies3

*This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

IV. Electives		6 credit hours
A.	CRIJ 2313	Correctional Systems and Practices3
B.	CRIJ 2314	Criminal Investigation3
C.	CRIJ 2315	Special Topics in Criminal Justice3
D.	CRIJ 2328	Police Systems and Practices3
E.	ANTH 2301	Physical Anthropology3
F.	BUSI 1370	Principles of Management3
G.	HIST 1302	United States History II3
H.	PSYC 2301	General Psychology3
I.	PSYC 2306	Human Sexuality3
J.	PSYC 2316	Psychology of Personality3
K.	PSYC 2319	Social Psychology3
L.	PSYC 2370	Drug Use and Abuse3
M.	SOCI 1306	Social Problems3
or	SOCI 2306	Human Sexuality3
N.	SOCI 2301	Marriage and the Family3
O.	SOCI 2319	Minority Studies3

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

The Enhanced Skills Certificates in Law Enforcement and in Corrections provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Criminal Justice. Students will have an opportunity to acquire these employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Criminal Justice.

LAW ENFORCEMENT ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

Criminal Justice Dual Major Certificate		12 credit hours
A.	CRIJ 2301	Community Resources in Corrections (Probation and Parole)3
B.	CRIJ 2305	Legal Aspects of Corrections3
C.	CRIJ 2313	Correctional Systems and Practices*3
D.	PSYC 2371	Individual Counseling3

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

Interpersonal Skills Certificate		12 credit hours
A.	BUSI 1371	Leadership and Human Relations*3
B.	PSYC 2316	Psychology of Personality3
C.	PSYC 2319	Social Psychology3
D.	SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communications3

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

Spanish/English Bilingual Certificate		14 credit hours
A.	SPAN 1411	Beginning Spanish I4
B.	SPAN 1412	Beginning Spanish II4
C.	SPAN 2311	Intermediate Spanish I3
D.	SPAN 2312	Intermediate Spanish II3

CORRECTIONS ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATES

Criminal Justice Dual Major Certificate		12 credit hours
A.	CRIJ 2314	Criminal Investigation3
B.	CRIJ 2323	Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement3
C.	CRIJ 2328	Police Systems and Practices3
D.	SPCH 1315	Public Speaking3

Interpersonal Skills Certificate

A.	BUSI 1371	Leadership and Human Relations*3
B.	PSYC 2316	Psychology of Personality3
C.	PSYC 2319	Social Psychology3
D.	SPCH 1318	Interpersonal Communications3

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

Spanish/English Bilingual Certificate

A.	SPAN 1411	Beginning Spanish I4
B.	SPAN 1412	Beginning Spanish II4
C.	SPAN 2311	Intermediate Spanish I3
D.	SPAN 2312	Intermediate Spanish II3

DENTAL HYGIENE

72 credit hours required to graduate

The dental hygiene program is designed to prepare individuals to become licensed health care professionals who specialize in periodontal therapy and oral health education. A broad based education in biological sciences, humanities, dental sciences and clinical technologies prepares the graduate for work in private practice and community settings as a member of the dental health team.

The CCCCD Dental Hygiene Program prepares the graduate to perform clinical procedures and dental nutritional counseling, identify potential health problems and understand the physical and clinical aspects of treatment.

The student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science Degree upon successful completion of the program. The graduate is eligible for national and regional examinations.

Dental hygiene is a two-year program that begins during the fall semester each year. Classes are scheduled at the Central Park Campus in McKinney. Enrollment is limited and admission to the program is competitive. Clinical students are required to submit a physical, dental and visual acuity report on an annual basis.

ACCREDITATION

The program in dental hygiene is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation and has been granted the accreditation status of accreditation eligible. The Commission is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Department of Education.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school graduation or GED
 - Complete CCCCD reading, writing and mathematics assessments.
 - GPA of 2.5 or greater on all courses applicable to the dental hygiene program
 - Official copies of all college transcripts
 - Complete pre-entrance course requirements with a GPA of 2.0
 - Complete the PSB exam with a satisfactory result
 - A handwritten, one- to two-page essay that discusses why dental hygiene has been selected as a profession
 - Two reference forms: one from an employer and one from an educator
- Admission is selective. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to the dental hygiene program.

Registration by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Health Science, Physical Education and Child Development Office.

I. Pre-Entrance Requirements 12 credit hours

- A. BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I4
- B. BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II4
- C. CHEM 1405 Introduction to Chemistry I4

II. First Semester 14 credit hours

- A. BIOL 2420 Microbiology4
- B. DENH 1301 Clinical Practice I3
- C. DENH 1413 Oral Anatomy, Embryology, Histology4
- D. ENGL 1301 Composition and Rhetoric I3

III. Second Semester 14 credit hours

- A. DENH 1201 Principles of Nutrition2
- B. DENH 1311 Oral Radiology3
- C. DENH 1402 Clinical Practice II4
- D. DENH 2210 Pharmacology2
- E. PSYC 2301 General Psychology3

IV. Third Semester 18 credit hours

- A. DENH 2310 Oral Pathology3
- B. DENH 2311 Periodontics3
- C. DENH 2315 Dental Materials3
- D. DENH 2403 Community Dental Health4
- E. DENH 2501 Clinical Practice III5

V. Fourth Semester 14 credit hours

- A. DENH 2312 Oral Medicine3
- B. DENH 2502 Clinical Practice IV5
- C. SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology3
- D. SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication . . .3

Note: Biology and mathematics courses must have been completed within the last five years to be considered toward degree requirements.

DIETARY MANAGER CERTIFICATE

(Also see Biology for Nutrition Courses)

The curriculum is approved by the Dietary Manager's Association. Students will be prepared to test for certification by DMA to be designated a Certified Dietary Manager upon successful completion of the certification exam.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Health care food services supervisor for hospitals, nursing homes and other facilities.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- High school diploma or GED certificate
- Completed admissions procedure packet

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and applications may be obtained from the admissions office or from the Mathematics and Natural Sciences division office.

Dietary Manager Certificate	18 credit hours
A. DTMG 1600 Dietary Manager I . . . . .	.6
B. DTMG 1601 Dietary Manager II . . . . .	.6
C. BUSI 1371 Leadership and Human Relations* . . . . .	.3
D. COSC 1306 Computer Essentials . . . . .	.3

** This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.*

DRAFTING

Computer Aided Drafting and Design
64 to 70 credit hours depending on the specialization

High-tech industries are constantly creating new career opportunities in exciting, highly specialized fields. The degree opportunities in Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) provides both an educational foundation in computer-aided design and insight into current industry practices. Students in CCCCD's intensive CADD hands-on training program are taught the skills a designer, draftsman, architect, or engineer needs for successful CADD operations. The Electronic Design Specialization provides an educational foundation in computer aided Printed Circuit Board (PCB) design. Commercial interior design specialization is an upcoming, fast emerging career field for CADD students. The Interior Design Specialization will prepare the student for a rewarding career in this field. It will also provide the student with a strong foundation in preparation for transfer to many four-year institutions.

Tech prep students who took collegiate-level courses in CADD while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting a CCCCD adviser. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCCD.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Enjoy a profitable career in a modern business environment. Expanding job market possibilities related to drafting and design exist in such industries as:

- Manufacturing Firms
- Research Organizations
- Aircraft Industry
- Governmental Agencies
- Computer Centers
- Architectural Firms

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN

64 credit hours required to graduate

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**

See page 42.

MATH 1314 (or higher) and DFTG 1309 (substituted for COSC 1300) are required for this program.

II. Technical Core **15 credit hours**

A. ELET 1440	AC/DC Fundamentals	4
B. MATH 1316	(or higher) Trigonometry	3
C. PHYS 1401	General Physics I	4
D. PHYS 1402	General Physics II	4

III. Major Courses **15 credit hours**

A. DFTG 1305*	Technical Drafting	3
B. DFTG 1352	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
C. DFTG 2332	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting	3
D. DFTG 2336	Computer-Aided Drafting Programming	3
E. DFTG 2381	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3

*Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school

IV. Electives **12 credit hours**

A. DFTG 1171	Schematic Capture/Parts Library Data Base	1
B. DFTG 1172	Printed Circuit Board Layout and Routing	1
C. DFTG 1317	Architectural Drafting-Residential	3
D. DFTG 1321	Architectural Illustration	3
E. DFTG 1348	Topographical Drafting	3
F. DFTG 1354	Architectural Drafting-Commercial	3
G. DFTG 1356	Descriptive Geometry	3
H. DFTG 1380	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3
I. DFTG 1391	Special Topics in Drafting	3
J. DFTG 1392	Special Topics in Architectural Drafting	3
K. DFTG 2310	Structural Drafting	3
L. DFTG 2312	Technical Illustration	3
M. DFTG 2340	Solid Modeling/Design	3
N. DFTG 2350	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
O. DFTG 2352	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	3

ARCHITECTURAL SPECIALIZATION

This specialization is being developed at this time. For information contact the program coordinator at 972-377-1689 or 972-377-1717.

COMMERCIAL INTERIOR DESIGN SPECIALIZATION

67 credit hours required to graduate

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**

See page 42

II. Technical Core **12 credit hours**

A. BUSI 1301	Introduction to Business ¹	3
B. DFGT 1305	Technical Drafting	3
C. DFGT 1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
D. DFGT 1352	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3

¹SMBT 1300 may be substituted for BUSI 1301

III. Major Courses **21 credit hours**

A. ARTS 1311	Design I	3
B. ARTS 1316	Drawing I	3
C. ARTS 2311	Introduction to Color/Painting	3
D. DFGT 2340	Solid Modeling/Design	3
E. INTD 1301	Applied Interior Design I	3
F. INTD 2302	Applied Interior Design II	3
G. INTD 2303	Applied Interior Design III	3

IV. Electives **12 credit hours**

A. ARTS 1303	Art History I	3
B. ARTS 1304	Art History II	3
C. ARTS 2366	Watercolor I	3
D. DFTG 1380	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3
E. DFTG 2312	Technical Illustration	3
F. DFTG 2332	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting	3
G. DFTG 2336	Computer-Aided Drafting Programming	3
H. HORT 1315	Interior Plants	3
I. HORT 2300	Introduction Landscape Design	3
J. MRKT 1305	Principles of Marketing	3
K. MRKT 1310	Principles of Advertising	3
L. SBMT 1310	Principles of Retailing	3

ELECTRONIC DESIGN SPECIALIZATION

67 credit hours required to graduate

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**

See page 42.

MATH 1314 (or higher) and DFTG 1309 (substituted for COSC 1300) are required for this program.

II. Technical Core **26 credit hours**

A. ELAT 1315	Basic Digital	3
B. ELAT 1400	Basic Electronics I	4
C. ELAT 1401	Basic Electronics II	4
D. ELAT 1405	Electronic Fabrication	4
E. ELAT 1410	Solid State Devices	4
F. ELAT 2425	Active Devices	4
G. MATH 1316	Trigonometry	3

Associate of Applied Science

III. Major Courses

9 credit hours

A.	DFTG	1358	Electrical/Electronics Drafting	3
B.	DFTG	2304	Printed Circuit Board Design	3
C.	DFTG	2356	Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design	3
D.	DFTG	2381	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3

IV. Electives

10 credit hours

A.	DFTG	1171	Schematic Capture/Parts Library Data Base	1
B.	DFTG	1172	Printed Circuit Board Layout and Routing	1
C.	DFTG	1305	Technical Drafting	3
D.	DFTG	1352	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
E.	DFTG	1380	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3
F.	DFTG	1394	Special Topics in Electrical/Electronic Drafting	3
G.	DFTG	2332	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting	3
H.	DFTG	2336	Computer-Aided Drafting Programming	3

DRAFTING CERTIFICATES

(Computer-Aided Drafting and Design)

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Drafting (Computer Aided Drafting and Design) provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Computer Aided Drafting and Design. Students will have an opportunity to acquire those employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Computer Aided Drafting and Design.

Enhanced Skills Certificate Requirements

9 credit hours

A.	DFTG	2312	Technical Illustration	3
B.	DFTG	2336	Computer-Aided Drafting Programming	3
C.	DFTG	2340	Solid Modeling/Design	3

Autocad

15 credit hours

A.	DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
B.	DFTG	1352	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
C.	DFTG	1391	Special Topics in Drafting	3
D.	DFTG	2332	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting	3
E.	DFTG	2336	Computer-Aided Drafting Programming	3

Commercial Interior Design

30 credit hours

A.	ARTS	1311	Design I	3
B.	ARTS	1316	Drawing I	3
C.	ARTS	1317	Drawing II	3
D.	DFTG	1305	Technical Drafting	3
E.	DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
F.	DFTG	1352	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
G.	DFTG	1354	Architectural Drafting-Commercial	3
H.	INTD	1301	Applied Interior Design I	3

I.	INTD	2302	Applied Interior Design II	3
J.	INTD	2303	Applied Interior Design III	3

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN

30 credit hours required to complete

21 credit hours

A.	DFTG	1305	Technical Drafting	3
B.	DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
C.	DFTG	1352	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting	3
D.	DFTG	1391	Special Topics in Drafting	3
E.	DFTG	2312	Technical Illustration	3
F.	DFTG	2332	Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting	3
G.	DFTG	2336	Computer-Aided Drafting Programming	3

Electives

Select 9 credit hours

A.	DFTG	1317	Architectural Drafting-Residential	3
B.	DFTG	1321	Architectural Illustration..	3
C.	DFTG	1348	Topographical Drafting	3
D.	DFTG	1354	Architectural Drafting-Commercial	3
E.	DFTG	1356	Descriptive Geometry	3
F.	DFTG	1380	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3
G.	DFTG	2310	Structural Drafting.	3
H.	DFTG	2312	Technical Illustration	3
I.	DFTG	2340	Solid Modeling/Design	3
J.	DFTG	2350	Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	3
K.	DFTG	2352	Mechanical and Electrical Systems	3
L.	DFTG	2381	Cooperative Education-Drafting	3

ELECTRONIC DESIGN AUTOMATION

38 credit hours

A.	DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
B.	DFTG	1358	Electrical/Electronics Drafting	3
C.	DFTG	1394	Special Topics in Electronic Drafting	3
D.	DFTG	2304	Printed Circuit Board Design	3
E.	DFTG	2356	Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design	3
F.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital	3
G.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronic Fabrication	4
H.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication I	4
I.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices	4
J.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
K.	ELET	1400	Circuit Analysis I	4

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

and

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

67 credit hours required to graduate

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

(Also a Tech-Prep Program)

Graduates of the Electronic Technology degree program will receive training in one of four specialized areas:

- **General Electronic Specialization:** A broad-base training program covering several diversified areas in modern electronics that include telecommunications, computer technology, avionics, robotics and automated manufacturing.
- **Telecommunications Specialization:** A training program developed for the telecommunications industry with strong support and interaction from companies such as Northern Telecom, MCI, DSC, Southwestern Bell, Alcatel, Ericsson, Andrews, EDS and other telecommunications companies. This program concentrates on theory, design, troubleshooting and repair of processor-controlled telecommunications equipment used in the control, transmission and reception of audio, video and data signals including telemetry, using various mediums such as wire, wireless and fiber.
- **Computer Maintenance Specialization:** This program trains the student in the theory, application, modification and repair of microcomputers. Emphasis is placed on diagnostic tools, test equipment and providing hands-on practical experience to the student. Modifications include upgrading and interfacing for various control operations.
- **Instrumentation Specialization:** The student is trained in the theory, modification, application and repair of electronic equipment systems used for industrial applications that include manufacturing, materials handling, transportation, mining, telemetry and tracking. Methods and devices covered include, servomechanisms, process control, programmable logic controllers, micro controllers and optoelectronics.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Graduates of the Electronic Engineering Technology degree program will receive training in several diversified areas of electronics. The emphasis of this program will be the application of mathematical theorems and applied physics toward the design and analysis of electronic circuits. Students will be exposed to a combination of classroom theory and hands-on laboratory design and analysis experiments.

Electronic Technology and Electronic Engineering Technology

The curriculum includes software design and simulation packages that students use in all courses, programmable graphing calculators that interface with equipment as well as other innovative methods of instruction. Program curriculum and laboratory equipment have been formally evaluated and endorsed by an advisory committee consisting of members of the electronics industry.

Articulation agreements allow the student to transfer their completed program into several four-year institutions toward a baccalaureate degree. Students planning transfers should check with a CCCCD academic adviser.

CCCD is a member of the Texas Association of Schools of Engineering Technology and the Texas Technical Society. We are also a certified testing site for the IS CET exam, the FCC exam and the MEC P exam.

Capstone: Comprehensive examination upon completion of the AAS degree.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Trained electronic technicians and electronic engineering technicians are in high demand in our service area. Industry at present has a shortage of over 3000 technicians and forecasts this to increase over the next decade.

Students completing the Electronic Technology or Electronic Engineering Technology degree program will receive quality training that will provide career opportunities in areas such as:

- Telecommunications
- Computer Systems Applications
- Semiconductor Wafer Fabrication
- Advanced Manufacturing Equipment Applications
- Avionics and Space Communications
- Biomedical Applications and Design
- Printed Circuit Board Design and Manufacturing
- Laser and Fiber Optics Applications

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

I. General Education Core 22 Credit Hours Minimum

See page 42.

MATH 1314 (or higher) is required for this program

ECON 2301/2302 (substituted for ECON 1301) may be used for this program.

II. Technical Core 9 credit hours

A. DFTG 1358	Electronic PCB Drafting	3
B. ENGL 2311	Technical Writing	3
C. MATH 2312	Pre-Calculus for Math & Science	3

III. Major Courses

General Electronic Technology 31 credit hours

67 credit hours required to graduate

A. ELAT 1315	Basic Digital*	3
B. ELAT 1400	Basic Electronics I*	4
C. ELAT 1401	Basic Electronics II*	4
D. ELAT 1405	Electronic Fabrication I	4
E. ELAT 1410	Solid State Devices*	4
F. ENGT 1472	Computer-Aided Inst. and Testing	4
G. ELAT 2420	Fundamentals of Electronic Communications	4
H. ELAT 2425	Active Devices	4

*These courses may have been taken in high school.

Associate of Applied Science

Electives **6 credit hours minimum**

Choose from the following:

Any ELAT courses not listed in the above program to include:

A.	ELAT	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
B.	ELAT	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

Communication Systems Installation and Repair Specialization **35 credit hours**

72 credit hours required to graduate

A.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital*	3
B.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I*	4
C.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronics II*	4
D.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices*	4
E.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
F.	ELAT	2420	Fundamentals of Electronic Communications	4
G.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4
H.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	4
I.	ELET	2435	Microwave/R F Design	4

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Electives **6 credit hours**

Choose from the following:

Any ELAT courses not listed in the above program to include:

A.	ELAT	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
B.	ELAT	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

Computer Maintenance Specialization **31 credit hours**

67 credit hours required to graduate

A.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication I	4
B.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
C.	ELAT	2450	Computer Architecture	4
D.	ELAT	2455	Applied Computer Programming	4
E.	ELET	1405	Digital IC Analysis	4
F.	ELET	1410	Fundamentals of Computers*	4
G.	ELET	2325	Computer Interfacing	3
H.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance*	4

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Electives **6 credit hours minimum**

Choose from the following:

Any ELAT courses not listed in the above to include:

A.	ELAT	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
B.	ELAT	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

Instrumentation Specialization **33 credit hours**

65 credit hours required to graduate

A.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital*	3
B.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I*	4
C.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronics II*	4
D.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices*	4
E.	ENGT	1472	Computer-Aided Instr. and Testing	4
F.	ELAT	2335	Digital Control Applications	3
G.	ELAT	2336	Programmable Logic Controls	3

H.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
I.	ELAT	2437	Industrial Automation Controllers	4

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Electives **6 credit hours**

Choose from the following:

A.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
B.	ELAT	2445	Applied Electronic Circuits	4
C.	ELAT	2450	Computer Architecture	4
D.	ELAT	2455	Applied Computer Programming	4
E.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4
F.	ELAT	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
G.	ELAT	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Electronic Technology provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Electronic Technology. Students will have an opportunity to acquire those employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Electronic Technology.

Enhanced Skills Certificate Requirements **10 credit hours**

A.	ELAT	2335	Digital Control Applications	3
B.	ELAT	2336	Programmable Logic Controllers	3
C.	ELAT	2437	Industrial Automation Controllers	4

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

Communications Systems Installation & Repair Certificate **35 credit hours**

A.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital*	3
B.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I*	4
C.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronics II*	4
D.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices*	4
E.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
F.	ELAT	2420	Fundamentals of Electronic Communication	4
G.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4
H.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	4
I.	ELET	2435	Microwave/R F Design	4

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Computer Maintenance Technology Certificate **31 credit hours**

A.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication I	4
B.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
C.	ELAT	2450	Computer Architecture	4
D.	ELAT	2455	Applied Computer Programming	4
E.	ELET	1405	Digital IC Analysis	4
F.	ELET	1410	Fundamentals of Computers	4
G.	ELET	2325	Computer Interfacing	3
H.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance	4

Electronic Technology Certificate 31 credit hours

A.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital ^{1*}	.3
B.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I [*]	.4
C.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronics II [*]	.4
D.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication I	.4
E.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices [*]	.4
F.	ENGT	1472	Computer-Aided Instr. and Testing	.4
G.	ELAT	2420	Fund. of Electronic Communications	.4
H.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	.4

^{*} These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Instrumentation Certificate 33 credit hours

A.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital [*]	.3
B.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I [*]	.4
C.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronics II [*]	.4
D.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices [*]	.4
E.	ENGT	1472	Computer-Aided Instr. and Testing	.4
F.	ELAT	2335	Digital Control Applications ¹	.3
G.	ELAT	2336	Programmable Logic Controllers ¹	.3
H.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	.4
I.	ELAT	2437	Industrial Automation Controllers ¹	.4

¹Enhanced Skills Certificate Courses

^{*} These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

67 credit hours required to graduate

I. General Education Courses 22 Credit Hours Minimum

See page 42.

MATH 1314 (or higher) is required for this program

ECON 2301/2302(substitute for ECON 1301) may be used.

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

A.	MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus for Math & Science	.3
B.	MATH	2413	Calculus I	.4
C.	PHYS	1401	General Physics I	.4
D.	PHYS	1402	General Physics II	.4

III. Major Courses 24 credit hours

A.	ELET	1400	Circuit Analysis I	.4
B.	ELET	1401	Circuit Analysis II	.4
C.	ELET	1405	Digital IC Analysis	.4
D.	ELET	1410	Fundamentals of Computers	.4
E.	ELET	1415	Circuit Analysis III	.4
F.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	.4

IV. Electives 6 credit hours minimum

Choose from the following:

A.	ELET	1300	Calculator Applications for Electronics	.3
B.	ELET	1440	AC/DC Fundamentals	.4
C.	ELET	2325	Computer Interfacing	.3
D.	ELET	2380	Selected Topics	.3
E.	ELET	2385	Independent Study	.3
F.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance	.4
G.	ELET	2435	Microwave/R F Design	.4

H.	ELET	7300	Cooperative Education I	.3
I.	ELET	7305	Cooperative Education II	.3

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

Electronic Engineering Technology Certificate 30 credit hours

A.	ELET	1400	Circuit Analysis I	.4
B.	ELET	1401	Circuit Analysis II	.4
C.	ELET	1405	Digital IC Analysis	.4
D.	ELET	1410	Fundamentals of Computers	.4
E.	ELET	1415	Circuit Analysis III	.4
F.	ELET	2325	Computer Interfacing	.3
G.	MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus for Math & Science ¹	.3
H.	MATH	2413	Calculus II	.4

¹Higher level mathematics courses may be used.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES CERTIFICATE

(Also see Phlebotomy Certificate)

20 credit hours required to graduate

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Students certified as Emergency Medical Technician-Basic and Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic may find employment opportunities with fire departments, private ambulance services, municipal ambulance services, insurance companies, and hospitals. Certified technicians may find rewarding careers such as those listed below.

- Emergency Medical Technician
- Paramedic
- Firefighter
- Hospital Lab Technician
- Patient Care Technician
- Emergency Department Assistant
- Cardiac Lab Technician

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

(For EMTP 1800 and EMTP 2700)

- Proof of high school diploma or GED
- Proof of EMT Basic Certification
- Be 18 years old or older (special age waiver may be granted to those who are not yet 18 but will turn 18 prior to completion of the course)
- Complete program application procedure
- Complete CCCCD reading, writing and mathematics assessments
- Complete PSB examination for Allied Health Professionals

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and applications may be obtained from the Health Science, Physical Education and Child Development Office.

Emergency Medical Services at CCCCD establishes an excellent foundation for careers in emergency medicine and related fields. After completion of the following courses, a student qualifies to test for state certification as an EMT/Basic or EMT/Paramedic.

Associate of Applied Science

Emergency Medical Services Certificate 20 credit hours

A.	EMTP 1500	Emergency Medical Procedures	5
B.	EMTP 1800	Paramedic Procedures I	8
C.	EMTP 2700	Paramedic Procedures II	7

ENVIRONMENTAL TECHNOLOGY

This degree and certificate are in the approval process. Information regarding finalization will be published at a later date. For information contact the Mathematics and Natural Sciences Division at (972) 881-5880.

Course descriptions may be found in the current class schedule.

FIRE SCIENCE

(Also see Associate of Arts Fire Science)

68 credit hours minimum required to graduate

The firefighter with a well-balanced educational background will be better prepared to serve and protect the community. The Collin County Community College Associate of Applied Science degree in Fire Science is designed to give a broad perspective on various facets of providing fire protection. The program is applicable for students wishing to enter the fire service and for persons already employed as firefighters or in related career fields. Students acquire the technical knowledge needed to combat the fire problems created by modern living.

The Basic Firefighter Certificate is designed to prepare the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. Students enrolled in the Basic Firefighter Certification Program are involved in various hands-on exercises including rescue practices and live fire training.

Fire Science courses are scheduled to accommodate traditional firefighter work shifts. Full-time, full-paid firefighters employed by any political subdivision enrolled in fire science courses offered as a part of CCCCD's fire science curriculum are exempt from payment of tuition and laboratory fees.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Today's fire protection responsibilities provide new and exciting challenges in both the public and private sectors. Students enrolled in the Fire Science program prepare for occupations involving fire suppression, investigation, prevention and education. These challenging job opportunities include:

- Firefighter
- Fire Department Officer
- Municipal Emergency Administrator
- Safety Technician
- Hazardous Material Team Member
- Fire Equipment Sales and Service Representative
- Industrial Fire Protection Technician

I. General Education Core 32 credit hours

A.	ENGL 1301	Composition/Rhetoric I	3
B.	SPCH 1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication . . .	3
C.	MATH 1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3
D.	COSC 1300	Computer Essentials	3
E.	ECON 1301	Introduction to Economics	3
F.	HUMA 1301	Introduction to Humanities	3
G.	PSYC 2302	Applied Psychology	3
H.	PHED 1100	Beginning Weight Training and Conditioning 1	4
I.	CHEM 1405	Introduction to Chemistry	4
J.	ENGL 2311	Technical Writing	3
K.	GOVT 2301	American Government I	3

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

A.	FISC 1305	Fundamentals of Fire Protection	3
B.	FISC 1315	Fire Safety Education	3
C.	FISC 1325	Industrial Fire Protection I	3
D.	FISC 1330	Fire Protection Systems	3
E.	FISC 1335	Building Codes and Construction	3

III. Major Courses 18 credit hours

Select from Fire Academy/Basic Firefighter Courses or Fire Commission Approved Courses

Fire Academy/Basic Firefighter Courses

See special admissions requirements for the Fire Academy and the following firefighter courses.

A.	FISC 1011	Firefighter Certification I	3
B.	FISC 1012	Firefighter Certification II	2
C.	FISC 1013	Firefighter Certification III	2
D.	FISC 1014	Firefighter Certification IV	2
E.	FISC 1015	Firefighter Certification V	3
F.	FISC 1016	Firefighter Certification VI	1
G.	EMTP 1500	Emergency Medical Procedures	5

Fire Commission Approved Courses

A.	FISC 1310	Fire Prevention	3
B.	FISC 1320	Fire Administration I	3
C.	FISC 1340	Fire Cause and Determination	3
D.	FISC 1450	Firefighting Tactics and Strategy	4
E.	FISC 2100	Seminar	1
F.	FISC 2305	Chemistry of Hazardous Materials I	3
G.	FISC 2310	Chemistry of Hazardous Materials II	3
H.	FISC 2315	Hazardous Materials III	3
I.	FISC 2320	Fire Administration II	3
J.	FISC 2330	Introduction to CAMEO	3
K.	FISC 2335	Methods of Fire Service Instruction	3

IV. Elective 3 credit hours

A.	Elective	3
----	--------------------	---

FIRE ACADEMY**BASIC FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATE PROGRAM**

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- Have proof of high school graduation or GED
- Complete CCCCD reading and mathematics assessments
- Complete the physical ability exam and personal interview scheduled through the program coordinator
- Candidates to the Fire Academy must be in good academic standing

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and applications may be obtained from the Admissions Office, the Social Science and Public Services Office or from the program coordinator.

Basic Firefighter Certificate			18 credit hours
A.	FISC 1011	Firefighter Certification I	.3
B.	FISC 1012	Firefighter Certification II	.2
C.	FISC 1013	Firefighter Certification III	.2
D.	FISC 1014	Firefighter Certification IV	.2
E.	FISC 1015	Firefighter Certification V	.3
F.	FISC 1016	Firefighter Certification VI	.1
G.	EMTP 1500	Emergency Medical Procedures	.5

Note: Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with an academic adviser.

HORTICULTURE TECHNOLOGY

(Also see Associate of Science Horticulture/Landscape Technology)
70 credit hours required to graduate

(Additional certificate programs are being developed and will begin during the Spring 1999 semester, pending approval.)

Challenging careers for the 1990's and beyond may be found in the horticulture industry. The horticulture program prepares graduates for immediate positions in the nursery, landscape and professional turfgrass industries. In addition, students upgrade their knowledge and skills in various areas of the industry by attending classes pertaining to certain aspects of the horticulture industry.

The horticulture program contains three specialization areas: Horticulture Technology, Landscape Technology, and Professional Turfgrass Management. While a student will ultimately choose a specific specialization, cross-training opportunities are available no matter which specialty is chosen. Many courses are shared by each specialization curriculum.

A teaching staff with industry experience provides a practical academic approach to the study of horticulture technology. Small classes, laboratory opportunities, and a focus on experiential learning provides each student with a personalized, high quality education.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should refer to the Associate of Science degree.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The field of horticulture is constantly changing. Public awareness of the value of landscape development, gardening and turfgrass management, along with increasing technological sophistication is contributing to the need for trained people in the horticulture industry. Some opportunities for employment are:

- Landscape Contracting and Management
- Professional Turfgrass Management
- Grounds Supervision
- Nursery Ownership and Management
- Park Maintenance
- Greenhouse and Nursery Production

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**
See page 42.

II. Technical Core **18 credit hours**

A.	HORT 1300	Basic Horticulture	.3
B.	HORT 1305	Soils & Plant Nutrition	.3
C.	HORT 1310	Plant Pests and Controls	.3
D.	HORT 2290	Selected Topics in Horticulture	.2
E.	HORT 2350	Practicum	.3
F.	HORT 2400	Site Analysis and Surveying	.4

III. Major Core **30 credit hours for each specialization**

Horticulture Specialization **26 credit hours**

A.	HORT 1400	Woody Plant Materials	.4
B.	HORT 1401	Herbaceous Plant Materials	.4
C.	HORT 2300	Introduction to Landscape Design	.3
D.	HORT 2320	Floriculture	.3
E.	HORT 2325	Plant Propagation Techniques	.3
F.	HORT 2330	Nursery Management	.3

Choose two of the following: .6 credit hours

A.	HORT 1315	Interior Plants	.3
B.	HORT 1320	Turfgrass Science and Management	.3
C.	HORT 2315	Landscape Management	.3

Electives (see IV.) **4 credit hours minimum**

Landscape Specialization **27 credit hours**

A.	HORT 1200	The Landscape Industry	.2
B.	HORT 1320	Turfgrass Science and Management	.3
C.	HORT 1400	Woody Plant Materials	.4
D.	HORT 1401	Herbaceous Plant Materials	.4
E.	HORT 2300	Introduction to Landscape Design	.3
F.	HORT 2309	Landscape Technology I	.3
G.	HORT 2310	Landscape Technology II	.3

Choose two of the following: .5-6 credit hours

A.	HORT 1225	Irrigation Systems	.2
B.	HORT 2315	Landscape Management	.3
C.	HORT 2340	Arboricultural Techniques	.3

Electives (see IV.) **3 credit hours minimum**

Associate of Applied Science

Professional Turf Management Specialization 25 credit hours

A.	HORT	1225	Irrigation Systems	2
B.	HORT	1320	Turfgrass Science and Management.	3
C.	HORT	1335	Plants of North Texas	3
D.	HORT	2210	Equipment Management.	2
E.	HORT	2335	Professional Turfgrass Management.	3
F.	HORT	2336	Golf Course and Park Management.	3
G.	HORT	2337	Specialized Turfgrass Management.	3
Choose two of the following:				6 credit hours
A.	HORT	2300	Introduction to Landscape Design	3
B.	HORT	2340	Arboricultural Techniques	3
C.	BUSI	1372	Supervisory Management.	3

Electives (See IV.) 5 credit hours minimum

IV. Electives

A.	HORT	1330	Native Plants of Texas	3
B.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting	3
C.	BUSI	1301	Introduction to Business	3
D.	BUSI	1374	Personnel Management	3
E.	SPAN	1411	Beginning Spanish	4

LANDSCAPE INDUSTRY CERTIFICATE

The certificate program in landscape industry is an early exit point for the Landscape Specialization. This allows persons entering the landscape contracting and management field an opportunity to gain an education, even though they have little or no previous academic background. Interested persons should contact the coordinator of the horticulture/landscape technology program at Spring Creek Campus.

Landscape Industry Certificate 37 credit hours

A.	HORT	1200	The Landscape Industry	2
B.	HORT	1225	Irrigation Systems	2
C.	HORT	1300	Basic Horticulture	3
D.	HORT	1305	Soils and Plant Nutrition	3
E.	HORT	1310	Plant Pests and Controls	3
F.	HORT	1320	Turfgrass Science and Management.	3
G.	HORT	1400	Woody Plant Materials	4
H.	HORT	1401	Herbaceous Plant Materials	4
I.	HORT	2309	Landscape Technology I	3
J.	HORT	2310	Landscape Technology II	3
K.	HORT	2350	Practicum	3
L.	HORT	2400	Site Analysis and Surveying	4

HOTEL/HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

63 credit hours required to graduate

Hotel/Hospitality Management at Collin County Community College offers the excitement of a fast-track career program and the prestige of an old and honored profession with the romance of a cosmopolitan occupation. Students completing the program will be qualified for a variety of mid-management level positions and career advancement in the lodging industry.

Day classes are part of a special admissions program, and space is limited. Students must qualify academically to be eligible for acceptance into a learning community and must be willing to commit to a block schedule of predetermined courses. Each semester is divided into eight-week sessions.

Night classes are open-entry courses which provide a flexible schedule and meet a variety of individual needs. These classes may also be taken for continuing education credit.

The curriculum emphasizes problem-solving, creativity, and industry involvement, in addition to practical on-the-job experience. Upon completion of this degree, the student will have achieved almost 1,000 hours of work experience directly related to this chosen field.

ACCREDITATION AND TRANSFER

Collin County Community College District is seeking accreditation with the Council of Hotel, Restaurant, and Institutional Education (CHRIE), the accrediting body of hospitality programs across the nation. Articulation agreements are being developed with nationally recognized hospitality programs such as Cornell University, the University of Houston, and Texas Tech University.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Hotel/Hospitality degree prepares students for many different job opportunities in a variety of occupational areas including hotels, bed and breakfasts, retirement facilities, and hospitals. Possible jobs in these occupational areas include the following management and supervisory positions:

- Rooms Division: Front Office, Reservations, Switchboard, Housekeeping, Laundry
- Sales and Marketing: Sales, Catering, Convention Service, Banquet Set-ups
- Human Resources: Training, Benefits, Employment
- Security
- Accounting and Finance: Accounting, Purchasing, Auditor/Night Auditor
- Facilities Management

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- Complete program application procedure
- Complete CCCCD's reading, writing and mathematics assessments
Registration is by permission only in the Blocked Day Program.
Additional information and applications for the program may be obtained from the Admissions Office or from the Business and Computer Science Division office at the Preston Ridge Campus.

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

MATH 1314 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core	12 credit hours
A. HOMA 1301	Hospitality Law3
B. HOMA 1303	Hospitality Industry Sales Promotion3
C. HOMA 1321	Introduction to Hospitality Industry3
D. HOMA 1341	Hospitality Financial Management3

III. Major Courses	29 credit hours
A. HOMA 1213	Sanitation and Safety2
B. HOMA 1309	Property Management3
C. HOMA 1313	Front Office Procedures3
D. HOMA 1364	Field Experience-Hotel/Motel and Restaurant Management3
E. HOMA 1370	Hospitality Leadership3
F. HOMA 1374	Hospitality Human Resources Management .3
G. HOMA 2331	Foodservice Management3
H. HOMA 2683	Cooperative Education-Hotel/Motel and Restaurant Management6
I. TRTM 1327	Hospitality and Special Events3

Specializations and certificates are being developed at this time. For information contact the program coordinator at 972-377-1702, 972-377-1731, or 972-881-5819 (metro).

INTERPRETER PREPARATION PROGRAM/DEAF (IPPD)

(Also see Sign Language)

71 credit hours required to graduate (includes ASL, I, II, & Fingerspelling)

The Interpreter Preparation Program (IPPD) strives to provide a focused and balanced education for students whose goal is to become a Sign Language Interpreter. With an emphasis on receptive skills, the program concentrates on synthesizing the study of American Sign Language (ASL), Deaf Culture, and interpreting as a profession. Interpreting requires excellence in ASL and a thorough knowledge of oneself and one's ethics because interpreters are privy to much confidential information. The Collin County Community College Interpreter Preparation Program has a higher number of deaf teachers and lab technicians than non-deaf teachers and lab technicians, allowing students the opportunity to become fluent in ASL and to develop culturally-appropriate behaviors and responses.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The career opportunities for persons with an IPPD Associate of Applied Science degree are varied and widespread, and include educational, medical, legal, mental health and community-based employment. Because of the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act, there is currently a national and statewide shortage of interpreters. Moreover, the quality as well as the quantity of the interpreters that the market demands is increasing. In addition, many interpreters are self-employed and work as independent contractors for various corporations and government service agencies.

PASS/FAIL OPTION FOR SIGN LANGUAGE ONLY

The Pass/Fail Option will not satisfy the following:

- Degree seeking transfer course work.
- IPPD special admissions/continuation requirement.

Students may not convert a Pass/Fail grade to a letter grade; these students must retake the course.

Non-degree seeking students may take a sign language class as Pass/Fail. Degree seeking students should not pursue this option.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

(9 credit hours)

1. Completion of the Interpreter Preparation Program packet (IPPD packet), which includes:
 - Official transcripts sent to the Admissions and Records Office
 - Application to the Interpreter Preparation Program
 - Current reading, writing, and math assessment scores
2. Assessment into:
 - READ 0310 or higher
 - ENGL 0305 or higher
 - MATH 0305 or higher
3. Demonstration of competencies or completion with a GPA of at least 2.5 in the following:
 - SGNL 1401-American Sign Language I (ASL I)
 - SGNL 1402-American Sign Language II (ASL II)
 - IPPD 1104 (Fingerspelling)*
4. Recommendation from the IPPD committee. Personal interview to assess ASL skills is required.

**Note: IPPD 1104 can only be counted once in total hours required for degree as either a prerequisite or under the major core.*

CONTINUATION REQUIREMENTS

Beginning with IPPD 2401 (ASL III), the student must maintain at least a B average in each IPPD course in order to continue in the program.

PROGRAM EXIT REQUIREMENTS

In order to graduate, the student must demonstrate the ability to:

- Interpret between 100-120 wpm as measured by interactive videotape and/or audiotape selections
- Transliterate between 100-120 wpm as measured by interactive videotape and/or audiotape selections
- Voice interpret with 85-100 percent accuracy as measured by interactive videotapes and/or role plays

I. General Education Core 23 credit hours

A. ENGL 1301	Composition/Rhetoric I3
B. SPCH 1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication . . .3
or SPCH 1315	Public Speaking3
or SPCH 1321	Business and Professional Speaking3
C. MATH	Any college-level mathematics course!3
D. COSC 1300	Computer Essentials3

Associate of Applied Science

E.	ECON	1301	Introduction to Economics	3
or	ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
or	ECON	2302	Principles of Microeconomics	3
or	SBMT	1300	Small Business Management ²	3
F.	PHIL	2306	Ethics ²	3
G.	PSYC	2302	Applied Psychology	3
or	PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3
H.	PHED	1238	Concepts of Physical Fitness & Wellness ²	2
or	Any 2 activities courses			2

¹MATH 1332 (Contemporary Math) recommended for IPPD majors

²Recommended for IPPD majors, but will consider other humanities courses.

II. Technical Core 6 credit hours

Choose from the following:

A.	ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II	3
B.	ANTH	2351	Cultural Anthropology	3
C.	SPCH	1315	Public Speaking	3
D.	SPCH	1318	Interpersonal Communication	3
E.	DRAM	1351	Acting I	3

III. Major Courses 30 credit hours

A.	IPPD	1303	Deaf Culture	3
B.	IPPD	1305	Multi-Cultural Aspects of the Deaf Community	3
C.	IPPD	2201	Interpreting Practicum I	2
D.	IPPD	2202	Interpreting Practicum II	2
E.	IPPD	2304	Introduction to Interpreting	3
F.	IPPD	2305	Interpreting I	3
G.	IPPD	2307	Sign-to-Voice Interpreting	3
H.	IPPD	2308	Interpreting II	3
I.	IPPD	2401/SGNL 2401-American Sign Lang III ³	4	
J.	IPPD	2402/SGNL 2402-American Sign Lang IV ³	4	

³The IPPD prefix is reserved for students in the Interpreter Preparation

Program. Other students must use the SGNL prefix.

IV. Electives 3 credit hours

A.	BUSI	1307	Personal Finance	3
B.	BUSI	1371	Leadership and Human Relations*	3
C.	CRIJ	1306	The Courts and Criminal Procedure	3
D.	CRIJ	1313	Juvenile Justice System	3
E.	HLSC	1300	Medical Terminology	3
F.	SOCI	1306	Social Problems	3
G.	SOCI	2319	Minority Studies	3
H.	SGNL	2109	ASL Conversation ⁴	1

⁴This course may be repeated for credit up to 3 times.

Prerequisite: SGNL/IPPD 2401 or 2402 or consent of instructor.

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

LEGAL ASSISTANT/PARALEGAL

(Also see Associate of Arts Legal Assistant/Paralegal)

64 credit hours required to graduate

The Associate of Applied Science degree is designed for students who plan to enter the job market upon completion of the two-year degree. In addition to the 22-credit hour general education core, students are required to complete 37 credit hours of legal and office administration courses which provide skills development and training for entry into the labor market. Required legal courses are Law and Judicial Systems, Civil Procedure, Law Office Management, and Legal Research.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Employment opportunities for entry-level legal assistants/paralegals are available to students who have completed the Associate of Applied Science degree.

Law firms, corporations, and governmental agencies hire legal assistants to manage an array of legal responsibilities under the direction and supervision of a licensed attorney. Entry-level legal assistants/paralegals must possess the clerical skills of a legal secretary, as well as the legal skills to perform such tasks as legal research, client interviews, and trial preparation.

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

Higher levels of mathematics and economics may be substituted with program coordinator approval.

SOCI 1301 may be substituted for PSYC 2302.

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

A.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	3
B.	ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II	3
C.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing*	3
D.	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing*	3
E.	OFAD	2303	Advanced Keyboarding	3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

III. Major Courses 12 credit hours

A.	LEGL	1301	Law and Judicial Systems	3
B.	LEGL	1302	Legal Research	3
C.	LEGL	1305	Law Office Management	3
D.	LEGL	2301	Civil Procedure	3

IV. Electives 15 credit hours

A.	LEGL	2303	Family Law	3
B.	LEGL	2304	Wills, Trusts and Probate	3
C.	LEGL	2306	Business Organizations	3
D.	LEGL	2307	Tort and Insurance Law	3
E.	LEGL	2308	Business Legal Environment	3
F.	LEGL	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
G.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	3
H.	CRIJ	1301	Introduction to Criminal Justice*	3
I.	CRIJ	1306	Courts and Criminal Procedure	3

J.	CRIJ	1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3
K.	ENGL	2xxx	Any Sophomore Literature Course	3
L.	GOVT	2302	American Government II	3
M.	RLST	1315	Promulgated Contract Law	3
N.	RLST	2320	Real Estate Law	3

* This Tech Prep course may have been taken in high school.

LEGAL ASSISTANT/PARALEGAL CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Two certificate programs are available to students who have either three years work experience in a legal field, or five years secretarial experience. The General Certificate (27 credit hours) requires completion of 15 credit hours in office skills courses and 12 credit hours in basic legal courses.

The Specialty Certificate requires completion of 15 credit hours in law courses. This certificate is appropriate for students who have completed either a two-year degree or the General Certificate, as well as for students who have five years full-time work experience in a related field and permission of the program coordinator.

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

Legal Assistant/Paralegal General Certificate 27 credit hours

A.	LEGL	1301	Law and Judicial Systems	3
B.	LEGL	1302	Legal Research and Writing	3
C.	LEGL	1305	Law Office Management	3
D.	LEGL	2301	Civil Procedure	3
E.	ACCT	1370	Elementary Accounting	3
F.	COSC	1300	Computer Essentials	3
G.	OFAD	1325	Office Support Software	3
H.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing	3
I.	OFAD	2303	Advanced Keyboarding	3

To receive a certificate upon completion of these courses, the student must:

1. Submit verification of:
 - a. Three years full-time employment in a legal related field or
 - b. Five years full-time employment in a secretarial related field and
2. File a degree plan in the Admissions and Records office.

Legal Assistant/Paralegal Specialty Certificate 15 credit hours

Choose five of the following courses

A.	LEGL	2303	Family Law	3
B.	LEGL	2304	Wills, Trusts and Probate	3
C.	LEGL	2306	Business Organization	3
D.	LEGL	2307	Tort and Insurance Law	3
E.	LEGL	2308	Business Legal Environment	3
F.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	3
G.	CRIJ	1306	The Courts and Criminal Procedure	3
H.	CRIJ	1310	Fundamentals of Criminal Law	3
I.	RLST	1315	Promulgated Contract Law	3
J.	RLST	2320	Real Estate Law	3

To receive a certificate upon completion of these courses, the student must:

1. Submit verification of:
 - a. Completion of the LEGAL ASSISTANT/PARALEGAL GENERAL CERTIFICATE or
 - b. Five years full-time employment in a legal related field, and
2. File a degree plan in the Admissions and Records office.

MANAGEMENT

MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

(Also a Tech Prep Program)

67 credit hours required to graduate

The world of management development is an exciting field that presents many unique opportunities. Every business, organization and group needs effective leaders to plan, organize, lead and control the many activities that accompany a successful venture. Topics include basic management foundations and theories, human resource management, human relations training, sales and promotion, and capital acquisition skills.

The skills acquired in this program will enable the student to identify and resolve many problems that are encountered daily when working with individuals, groups and organizations.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with a CCCC academic adviser.

Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Management Development while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting a CCCC adviser. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCC.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Earning an Associate of Applied Science degree in Management Development can enable the student to work in many fields:

- Manufacturing
- Retail
- Service
- Restaurant
- Hotel/Motel
- General Office

Management is an element common to all organizations. As a result, jobs will always be available in many fields, including government and public service.

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

Students planning to transfer should consult a CCCC adviser before selecting math, economics or psychology.

II. Technical Core 12 credit hours

A.	BUSI	1370	Principles of Management*	3
B.	BUSI	1372	Supervisory Management	3
C.	BUSI	1374	Personnel Management	3
D.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	3

III. Major Courses 27 credit hours

A.	BUSI	1371	Leadership and Human Relations*	3
B.	BUSI	1378	High Performance Work Teams	3
C.	BUSI	2370	Quality and Leadership	3
D.	BUSI	2371	Quality Management Techniques*	3

Associate of Applied Science

E.	BUSI	2373	Management of Change*	.....	3
F.	BUSI	2376	Strategic Management	.....	3
G.	BUSI	7300	Cooperative Education I	.....	3
H.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications*	.....	3
I.	SBMT	1305	Small Business Finance	.....	3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

IV. Elective 6 credit hours

A.	BUSI	1301	Introduction to Business	.....	3
B.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	.....	3
C.	BUSI	2372	Organizational Behavior	.....	3
D.	BUSI	2378	Selected Topics in Personnel Management	.....	3
E.	BUSI	2379	Selected Topics in Business Principles	.....	3
F.	BUSI	7305	Cooperative Education II	.....	3
G.	ACCT	2302	Principles of Accounting II	.....	3
H.	ENGL	2311	Technical Writing	.....	3
I.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.....	3

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Management Development provides additional training in specific job skills which supplement those acquired within the curriculum for an AAS degree in Management Development. Students will have an opportunity to acquire those employment-related skills while completing the AAS degree requirements or subsequent to earning their AAS in Management Development.

Enhanced Skills Certificate 9 credit hours

A.	BUSI	2370	Quality Management	.....	3
B.	BUSI	2371	Quality Management Techniques	.....	3
C.	BUSI	2373	Management of Change	.....	3

MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

Management Development General Certificate 33 credit hours

A.	BUSI	1370	Principles of Management*	.....	3
B.	BUSI	1371	Leadership and Human Relations*	.....	3
C.	BUSI	1372	Supervisory Management	.....	3
D.	BUSI	1374	Personnel Management	.....	3
E.	BUSI	1378	High Performance Work Teams*	.....	3
F.	BUSI	2370	Quality Management	.....	3
G.	BUSI	2371	Quality Management Techniques	.....	3
H.	BUSI	2373	Management of Change	.....	3
I.	BUSI	2376	Strategic Management	.....	3
J.	BUSI	7300	Cooperative Education I	.....	3
K.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	.....	3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

MARKETING

61 credit hours required to graduate

Marketing incorporates professional education courses to prepare individuals for career paths with retail or wholesale organizations, profit or non-profit service organizations, governmental agencies and academic institutions.

This program is designed to give a thorough background in aspects of marketing and to provide methods for improving skills for people already employed in a marketing career.

Marketing students who have questions or plan to transfer to four-year institutions should check with the program coordinator.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Marketing provides the essential core of marketing practices and prepares students for positions in:

- Retailing
- Wholesaling
- Marketing Management
- Sales
- Sales Management
- Consulting
- Directing
- Promotion
- Advertising
- Industrial Marketing Management
- International Marketing
- Customer Service

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

MATH 1324 & PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.....	3
B.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.....	3
C.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	.....	3
D.	SBMT	1300	Small Business Management I	.....	3
E.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	.....	3

III. Major Courses 18 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.....	3
B.	MRKT	2305	Market Research	.....	3
C.	MRKT	2310	Promotional Techniques	.....	3
D.	MRKT	2315	Business Ethics	.....	3
E.	MRKT	2320	International Marketing	.....	3
F.	SBMT	1310	Principles of Retailing	.....	3

IV. Electives 3 credit hours

A.	MRKT	2300	Fashion Show Production	.....	3
B.	MRKT	2330	Marketing Special Topics	.....	3
C.	MRKT	7300	Cooperative Education I	.....	3
D.	MRKT	7305	Cooperative Education II	.....	3
E.	AGDT	1300	Survey of Advertising Art	.....	3
F.	AGDT	1325	Visual Communications I	.....	3
G.	COMM	1307	Introduction to Mass Communication	.....	3

V. Elective 3 credit hours

A.	Elective	3
----	----------	-------	-------	-------	---

MARKETING CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

Marketing/Advertising Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	MRKT	2310	Promotion Techniques	.3
E.	MRKT	2330	Marketing Special Topics (Media Management)	.3

Marketing/Fashion Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	MRKT	1320	Fashion Design	.3
E.	MRKT	1325	Fashion Buying	.3

Marketing/International Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	MRKT	2320	International Marketing	.3
E.	MRKT	2330	Marketing Special Topics (Customer Service)	.3

Marketing/Management Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	Electives*			.6

*Electives must be chosen from the following:

MRKT	2330	Marketing Special Topics (Customer Service)	.3
MRKT	2330	Marketing Special Topics (Problem Solving)	.3
SBMT	1300	Small Business Management I	.3

Marketing/Research Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	MRKT	2305	Market Research	.3
E.	MRKT	2315	Business Ethics	.3

Marketing/Retailing Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	SBMT	1300	Small Business Management I	.3
E.	SBMT	1310	Principles of Retailing	.3

Marketing/Sales Certificate 15 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1310	Principles of Advertising	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	MRKT	1316	Sales Management	.3
E.	MRKT	2330	Marketing Special Topics	.3

FASHION MARKETING

61 credit hours required to graduate

Positions in Fashion Marketing fall into five general categories: production, administration, design, selling and communication.

The Fashion Marketing incorporates both marketing and management aspects of skill needed for a fashion merchandising career.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Marketing Director
- Costing Engineer
- Piece Goods Buyer
- Order Processor
- Draper
- Sketcher
- Designer
- Showroom Salesperson
- Buyer
- Public Relations
- Fashion Director

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

MATH 1324 & PSYC 2301 should be taken by students planning to transfer.

II. Technical Core 12 credit hours

A.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	.3
B.	MRKT	1305	Principles of Marketing	.3
C.	MRKT	1315	Principles of Selling	.3
D.	SBMT	1300	Small Business Management I	.3

III. Major Courses 18 credit hours

A.	MRKT	1300	Fashion Marketing	.3
B.	MRKT	1320	Fashion Design	.3
C.	MRKT	1325	Fashion Buying	.3
D.	MRKT	2300	Fashion Show Production	.3
E.	MRKT	2305	Market Research	.3
F.	SBMT	1310	Principles of Retailing	.3

IV. Electives 6 credit hours

A.	ACCT	2302	Principles of Accounting II	.3
B.	AGDT	1325	Visual Communications I	.3
C.	ARTS	2336	Fibers I: Papermaking	.3
D.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	.3
E.	MRKT	7300	Cooperative Education I	.3
F.	MRKT	7305	Cooperative Education II	.3
G.	SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking	.3

V. Elective 3 credit hours

A.	Elective			.3
----	----------	--	--	----

MUSIC, COMMERCIAL

(Also see Associate of Arts Music)
67 credit hours required to graduate

The Associate of Applied Science degree program in Commercial Music provides career training in performance, audio engineering and sound reinforcement, electronic music, and composition/songwriting. Internship opportunities are available through Cooperative Work Experience for practical training in the field. Many CCCCD graduates perform professionally or work in recording studios, tape duplication and editing facilities, and sound reinforcement companies. Others elect to transfer upon degree completion to a four-year university for further studies and specialization. Students planning to transfer to senior institutions should check with the Music Department coordinator.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

- Audio duplication/manufacture
- Audio Engineering
- Digital audio editing
- Instrumental/vocal arranging
- Jingle composition
- Performance
- Music marketing
- Music transcribing
- Studio management
- Synthesizer programming

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

AGDT 1310 Introduction to Computer Graphics may be substituted for COSC 1300.

MUSI 2308 is recommended for Humanities/Fine Arts requirement.

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

A. MUSI 1377	Business of Music I	3
B. MUSI 1371	Audio Engineering I	3
C. MUSI 1311	Music Theory I	3
D. MUSI 1116	Aural Skills I	1
E. MUSI 1117	Aural Skills II	1
F. MUSI 1290	Intro to Synthesis & MIDI	2
G. MUSI 2286	Arranging	2

Audio Engineering Specialization

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

III. Major Courses 22 credit hours

A. MUSI 1372	Audio Engineering II	3
B. MUSI 2371	Audio Engineering III	3
C. MUSI 2372	Audio Engineering IV	3
D. MUSI 1375	Jazz and Popular Music Theory	3
E. MUSI 1171	Leisure Piano I	1
F. MUSI 1172	Leisure Piano II	1
G. MUAP 1100	Secondary Applied Music ¹	1
	and/or	
MUAP 1200	Principal Applied Music ¹	2
H. MUEN 1100	Ensemble credits	2

I. ELAT 1400	Basic Electronics I	4
--------------	---------------------	---

¹ These courses may be taken in any combination to total 2 credit hours

IV. Audio Engineering Electives 8 credit hours

A. MUSI 1263	Improvisation	2
B. MUSI 1378	Business of Music II	3
C. MUSI 1291	Advanced Synth & MIDI	2
D. MUSI 1286	Intro to Songwriting	2
E. MUSI 1287	Intro to Composition	2
F. MUSI 1301	Music Fundamentals	3
G. MUSI 2350	Audio for Multimedia I	3
H. MUSI 2351	Audio for Multimedia II	3
I. MUSI 2389	Academic Coop Music	3

Composer/Arranger/Copyist Specialization

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

III. Major Courses 19-21 credit hours

A. MUSI 1312	Music Theory II	3
B. MUSI 2311	Music Theory III	3
C. MUSI 2312	Music Theory IV	3
D. MUSI 2116	Aural Skills III	1
E. MUSI 2118	Aural Skills IV	1
F. MUSI 1263	Improvisation	2
G. MUSI 1181	Beginning Piano I ¹	1
H. MUSI 1182	Beginning Piano II ¹	1
I. MUAP 1100	Secondary Applied Music ²	1
	and/or	
MUAP 1200	Principal Applied Music ²	2
J. MUEN 1100	Ensemble Credits	2

¹ Exempt if applied area is piano

² These courses may be taken in any combination to total 4 credit hours

IV. Composer/Arranger/Copyist Electives 9-11 credit hours

A. MUSI 1183	Class Voice	1
B. MUSI 1291	Advanced Synth & MIDI	2
C. MUSI 1286	Intro to Songwriting	2
D. MUSI 1287	Intro to Composition	2
E. MUSI 1372	Audio Engineering II	3
F. MUSI 2181	Beginning Piano III	1
G. MUSI 2182	Beginning Piano IV	1
H. MUSI 1375	Jazz and Popular Music Theory	3

Performing Musician Specialization

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

II. Technical Core 15 credit hours

III. Major Courses 23-25 credit hours

A. MUSI 1312	Music Theory II	3
B. MUSI 2311	Music Theory III	3
C. MUSI 2116	Aural Skills III	1

D.	MUSI	1181	Beginning Piano I ¹	1
E.	MUSI	1182	Beginning Piano II ¹	1
F.	MUSI	1263	Improvisation	2
G.	MUSI	1291	Advanced Synth & MIDI	2
H.	MUAP	1100	Secondary Applied Music ²	1
			and/or	
	MUAP	1200	Principal Applied Music ²	2
I.	MUEN	1100	Ensemble Credits	4

¹ Exempt if applied area is piano

² These courses may be taken in any combination to total 8 credit hours

IV. Performing Musician Electives 5-7 credit hours

A.	MUSI	1162	Vocal Diction I	1
B.	MUSI	1165	Vocal Diction II	1
C.	MUSI	1286	Intro to Songwriting	2
D.	MUSI	1287	Intro to Composition	2
E.	MUSI	2312	Music Theory IV	3
F.	MUSI	2118	Aural Skills IV	1
G.	MUSI	2181	Beginning Piano III	1
H.	MUSI	2182	Beginning Piano IV	1
I.	MUSI	1378	Business of Music II	3
J.	MUSI	1375	Jazz and Popular Music Theory	3

NURSING

72 credit hours required to graduate

This two-year Associate of Applied Science degree is offered to prepare the student to make application to the Board of Nurse Examiners for licensure as a registered nurse. The nursing curriculum is accredited by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas and the National League for Nursing.

Students must meet eligibility requirements for licensure as established by the Board of Nurse Examiners for the State of Texas. If an individual has reason to believe he/she is ineligible, he/she may petition the Board for a declaration order. Please call the Director of the Associate Degree Nursing Program for further information.

The course of study consists of five nursing courses which include a classroom and a clinical component. These courses must be taken in sequence to assure progression from simple to complex.

Collin County healthcare facilities enthusiastically support the ADN program. Several healthcare facilities throughout the metroplex are used for the clinical experience. The role of the nurse continues to change in an evolving healthcare system. Students are also given varied experiences in community-focused care.

The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission has information regarding required tuition, fees and length of program. This information can be obtained by contacting the NLNAC at:

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission
 350 Hudson Street
 New York NY 10014
 (212) 989-9393

SCHOLARSHIPS

Various scholarships are available to students when they have been accepted into the nursing program. Most scholarships are awarded based on financial need. Other types of monetary support are available through the Financial Aid office.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- GPA of 2.5 or greater on all courses applicable to the nursing program
 - Official copies of all college transcripts
 - Complete the PSB—(Nursing School Aptitude Exam) prior to January 31 with a satisfactory result
 - Complete pre-entrance course requirements with a minimum 2.5 GPA
- Admission is selective. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to the nursing program.

Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Health Science, Physical Education and Child Development Division Office.

Student placement in mathematics and English is based upon the results of assessments and subjects completed before admission.

I. Pre-Entrance Requirements 15 credit hours

A.	BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	4	
B.	BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	4	
C.	BIOL	2420	Microbiology	4	
D.	MATH	1324	Pre-Calculus for Business/Economics	3	
	or	MATH	1342	Statistics	3
	or	MATH	1314	College Algebra	3

II. First Semester 14 credit hours

A.	NURS	1800	Nursing I	8
B.	ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I	3
C.	PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3

III. Second Semester 15 credit hours

A.	NURS	1805	Nursing II	8
B.	PHED		Any Activity Course	1
C.	PSYC	2314	Life Span Psychology	3
D.			Humanities/Fine Arts/Philosophy ¹	3

IV. Summer Semester 4 credit hours

A.	NURS	2400	Nursing III	4
----	------	------	-----------------------	---

V. Fourth Semester 12 credit hours

A.	NURS	2900	Nursing IV	9	
B.	SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology	3	
	or	SOCI	1306	Social Problems	3
	or	SOCI	2371	Death and Dying	3

VI. Fifth Semester 12 credit hours

A.	NURS	2905	Nursing V	9
B.			Elective ²	3

¹Choose a Humanities/Fine Arts/Philosophy course from the General Education Core for the Associate of Applied Science Degree on page 42.

²Elective must be chosen from discipline outside Nursing.

Note: Biology and mathematics courses must have been completed within the last five years to be considered toward degree requirements.

NUTRITION

Refer to Biology and Nutrition for descriptions of each nutrition course. For certificate information refer to Dietary Manager on page 72.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

GENERAL

62 credit hours required to graduate

The degree in Office Administration is designed to incorporate both the technical and behavioral aspects of jobs in the automated office. This program enables the student to master office skills and select a specialty by choosing the proper electives. Areas of study include:

- Office Skills – document production, business telephone techniques, and electronic memory calculators
- Proofreading/Editing – language applications for business correspondence and documents
- Computers and Spreadsheet Software – hands-on experience with DOS, Windows, spreadsheet and database programs such as Excel and Access
- Word Processing – hands-on experience using software such as WordPerfect for DOS, WordPerfect for Windows, Microsoft Word for Windows, and other popular software for document production and desktop publishing
- Records Management – ARMA filing rules, design and implementation of efficient and cost-effective system
- Office Management – administrative details, and office procedures
- Medical Records – transcription and coding of patient records and reports
- Financial Responsibilities – insurance claims, accounting systems, fees and payments

Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Office Administration while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting a CCCCD adviser. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to CCCCD.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Job opportunities for those with Office Administration training (depending on electives chosen) would include:

- Typist – entry-level position requiring accurate typing skills (50 wpm)
- Receptionist/Typist – individuals for front desk positions to answer phones, type and handle various other duties such as machine transcription
- CRT Operator – enter bills of lading by CRT, answer phones, process daily shipping reports and shipping labels
- Human Resources Clerk – primary responsibilities include greeting and screening visitors, data input, and general office support
- Billing Clerk – detail-oriented person to process invoices, purchase orders, and inventory records using the computer and ten-key skills

- Secretary/Administrative Assistant – assisting the executive in decision making, conducting research, meeting the public, and office skills
- Medical Secretary or Medical Transcriptionist – work for a doctor in a general practitioner’s office, a group practice, a dental office, hospitals, clinics, or in the home
- Medical Insurance Claims Support – work for public health departments, convalescent and nursing homes, health insurance companies, manufacturers and distributors of drugs, pharmaceutical products, surgical instruments, and hospital supplies or medical laboratories
- Legal Office Support – work in a law office using entry-level law office clerical skills

Some of the courses required for the AAS Office Administration degree are also excellent preparation for the experienced secretary who plans to take the Certified Professional Secretary exam. The secretary who has already passed the CPS exam may apply for academic credit from CCCCD to be applied toward the AAS degree in Office Administration.

I. General Education Core 22 credit hours

See page 42.

MATH 1324 may be substituted for MATH 1332

II. Technical Core 13 credit hours

A. OFAD 1210	Records Management	2
B. OFAD 1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C. OFAD 1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
D. OFAD 1315	Electronic Calculator	3
E. OFAD 1331	Beginning Word Processing ^{1*}	3

** These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.*

III. Major Courses 12 credit hours

A. OFAD 1332	Intermediate Word Processing ¹	3
B. OFAD 2303	Advanced Keyboarding	3
C. OFAD 2305	Machine Transcription	3
or OFAD 2306	Medical Transcription I	3
D. OFAD 2315	Office Procedures	3

IV. Electives² 15 credit hours

A. OFAD 1310	Medical Insurance Coding	3
B. OFAD 1320	Business Correspondence	3
C. OFAD 1325	Office Support Software	3
D. OFAD 2306	Medical Transcription I	3
E. OFAD 2307	Medical Transcription II	3
F. OFAD 2333	Advanced Word Processing	3
G. OFAD 7300	Cooperative Education I	3
H. OFAD 7305	Cooperative Education II	3
I. ACCT 1370	Elementary Accounting*	3
J. CSCI 1305	Microcomputer Concepts*	3
K. CSCI 2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications*	3
L. CSCI 2310	Database Applications	3

** These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.*

¹Select class section according to major (general, legal, medical)

²Permission may be granted by OFAD Coordinator to substitute one non-

OEAD course for one elective. HLSC 1300 Medical Terminology is recommended for medical OEAD majors and can be used as one of the 15 credit hours elective.

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in this catalog.

OFFICE SUPPORT

The Entry-Level Office Support Certificate, the Mid-Level Office Support Certificate, the Administrative Support Certificate and the Entry-Level Accounting Clerk Certificate Programs are designed to prepare individuals for general office support or accounting clerk positions. Each level feeds into the next level while increasing the student's knowledge.

Entry-Level Office Support Certificate 16 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1210	Records Management	2
B.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C.	OFAD	1301	Beginning Keyboarding*	3
or	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
D.	OFAD	1315	Electronic Calculator	3
E.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing*	3
F.	OFAD	2315	Office Procedures	3

Mid-Level Office Support Certificate 19 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1210	Records Management	2
B.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
D.	OFAD	1315	Electronic Calculator	3
E.	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing	3
F.	OFAD	2305	Machine Transcription	3
G.	OFAD	2315	Office Procedures	3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

Administrative Support Certificate 25 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1210	Records Management	2
B.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
D.	OFAD	1320	Business Correspondence	3
E.	OFAD	2303	Advanced Keyboarding	3
F.	OFAD	2315	Office Procedures	3
G.	OFAD	2333	Advanced Word Processing	3
H.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications*	3
I.	CSCI	2310	Database Applications	3

Entry-Level Accounting Clerk Certificate 18 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1301	Beginning Keyboarding*	3
or	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet*	3
B.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
C.	OFAD	1315	Electronic Calculator	3

D.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing*	3
E.	OFAD	2315	Office Procedures	3
F.	ACCT	1370	Elementary Accounting*	3
or	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting	3

Enhanced Office Technology Certificate 12 credit hours

This certificate is designed to enhance an Office Administration degree and/or certificate and prepare the student for a higher-level position in an office environment.

A.	BUSI	1371	Leadership and Human Relations*	3
B.	OFAD	1320	Business Correspondence	3
C.	CSCI	1305	Microcomputer Concepts*	3
D.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications*	3

*These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

WORD PROCESSING

The Word Processing Certificate program is designed to prepare individuals for entry-level positions requiring extensive document preparation using microcomputer equipment and word processing software.

Word Processing Certificate 20 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
B.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
C.	OFAD	1325	Office Support Software	3
D.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing*	3
E.	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing	3
F.	OFAD	2303	Advanced Keyboarding	3
G.	OFAD	2333	Advanced Word Processing	3

* These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

MEDICAL OFFICE SUPPORT

The Entry-Level Medical Office Support and Medical Administrative Assistant Certificate Programs are designed to prepare individuals for positions in a medical office or health care facility.

Entry-Level Medical Office Support Certificate 19 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1210	Records Management	2
B.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
D.	OFAD	1315	Electronic Calculator	3
E.	OFAD	1325	Office Support Software	3
or	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing/Medical	3
F.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing/Medical	3
G.	HLSC	1300	Medical Terminology	3

Medical Administrative Assistant Certificate 25 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1210	Records Management	2
B.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
D.	OFAD	1310	Medical Insurance Coding	3

Associate of Applied Science

E.	OFAD	1325	Office Support Software	3
or	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing/Medical	3
F.	OFAD	2303	Advanced Keyboarding	3
G.	OFAD	2306	Medical Transcription I	3
H.	OFAD	2315	Office Procedures	3
I.	HLSC	1300	Medical Terminology	3

*These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

The Entry-Level Medical Transcription Skills and the Mid-Level Transcription Skills Certificate Programs are designed to prepare individuals as medical language specialists who interpret and transcribe dictation by physicians and other healthcare professionals regarding patient assessment, workup, therapeutic procedures, clinical course, diagnosis, prognosis, etc. in order to document patient care and facilitate delivery of healthcare services.

Entry-Level Medical Transcription Skills Certificate 17 credit hours

A.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
B.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing/Medical	3
C.	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing/Medical	3
D.	OFAD	2306	Medical Transcription I	3
E.	OFAD	2307	Medical Transcription II	3
F.	HLSC	1300	Medical Terminology	3

Mid-Level Medical Transcription Skills Certificate 41 credit hours

High school English skills demonstrated or take ENGL 0310. Computer keyboarding skills demonstrated or take OFAD 1200. WordPerfect 5.1/DOS skills demonstrated or take OFAD 1325 or OFAD 1331/Medical.

A.	OFAD	1201	Speedbuilding	2
or	OFAD	1200	Computer Keyboarding	2
B.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
C.	OFAD	1325	Office Support Software ¹	3
D.	OFAD	2306	Medical Transcription I	3
E.	OFAD	2309	Special Topics in Medical Transcription	3
F.	OFAD	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
or	OFAD	2310	Medical Transcription Simulation	3
G.	OFAD	2307	Medical Transcription II	3
H.	BIOL	1471	Human Anatomy & Physiology Basics	4
I.	HLSC	1300	Medical Terminology	3
J.	HLSC	1305	Advanced Medical Terminology	3
K.	HLSC	1310	Human Diseases	3
L.	HLSC	2300	Medical Procedures	3
M.	HLSC	2305	Pharmacology	3
N.	HLSC	2310	Professional and Medicolegal Issues	3

¹WordPerfect 8.0/Windows.

LEGAL

The Legal Office Support Certificate Program is designed to prepare the student for legal office support with entry-level law office clerical skills and also allows the student to complete prerequisite courses leading to Legal Assistant programs.

Legal Office Support Certificate 19 credit hours

A.	LEGL	1301	Law and Judicial Systems	3
B.	OFAD	1210	Records Management	2
C.	OFAD	1211	Proofreading/Editing	2
D.	OFAD	1302	Intermediate Keyboarding*	3
E.	OFAD	1331	Beginning Word Processing/Legal	3
F.	OFAD	1332	Intermediate Word Processing/Legal	3
G.	OFAD	2305	Machine Transcription/Legal	3

*These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

PHLEBOTOMY CERTIFICATE

7 credit hours

Phlebotomy is a special one-semester program that consists of two courses combining classroom instruction, student laboratory, and clinical experience in affiliated medical laboratories. The program prepares students with career entry skills in phlebotomy, fulfills requirements for a Certificate of Completion in Phlebotomy, and completes prerequisites for certification by examination as a phlebotomist. All graduates of the Phlebotomy Program are eligible for national certification by examination by the Board of Registry, American Society of Clinical Pathologist (PBT category), or the National Certification Agency for Clinical Laboratory Personnel (CLPIb category). The Collin County Community College Phlebotomy Program is approved by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences (NAACLS). All clinicals are under the supervision of a certified medical technologist or certified phlebotomist.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Certified Phlebotomists may find employment opportunities with hospital laboratories, veterinary laboratories, multi-physician clinics, doctors' offices, health department laboratories, insurance companies and reference laboratories.

SPECIAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school diploma or GED
- Complete program application procedure
- Complete CCCCD reading and mathematics assessments
- Evidence of good physical and mental health

Practicum space is limited, so students will be admitted on a selected basis. Application must be submitted before August 1 for the Fall semester and December 1 for the Spring semester. Student liability and up-to-date immunizations are also required for all laboratories and practicums.

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and application packets may be obtained from the Health Sciences, Physical

Education and Child Development Office.

- A. HLSC 1500 Phlebotomy5
- B. HLSC 1200 Phlebotomy Practicum2

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

72 credit hours required to graduate

The PTA program is designed to prepare skilled technical health workers to perform certain physical therapy procedures and related tasks under the direction and supervision of a licensed physical therapist. The PTA degree is not a transitional degree to becoming a licensed physical therapist. Prospective students need to be aware that becoming a PTA does not enhance the student's likelihood to being accepted to a Bachelor/Master Physical Therapist degree program.

The Physical Therapist Assistant curriculum balances educational and technical courses and includes hands-on, supervised practicum at local hospitals and clinics. Upon successful completion of the program, the student is awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree and is eligible to sit for the licensing examination administered by the Texas Board of Physical Therapy Examiners.

This is a two-year course of study between Collin County Community College and Grayson County College.

Students applying to this program need to be aware that required courses will be taught at both campuses and that dependable transportation to the GCC campus is the responsibility of the individual.

ACCREDITATION

GCC and CCCCD are seeking accreditation by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education (CAPTE) of the American Physical Therapy Association. CAPTE has granted candidate for accreditation status to the program. This program has submitted a Declaration of Intent to Apply for Accreditation, which is the formal application required in the pre-accreditation stage.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school graduation or GED
- Official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete CCCCD reading, writing and mathematics assessments or TASP
- A handwritten, one-to-two page essay that explains the applicant's interest in the PTA program
- Minimum of 20 hours of observation in two different physical therapy clinics (for a total of 40 hours), or two previous work experiences in physical therapy

Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Health Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development Division offices.

I. Pre-Entrance Requirements 7 credit hours

- A. BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology4
- B. MATH 1316 Trigonometry3

II. Summer Semester 7 credit hours

- A. HLSC 1300 Medical Terminology3
- B. BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II4

III. Second Semester 19 credit hours

- A. ENGL 1301 Composition and Rhetoric I3
- B. PHYS 1401 General Physics I4
- C. PTAS 1201 The Profession of Physical Therapy2
- D. PTAS 1301 Clinical Pathophysiology3
- E. PTAS 1302 Clinical Anatomy/Neuroanatomy3
- F. PTAS 1402 Physical Therapy Procedures4

IV. Third Semester 17 credit hours

- A. PSYC 2301 General Psychology3
- B. COSC 1300 Computer Essentials3
- C. SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech3
- D. PTAS 1403 Applied Surface Anatomy4
- E. PTAS 1404 Physical Agents4

V. Summer Semester 6 credit hours

- A. PTAS 2101 Manual Therapy Seminar1
- B. PTAS 2201 Practicum I2
- C. PSYC 2314 Child and Life Span Development3
- or
- D. PSYC 2315 Psychology of Adjustment3

VI. Fourth Semester 11 credit hours

- A. HUMA/Fine Arts Choose 3 credit hours from:3
 - HUMA 1301 Intro to Humanities
 - or ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation
 - or ARTS 1303 Art History I
 - or ARTS 1304 Art History II
 - or DRAM 1310 Introduction to Theatre
 - or MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation
 - or MUSI 2308 Intro to Music Literature
 - or PHIL Any Philosophy Course
- B. PTAS 2402 Therapeutic Exercise4
- C. PTAS 2403 Advanced Topics in Rehabilitation4

VII. Fifth Semester 5 credit hours

- A. PTAS 2102 PTA Seminar (Medical Ethics)1
- B. PTAS 2202 Practicum II2
- C. PTAS 2203 Practicum III2

REAL ESTATE

63 credit hours required to graduate

Real Estate is a dynamic field in which highly motivated men and women can and do create their own success stories. The degree program in Real Estate is designed with flexibility to allow students to successfully achieve a goal, whether it be personal knowledge, receipt of a degree, completion of a certificate program, transfer to a four-year institution or real estate licensure.

Associate of Applied Science

Students will explore a variety of topics including:

- Fundamentals and principles of real estate
- Sources of financing
- State and federal influences on financing
- Legal rights of owners, buyers and brokers
- Property appraisal
- Contract negotiations
- Closing

An excellent instructional staff and a cooperative education program with local brokers give real estate students at CCCCD a personalized, practical, high quality educational experience.

Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution should check with a CCCCD academic adviser.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The study of real estate can be the beginning of an interesting and profitable career. Real estate is a vast and complex industry, and career options are numerous. Some of the possibilities are:

- Brokerage
- Appraisal
- Finance
- Property Development
- Counseling
- Education
- Insurance

I. General Education Core **22 credit hours**

See page 42.

II. Technical Core **8 credit hours**

A.	BUSI	1301	Introduction to Business	.....3
B.	ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II	.....3
C.	OFAD	1200	Computer Keyboarding	.....2

III. Major Courses **21 credit hours**

A.	RLST	1301	Real Estate Principles I	.....3
B.	RLST	1302	Real Estate Principles II	.....3
C.	RLST	1303	Law of Agency	.....3
D.	RLST	1305	Real Estate Math	.....3
E.	RLST	1315	Law of Contracts	.....3
F.	RLST	1320	Real Estate Sales and Marketing	.....3
G.	RLST	2310	Real Estate Finance	.....3

IV. Electives **9 credit hours**

Minimum three credit hours in the major electives, the other six credit hours may be selected from either the major or related electives listed:

Major Electives **minimum 3 credit hours**

A.	RLST	1310	Real Estate Appraisal	.....3
B.	RLST	2305	Real Estate Investments	.....3
C.	RLST	2315	Real Estate Property Management	.....3
D.	RLST	2320	Real Estate Law	.....3
E.	RLST	2325	Real Estate Commercial	.....3
F.	RLST	2330	Real Estate Financial Analysis	.....3
G.	RLST	2335	Real Estate Brokerage	.....3

Related Electives

A.	RLST	2101	Real Estate Selected Topics I	.....1
B.	RLST	2104	Appraisal Ethics	.....1
C.	RLST	2302	Real Estate Selected Topics II	.....3
D.	RLST	7300	Cooperative Education I	.....3
E.	RLST	7305	Cooperative Education II	.....3
F.	ACCT	2301	Principles of Accounting I	.....3
G.	BUSI	1370	Principles of Management	.....3
H.	BUSI	1374	Personnel Management	.....3
I.	BUSI	2301	Business Law	.....3
J.	CSCI	2305	Integrated Spreadsheet Applications	.....3
K.	MRKT	1316	Sales Management	.....3
L.	SBMT	1300	Small Business Management I	.....3
M.	SBMT	1310	Principles of Retailing	.....3

V. Elective **3 credit hours**

A.	Elective3
----	----------	--------

Note: Elective must be chosen from discipline outside Real Estate.

REAL ESTATE CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Some of the courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

Real Estate General Certificate **15 Credit hours**

A.	RLST	1301	Real Estate Principles I	.....3
B.	RLST	1302	Real Estate Principles II	.....3
C.	RLST	1303	Law of Agency	.....3

Electives* **6 credit hours**

A.	RLST	1305	Real Estate Math	.....3
B.	RLST	1310	Real Estate Appraisal	.....3
C.	RLST	1315	Law of Contracts	.....3
D.	RLST	1320	Real Estate Sales and Marketing	.....3
E.	RLST	2101	Real Estate Selected Topics I	.....1
F.	RLST	2104	Appraisal Ethics ñ USPAP	.....1
G.	RLST	2302	Real Estate Selected Topics II	.....3
H.	RLST	2305	Real Estate Investments	.....3
I.	RLST	2310	Real Estate Finance	.....3
J.	RLST	2315	Real Estate Property Management	.....3
K.	RLST	2320	Real Estate Law	.....3
L.	RLST	2325	Real Estate Commercial	.....3
M.	RLST	2330	Real Estate Financial Analysis	.....3
N.	RLST	2335	Real Estate Brokerage	.....3
O.	RLST	7300	Cooperative Education I	.....3
P.	RLST	7305	Cooperative Education II	.....3

**or 1. any TREC approved accredited college related courses*

2. other course work approved by the Program Coordinator.

Real Estate Brokers Certificate **24 Credit Hours**

A.	RLST	1301	Real Estate Principles I	.....3
B.	RLST	1302	Real Estate Principles II	.....3
C.	RLST	1303	Law of Agency	.....3

See IV.

D.	RLST	1305	Real Estate Math	3
E.	RLST	1320	Real Estate Sales and Marketing	3
F.	RLST	2310	Real Estate Finance	3
Electives*			6 Credit Hours	
A.	RLST	1310	Real Estate Appraisal	3
B.	RLST	1315	Law of Contracts	3
C.	RLST	2101	Real Estate Selected Topics I	1
D.	RLST	2104	Appraisal Ethics ñ USPAP	1
E.	RLST	2302	Real Estate Selected Topics II	3
F.	RLST	2305	Real Estate Investments	3
G.	RLST	2315	Real Estate Property Management	3
H.	RLST	2320	Real Estate Law	3
I.	RLST	2325	Real Estate Commercial	3
J.	RLST	2330	Real Estate Financial Analysis	3
K.	RLST	2335	Real Estate Brokerage	3
L.	RLST	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
M.	RLST	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

- *or 1. any TREC approved accredited college related courses
- 2. other course work approved by the Program Coordinator.

RESPIRATORY CARE

72 credit hours required to graduate

Respiratory care offers a program which prepares individuals for an allied health specialty in clinical care and management of respiratory disorders. The 22-month program graduates a student with an Associate in Applied Science degree and qualifies the individual to apply for the Registered Respiratory Therapist board examination.

The student is required to maintain a GPA of 2.0 in general academic coursework and in all science courses. The minimum grade in all respiratory care classes will be a C (2.0 GPA).

PROGRAM COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

All students are required to complete comprehensive program examinations to receive their certificate of completion and degree. The CRTT SAE will be given in the fall semester of the second year. The RRT SAE will be given in the spring semester. The student will have two opportunities to pass all exams. Satisfactory completion is required for graduation from the program.

All students must complete BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402 prior to entering clinical rotations during the summer semester.

TRANSITION PROGRAM

The college offers a transition program to allow students who hold a CRTT credential and have one year of experience to receive their degree and become registry-eligible. Contact the program director for more information.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

Career opportunities in the health care industry for registered respiratory therapists are increasing rapidly. Recent surveys indicate that the supply of trained respiratory care professionals has not been sufficient to meet the progressive growth in demand.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

- Proof of high school graduation or GED
 - Official copies of all college transcripts
 - Complete CCCCD reading, writing and mathematics assessments
 - Complete Psychological Services Bureau, Health Occupations Aptitude Exam
 - Complete the written and skills exam in EMTP 1100 according to the standards set by the American Heart Association
- Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Health Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development Division office or the program coordinator.

I. Pre-Entrance Requirements

- Prepared to enter BIOL 2401 (Anatomy and Physiology I) with completion of:
 - a. Two years of high school biology
 - b. BIOL 1406 (General Biology I)
- Prepared to enter college-level math

II. First Semester

16 credit hours

A.	BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I	4
B.	RTTP	1300	Respiratory Care Science	3
C.	RTTP	1400	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care I	4
D.	RTTP	1500	Clinical Practice I	5

III. Second Semester

16 credit hours

A.	BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II	4
B.	RTTP	1205	Respiratory Pharmacology	2
C.	RTTP	1310	Clinical Practice II	3
D.	RTTP	1315	Respiratory Disease	3
E.	RTTP	1405	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care II	4

IV. Summer Semester

7 credit hours

A.	RTTP	1320	Clinical Practice III	3
B.	RTTP	1410	Fundamentals of Respiratory Care III	4

V. Fourth Semester

15 credit hours

A.	MATH	1314	College Algebra	3
or	MATH	1324	Pre-Calculus for Business and Economics	3
or	MATH	1342	Statistics	3
B.	PSYC	2301	General Psychology	3
or	PSYC	2302	Applied Psychology	3
or	SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology	3
C.	RTTP	2310	Perinatal Respiratory Care	3
D.	RTTP	2320	Advanced Respiratory Care	3
E.	RTTP	2330	Clinical Practice IV	3

Associate of Applied Science

VI. Fifth Semester		18 credit hours
A. BIOL 2420	Microbiology	.4
B. EMTD 1100	Advanced Cardiac Life Support	.1
C. ENGL 1301	Composition and Rhetoric I	.3
D.	Humanities/Fine Arts/Philosophy ¹	.3
E. RTTP 2110	Clinical Simulations	.1
F. RTTP 2340	Clinical Practice V	.3
G. RTTP 2350	Advanced Patient Assessment	.3

¹Choose a Humanities/Fine Arts/Philosophy course from the General Education Core for the Associate of Applied Science Degree on page 42.

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

70 credit hours required to graduate

This program is designed to prepare students to work in the semiconductor manufacturing industry. Semiconductor manufacturing consists of a series of complex processes by which miniaturized electrical devices or microchips are created for electronic equipment. Students would receive instruction in related academic subjects, safety procedures, statistical process control techniques, and the operation of machinery and equipment for the fabrication and processing of semiconductors. This program is a joint work force education program with Richland College.

The degree program consist of 70 credit hours, with 44 hours in the major area of study, 11 hours in technical core courses, 15 hours in general education core courses and 3 hours of electives. This prepares students for employment as semiconductor equipment technicians. As an alternative, students may complete a 38-credit hour certificate program that certifies them for employment as a semiconductor equipment operator.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The semiconductor manufacturing industry is growing dramatically, thanks to the speed with which technological changes are incorporating microelectronic devices in our everyday lives. Microchips are critical components in a multitude of products for the home, office, and car. The semiconductor technician/operator is listed as a statewide targeted occupation by the Texas State Occupational Information Coordinating Committee in its June 1996 report on Texas Emerging and Evolving Occupations. The Dallas/Fort Worth metroplex semiconductor industry projects a growth of 12,000 jobs over the next five years. North Texas has the largest concentration of semiconductor industries in the nation.

I. General Education Core 15 credit hours
See page 42.

Higher levels of mathematics courses can be taken
PSYC 2302 is recommended for SEMI majors

II. Technical Core		11 credit hours
A. MATH 1316	Trigonometry	.3
B. PHYS 1401	General Physics	.4
C. CHEM 1405	Introduction to Chemistry	.4

III. Major Courses		44 credit hours
A. SEMI 1370	Semiconductor Manufacturing I	.3
B. ELET 7300	Cooperative Education I	.3
C. ELAT 1400	Basic Electronics I*	.4
D. ELAT 1401	Basic Electronics II*	.4
E. ELAT 1410	Solid State Devices*	.4
F. ELAT 2425	Active Devices	.4
G. ELET 1405	Digital II Analysis	.4
H. ELET 2325	Computer Interfacing	.3
I. ENGT 1471	Fluid Power Systems	.4
J. ENGT 1472	Computer Aided Instrumentation & Testing	.4
K. ELAT 2437	Industrial Automation Controllers	.4

*These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

III. Electives		3 credit hours
A. SEMI 2370	Semiconductor Manufacturing II	.3
or ELET 7305	Cooperative Education II	.3

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE

Some courses in certificate programs may require prerequisites.

Semiconductor Manufacturing Operator Certificate		38 Credit Hours
A. ENGL 1301	Composition/Rhetoric I	.3
B. MATH 1314	College Algebra	.3
C. MATH 1316	Trigonometry	.3
D. ENGT 1471	Fluid Power Systems	.4
E. CHEM 1405	Introduction to Chemistry I	.4
F. PHYS 1401	General Physics I	.4
G. PSYC 2302	Applied Psychology	.3
H. ELAT 1400	Basic Electronics I*	.4
I. ELAT 1401	Basic Electronics II*	.4
J. ELET 7300	Cooperative Education I	.3
K. SEMI 1370	Semiconductor Manufacturing I*	.3

*These Tech Prep courses may have been taken in high school.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

The Small Business Management Certificate is designed to provide an understanding of how to operate a business. Topics include how to prepare a business plan, raise capital, plan cash flow requirements, create tax strategies, develop marketing programs and establish rewarding employee benefit plans.

This program offers a unique opportunity for the student to generate ideas, identify and resolve business problems and develop an entrepreneurial management style.

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

The Small Business Management Certificate provides the essential core of management practices and prepares students for:

- Entrepreneurship
- Manufacturing
- Construction
- Retail
- Services
- Personnel

The federal government considers 97 percent of American businesses to be small businesses; one half of those employed in this country work in small business enterprises. Small businesses create over 80 percent of all new jobs in the United States.

Some courses in the certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions in the back of this catalog.

Small Business Management Certificate		15 credit hours
A. SBMT 1300	Small Business Management I	.3
B. SBMT 1305	Small Business Financing	.3
C. SBMT 1310	Principles of Retailing	.3
D. SBMT 2300	Small Business Management II	.3
E. MRKT 1305	Principles of Marketing	.3

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE

This certificate is in the approval process. Information regarding finalization will be published at a later date. For information contact the Health Sciences, Physical Education, and Child Development Division at (972) 548-6679.

Course descriptions may be found in the current class schedule.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

72 credit hours required to graduate.

I. General Education Core		22 Credit Hours
A. ENGL 1301	Composition/Rhetoric I	.3
B. SPCH 1311	Fundamentals of Speech Comm. ¹	.3
C. MATH 1314	College Algebra ²	.3
D. MATH 1316	Trigonometry ²	.3
E. PHYS 1401	General Physics I	.4
F. XXXX	Any HUMA/Fine Arts Course	.3
G. PSYC 2302	Applied Psychology	.3
or PSYC 2301	General Psychology	.3
II. Technical Core		25 Credit Hours
A. TCOM 2420	Telecommunications I	.4
B. TCOM 2422	Telecommunications II	.4
C. TCOM 7300	Cooperative Education I (Capstone)	.3
D. ELAT 1300	Calculator Applications for Electronics	.3
E. ELAT 1315	Basic Digital ³	.3
F. ELAT 2455	Applied Computer Programming ³	.4
G. ELET 1440	AC/DC Fundamentals ³	.4

III. Specializations **25 Credit Hours**

Major courses to satisfy a specialization must be selected with the assistance of the program coordinator.

- Customer Service
- Manufacturing
- Switching Technology
- Transmission Technology
- Wireless Communications

IV. Major Courses and Electives

A. CNWT 1351	Intro to Computer Networking	.3
B. CNWT 1352	Intro to Telecommunications	.3
C. CNWT 1354	Managing Local Area Networks	.3
D. CNWT 1453	Wide Area Data Networking	.4
E. CNWT 2431	Network Hardware	.4
F. CNWT 2432	Computer Communication Hardware	.4
G. CNWT 2461	MS Network Installation & Troubleshooting	.4
H. CNWT 2462	Managing MS Windows NT	.4
I. CNWT 2471	Novell Network Installation & Troubleshooting	.4
J. CNWT 2472	Managing Novell NetWare	.4
K. DFTG 1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	.3
L. DFTG 1358	Electrical/Electronics Drafting	.3
M. DFTG 1391	Special Topics in Drafting	.3
N. DFTG 2304	Printed Circuit Board Design	.3
O. DFTG 2356	Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design	.3
P. ELAT 1400	Basic Electronics I	.4
Q. ELAT 1401	Basic Electronics II	.4
R. ELAT 1405	Electronic Fabrication I	.4
S. ELAT 1410	Solid State Devices	.4
T. ELAT 2330	Instrumentation and Telemetry	.3
U. ELAT 2335	Digital Control Applications	.3
V. ELAT 2336	Programmable Logic Controllers	.3
W. ELAT 2420	Fund. Of Electronics Communications	.4
X. ELAT 2437	Industrial Automation	.4
Y. ELAT 2445	Applied Electronic Circuits	.4
Z. ELAT 2450	Computer Architecture	.4
AA. ELAT 2460	Microcomputer Systems	.4
BB. ELAT 2465	Optoelectronics	.4
CC. ELET 1405	Digital IC Analysis	.4
DD. ELET 2325	Computer Interfacing	.3
EE. ELET 2380	ISCET Prep and Certification Exam	.3
FF. ELET 2385	Independent Study	.3
GG. ELET 2420	Digital Telephony	.4
HH. ELET 2430	Computer Maintenance	.4
II. ELET 2435	Microwave and RF Design	.4
JJ. ENGR 1304	Engineering Graphics	.3
KK. ENGR 2301	Engineering Mechanics I	.3
LL. ENGR 2302	Engineering Mechanics II	.3
MM. ENGR 2332	Materials and Processes	.3
NN. ENGR 2405	Electrical Circuit Analysis	.4
OO. TCOM 2180	Selected Topics I	.1
PP. TCOM 2480	Selected Topics II	.4
QQ. TCOM 7305	Cooperative Education II	.3

¹ May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

² Higher course may be used

³ Tech Prep Courses

Associate of Applied Science

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY CERTIFICATE

35 Total Credit Hours

I. Telecommunications Technology 25 Credit Hours

A.	TCOM	2420	Telecommunications I	4
B.	TCOM	2422	Telecommunications II	4
C.	TCOM	7300	Cooperative Education I	3
D.	ELAT	1300	Calculator Applications for Electronics	3
E.	ELAT	1315	Basic Digital	3
F.	ELAT	2455	Applied Computer Programming	4
G.	ELET	1440	AC/DC Fundamentals	4

II. Specializations 10 Credit Hours

Major courses to satisfy a specialization must be selected with the assistance of the program coordinator.

- Customer Service
- Manufacturing
- Switching Technology
- Transmission Technology
- Wireless Communications

III. Major Courses and Electives

A.	CNWT	1351	Intro to Computer Networking	3
B.	CNWT	1352	Intro to Telecommunications	3
C.	CNWT	1354	Managing Local Area Networks	3
D.	CNWT	1453	Wide Area Data Networking	4
E.	CNWT	2431	Network Hardware	4
F.	CNWT	2432	Computer Communications Hardware	4
G.	CNWT	2461	MS Network Installation & Troubleshooting	4
H.	CNWT	2462	Managing MS Windows NT	4
I.	CNWT	2471	Novell Network Installation & Troubleshooting	4
J.	CNWT	2472	Managing Novell NetWare	4
K.	DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting	3
L.	DFTG	1358	Electrical/Electronics Drafting	3
M.	DFTG	1391	Special Topics in Drafting	3
N.	DFTG	2356	Advanced Printed Circuit Board Design	3
O.	DFTG	2304	Printed Circuit Board Design	3
P.	ELAT	1400	Basic Electronics I	4
Q.	ELAT	1401	Basic Electronics II	4
R.	ELAT	1405	Electronic Fabrication I	4
S.	ELAT	1410	Solid State Devices	4
T.	ELAT	2330	Instrumentation and Telemetry	3
U.	ELAT	2335	Digital Control Applications	3
V.	ELAT	2336	Programmable Logic Controllers	3
W.	ELAT	2420	Fund. of Electronics Communications	4
X.	ELAT	2425	Active Devices	4
Y.	ELAT	2437	Industrial Automation	4
Z.	ELAT	2445	Applied Electronic Circuits	4
AA.	ELAT	2450	Computer Architecture	4
BB.	ELAT	2460	Microcomputer Systems	4
CC.	ELAT	2465	Optoelectronics	4
DD.	ELET	1405	Digital IC Analysis	4

EE.	ELET	2325	Computer Interfacing	3
FF.	ELET	2380	ISCET Prep and Certification Exam	3
GG.	ELET	2385	Independent Study	3
HH.	ELET	2420	Digital Telephony	4
II.	ELET	2430	Computer Maintenance	4
JJ.	ELET	2435	Microwave and RF Design	4
KK.	ENGR	1304	Engineering Graphics	3
LL.	ENGR	2301	Engineering Mechanics I	3
MM.	ENGR	2302	Engineering Mechanics II	3
NN.	ENGR	2332	Materials and Processes	3
OO.	ENGR	2405	Electrical Circuit Analysis	4
PP.	TCOM	2180	Selected Topics	1
QQ.	TCOM	2480	Selected Topics	4
RR.	TCOM	7305	Cooperative Education II	3

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

12 Credit Hours

A.	PHYS	1401	General Physics I	4
B.	TCOM	2420	Telecommunications I	4
C.	TCOM	2422	Telecommunications II	4



ACADEMIC & PERSONAL ENHANCEMENT

(Formerly Human Development)

ACPE 0200 STUDY SKILLS

Designed to assist students in improving their study skills and habits. Various methods and techniques will be explored, including time management, notetaking, reading, communication, test preparation, test taking, problem solving and learning styles. (This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree.) 2 credit hours.

ACPE 1200 CAREER PLANNING & COLLEGE SURVIVAL

Designed to assist students in exploring career options and acquiring skills and information to facilitate successful achievement of educational and career goals. Included will be an understanding of programs and resources at CCCCD, long and short range career strategies and occupational opportunities. (This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree.) 2 credit hours.

ACPE 1205 LEADERSHIP & PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT

Concepts of leadership and personal development will be explored both theoretically and practically. Topics include communication styles, leadership strategies, goal setting, interpersonal relationships and conflict resolution. These skills can be applied to all areas of a student's life. (This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree.) 2 credit hours.

ACCOUNTING

ACCT 1370 ELEMENTARY ACCOUNTING

Designed for those persons who need to be familiar with the basic principles of accounting in order to manage the financial records of a business. It covers the recording and reporting of business transactions including the accounting cycle, financial statements and payroll. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ACCT 2301 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I

(Financial Accounting)

Accumulation and use of accounting information in business; fundamental concepts and records; operating cycle; income measurement; preparation and analysis of financial statements. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ACCT 2302 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II

(Managerial Accounting)

Uses of accounting data by business management; cost behavior analysis; control of manufacturing product costing; cost-volume-profit analysis; budgeting controls; standard costing; responsibility accounting; capital budgeting; analysis of financial statements. Prerequisites: ACCT 2301 and COSC 1300. Lab required. 3 credit hours.



COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

D

ACCT 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

AGRONOMY

(Also see Horticulture/Landscape Technology)

ARGI 1407 AGRONOMY

An introduction to the economic importance of plants to man and society. Includes a study of cropping systems, nutrition, crop hazards, fertilizers, weeds, crop improvement, plant classification, structure and growth. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ANTHROPOLOGY**ANTH 2301 PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY**

An overview of human origins and cultural adaptations combining study of our nearest relatives, the chimpanzees, with analysis of reproductions of fossil bones. Unit concerning forensic anthropology explains how crimes can be solved from analysis of skeletal material. Students work with actual human bone. Students have the opportunity to participate in field trip to zoo. 3 credit hours.

ANTH 2302 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY

Study of famous archaeological sites. Introduction to fundamentals of fieldwork methods and interpretation, including how to conduct a field excavation, simulated practice dig, hands-on work with artifacts, and visit to an archaeological site. 3 credit hours.

ANTH 2346 GENERAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Study of human beings, their antecedents and related primates, and their cultural behavior and institutions. Introduces the major subfields: physical and cultural anthropology, archaeology, linguistics, and ethology. 3 credit hours.

ANTH 2351 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY

Utilization of the comparative method to examine the concepts of culture and society. The social and cultural beliefs and practices of people of diverse ethnic backgrounds are investigated and compared. Includes anthropological fieldwork. 3 credit hours.

ANTH 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP ANTHROPOLOGY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in Anthropology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of Anthropology. Contact the CWE office. Prerequisites: Consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY**AGDT 1300 SURVEY OF APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY**

Introduction to Applied Graphic Design Technology including investigation into the various career opportunities and into the workings of an agency or in-house studio. Understanding of the relationship of art and visual communication and the psychology of effective media use will be covered. This course addresses technological advances that affect Graphic Design Communications and introduces various forms of New Media. Lecture only. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1310 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Introduction to the computer as an art tool. Exposure to the various fields of computer graphics including electronic publishing and computer illustration. Introduction to basic computer functions; draw, paint and text tools, terminology, technology, keyboard familiarization, mouse use, software function and access. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1315 TYPOGRAPHY

Introduction and exploration through the definition, design, beginning manipulation, psychology of type, and rendering of type. Practical knowledge of typography will be gained through hand skills and computer application. Prerequisite: AGDT 1310. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1320 INTRODUCTION TO ELECTRONIC IMAGING

Introduction to electronic imaging and color separation using the computer as the primary tool. Photo retouch and manipulation, scanned art imaging and computer generated art image processing. Photo and Fine Arts majors welcome. Prerequisite AGDT 1310. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1325 VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS I

Introduction to the field of graphic design including basic terminology, tools and media, typography, layout and design concepts, reproduction process and problem solving. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1326 VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS II

Intermediate level graphic design course. Emphasis is on photo-ready production skills (traditional and computer), comp production, creative ads, marker skills, storyboards and logo design. Prerequisite: AGDT 1325. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1330 BEGINNING ILLUSTRATION

Introduction to conceptual visualization of ideas. Techniques of black and white, dry and wet media are explored with emphasis on concept, light and value, line, and communication. Practical knowledge of illustration will be gained through real work assignments. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1331 2D COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION

An exploration of computer graphics with applications in design, illustration and other areas of graphic design. Current trends in computer graphics will be explored. Creative solutions will be stressed. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1332 INTRODUCTION TO 3D COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION

A basic introduction to the terminology and concepts of 3D computer illustration. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1320. AGDT 1320 may be taken concurrently with AGDT 1332. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1340 STORYBOARD AND SCRIPT DESIGN

Introductory course in conceptualization, structure, visualization and design of storyboards and scripts for graphic designers. Emphasis on storyboarding techniques for various media. Lecture only. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1348 INTERACTIVE DESIGN

This course provides graphic design students with instructional design concepts. Students will be introduced to various learning theories and media utilization for presentations, video or interactive multimedia. This course will also provide a forum for artistic conceptualization through which students will be introduced to many different types of interfaces, physical and virtual. Through prototyping students will understand the use of metaphors, menus, navigation, and effective design of Rlook and feels. Lecture only. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1350 INTRODUCTION TO MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING

Introduction to multimedia principles, theories, systems and applications. Exposure and experience in authoring software through the use of labs and projects. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1340 or AGDT 1348. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1351 INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA AUTHORIZING

Further exploration of multimedia principles, with practical application through work on continuing projects. Emphasis on interface design, instructional design issues, storyboard and concept. Prerequisites: AGDT 1350. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 1355 COLOR THEORY FOR DIGITAL MEDIA

Introduction to color theory with emphasis on color as it relates to non-print display, calibration, pixel properties, light mixing, additive vs. Subtractive theory. Exploration of color use in different digital media; digital photography, pre-press, video and multimedia. Prerequisite: AGDT 1310. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2320 IMAGE PROCESSING

Continuation of AGDT 1320. Use of photo manipulation software to create electronic images. Color correction, separation, scanning and output to high-end color and film printers. Prerequisite: AGDT 1320. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2325 ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

Exploration of electronic publishing software on computer as a tool in graphic design page layout. Emphasis in the use of pre-press technology. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1325. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2326 GRAPHIC DESIGN AND PRODUCTION

Investigation of various graphic design problems with consideration of technical requirements and presentation techniques for camera-ready art. Current trends will be explored. Creative solutions and client presentation will be stressed. Prerequisite: AGDT 1310, AGDT 1315, and AGDT 1325. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2330 ILLUSTRATION

Problem-solving techniques for advertising illustration with consideration of technical requirements for camera-ready art. Current trends will be explored. Creative solutions and client presentation will be stressed. Prerequisite: AGDT 1330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2331 ADVANCED 2D COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION

More advanced work in computer illustration, including color. Prerequisites: AGDT 1331 and AGDT 2330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2332 3D COMPUTER ILLUSTRATION

3D illustration using the computer as the main tool. Concentrated exploration of computer modeling and rendering tools. Prerequisite: AGDT 1320. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2335 2D COMPUTER ANIMATION

Various aspects of two-dimensional animation software. Students will develop concepts, storyboards and produce a two-dimensional animation with soundtrack. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1340. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2336 ADVANCED 2D COMPUTER ANIMATION

Advanced work in two-dimensional computer animation continued from AGDT 2335. Further development of animated graphics and art for video, film, or interactive multimedia with emphasis on scripting. Prerequisite: AGDT 2335. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2340 3D COMPUTER ANIMATION

Introduction to three-dimensional animation. Students will begin to produce a three-dimensional animation with emphasis on concept, storyboard and production. Prerequisite: AGDT 2332. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2341 ADVANCED 3D COMPUTER ANIMATION

Advanced work in three-dimensional animation continuing from AGDT 2340. Further development of photo-realistic, three-dimensional animated images with soundtrack for artistic visualization, advertising, video, film, and interactive multimedia. Prerequisite: AGDT 2340. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2355 MULTIMEDIA STUDIO

Multimedia Studio gives students the opportunity to work with real clients and develop completed client-directed and experimental personal projects. Students will explore various artistic options of multimedia software, display devices, video and sound. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310, AGDT 1320 and consent of Coordinator. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2360 VIDEO FOR MULTIMEDIA

This class will focus on video production techniques for independent video production. Students are taken through all phases of production and pre-production. Computer graphics included where necessary. Prerequisite: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1340. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2361 DIGITAL POST-PRODUCTION FOR MULTIMEDIA

This course will focus on video post-production techniques for independent video production. Students are taken through all phases of post production. Computer graphics will be used where necessary. Prerequisites: AGDT 1300, AGDT 1310, and AGDT 1340. AGDT 2360 is an additional prerequisite for those seeking the Digital Video Degree. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2365 AD AGENCY

Advanced students from the areas of production art, illustration and computer graphics will work in teams to produce advertising and illustration solutions for clients both on and off campus. Prerequisite: Consent of Coordinator. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2370 PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES

This course is an overview of professional practices required both in the work place and as a freelance artist. Networking, professional organizations, presentation skills, job-seeking techniques and portfolio development will be covered. Prerequisite: Consent of Coordinator. Exit course for program. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2385 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY II

Advanced level electronic imaging. Increased hands-on experience using the digital camera, scanners, Photoshop and high-end image manipulation of large digital files. Prerequisite: ARTS 2371. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 2390 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY I

Current developments in the rapidly changing field of Graphic Technology are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. May be repeated for credit as topics change. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Multimedia for the Internet

Create a home page for the Internet. Students learn how to "surf the net", the principles of hypermedia, layout organization, and HTML code construction. Develop cutting edge communication skills. Prerequisite: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 1320. 3 credit hours.

Virtual Reality

This course is an introduction to Virtual Reality utilizing QuickTime Virtual Reality movies. Students will create single and multiple node VR panoramas as well as create object movies. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and 1320, ARTS 2356 and coordinator approval.

AGDT 2391 SPECIAL TOPICS IN APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY II

Current developments in the rapidly changing field of Graphic Technology are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. May be repeated for credit as topics change. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Advanced Multimedia for the Internet

Further exploration of Internet and WWW technologies. Design and construction of complex Web sites. Students extend the basic knowledge gained in AGDT 2390 to include: Advanced HTML constructs, user interface development, CGI script design and development, and animation and image processing techniques for the web. The current state of the art web technology will be used. Prerequisites: AGDT 1310 and AGDT 2390. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career-related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience office. 3 credit hours.

AGDT 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career-related activities. Requires advanced learning objectives, increased levels of responsibility and seminar participation. Prerequisite: AGDT 7300 and consent of instructor. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience office. 3 credit hours.

ARTS

(Also see Photography)

ARTS 1301 ART APPRECIATION

Introduction to the visual arts, emphasizing the understanding and appreciation of art. This class reviews two and three dimensional art forms, methods and media, examines the visual elements and principles of design, and briefly surveys art styles from the prehistoric to the 20th century. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1303 ART HISTORY I

Survey of art history from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. Special consideration is given to the form and content of a work of art, as well as the social and cultural context in which the work is created. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1304 ART HISTORY II

Survey of art history from the Renaissance period to the present. Special consideration is given to the form and content of a work of art, as well as the social and cultural context in which the work is created. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1311 DESIGN I

Introduction to two-dimensional visual organization dealing with basic elements and principles of design. Exploration of black and white, color and a variety of media. The experience in this class will prepare the student for composition in painting, drawing and other two-dimensional courses. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1312 DESIGN II

Introduction to three-dimensional design problems utilizing various sculpture materials. Exploration of form and methods in a variety of media. The experience in this class prepares students for sculpture and other three-dimensional art courses. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1316 DRAWING I

An introduction to drawing including space, form, line, contour, gesture, texture, value and composition. The student will learn observational skills in order to render the subjects of still life, figure, perspective and landscape more accurately. Emphasis will be placed on technique, imagination and use of a variety of materials. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1317 DRAWING II

Continued study of space, form, line, contour, gesture, texture, value and composition in still life, figure, perspective and landscape. Use of color will be introduced in various media. Emphasis will be placed on imagination, technique, development of a personal drawing style and composition. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1370 PROBLEMS IN CONTEMPORARY ART-SELECTED TOPICS

Computer Art I

Introduction to creating art on the computer utilizing a simple draw and paint software program. Use of the computer as an artist tool for rapidly visualizing changes to shape, size and color relationships. Skills useful for fine art painting and design courses. No previous computer experience necessary. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Computer Painting

Introduction to computer painting for beginning and advanced students. Emphasis is placed on the imaginative translation of traditional painting techniques onto the computer. Prerequisite: ARTS 1370 Computer Art I or permission of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

International Art Studies

A special problems course that offers students the opportunity to study art in global art centers to acquaint student with art that has influenced our 20th century artists and impacted the culture in which we live. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Mixed Media Painting

A special problems course that aids beginning and advanced students in discovering their innermost hopes, fears, values, and thought processes and guides them in developing their own personal art expression. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316 or permission of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Printmaking/Screenprinting

Introduction to screenprinting techniques including cut-paper stencils, hand-painted screens and photographic stencil processes. Printing methods for paper and fabrics. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 or permission of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Women in the Arts

Women as artists and art! Women as collectors and patrons! Explore the influence of women on the visual arts through a brief historical survey and by examining the art and lives of contemporary women. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2311 INTRODUCTION TO COLOR/PAINTING

Practical application of current color theories used in both fine arts and commercial art. Emphasis is on color perception and color psychology with exercises in transparent and opaque pigments, printing inks and color photography. Prerequisites: ARTS 1311 and 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2316 PAINTING I

Introduction to painting including use of materials, techniques, color study and composition. Various painting styles will be practiced. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2317 PAINTING II

Intermediate-level course designed to increase the student's ability to use various techniques, color and composition using acrylics, oil and other media. Realistic and abstract approaches to painting will be explored. Emphasis will be placed on design, imagination, personal expression and painting style. Prerequisite: ARTS 2316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2323 LIFE DRAWING I

Drawing from the life model including instruction in anatomical and creative approaches to figure drawing. Emphasis is on personal expression and creativity. May be taken for up to six (6) hours credit. The second semester of work is more advanced than the previous semester. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2324 LIFE DRAWING II

A continuation of the study of the life model. Emphasis on personal expression and creativity. Prerequisite: ARTS 2323. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2326 SCULPTURE I

A study of three-dimensional form, including basic methods of modeling, construction and simple casting procedures. Prerequisite: ARTS 1312. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2327 SCULPTURE II

Application of the principles of three-dimensional form with an emphasis in creative expression. Prerequisite: ARTS 2326. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2333 PRINTMAKING I

Introduction to the process of intaglio and relief printing. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2334 PRINTMAKING II

Continuation of Printmaking I with an emphasis on creative expression. Prerequisite: ARTS 2333. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2346 CERAMICS I

Introduction to ceramic design, including hand building, potter's wheel and glazing and firing techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2347 CERAMICS II

Continuation of Ceramics I with further study in clay and glaze composition and kiln operation with an emphasis on creative expression. Prerequisite: ARTS 2346. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2366 WATERCOLOR I

Introduction to watercolor including instruction in the use of brushes, papers, materials and various painting techniques on wet and dry paper. The student will gain experience in mixing colors, color methods, problem solving in the use of technique and in skillful observation of composition and painting style. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2367 WATERCOLOR II

Intermediate-level course designed to increase the student's ability to master technique, to identify the different pigment properties of color and to determine their best use. Exploration of different tools, papers, materials and techniques will be practiced. Emphasis is on composition, imagination, personal expression and painting style. Prerequisite: ARTS 2366. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2371 PORTFOLIO

Advanced study for the development of a portfolio of high quality. Courses available in various art areas including painting, color theory, drawing on location, ceramics, sculpture, papermaking and printmaking. Prerequisite: Advanced class in a field of study. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP ARTS

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in art. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of art. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

BIOLOGY

(Also see Nutrition)

ENVR 1470 WEST TEXAS NATURAL HISTORY

For non-science majors or an elective for science majors. Survey of the ecosystems of central and west Texas, including their geology, plants and animals and the human impact on those systems. The course includes 28 hours of preparatory lecture/labs taught by geologists and biologists, followed by a camping field trip commencing after finals week. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1322 GENERAL NUTRITION

Study of nutrients and nutritional processes including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic human nutritional needs. This course is designed for biology and nutrition majors. 3 credit hours. (May not be used as a lab science.)

BIOL 1323 NUTRITION FOR TODAY

This course is designed for anyone interested in nutrition and how it relates to overall health and wellness. It examines what role the nutrients serve in the body, their sources and how the body absorbs and utilizes them. Latest nutritional information is emphasized, especially implications it has for recommended eating patterns. This course is not intended for allied health or nutrition majors. 3 credit hours. (May not be used as a lab science).

BIOL 1370 NUTRITION FOR FITNESS AND SPORT

This course looks at nutrient intake for energy systems during exercise training, competition and improved performance. Nutrients, amounts needed, how they work in the body, and how they support and enhance physical activity will be addressed. Body weight and composition and weight gain or loss through exercise and diet are also discussed. Myths, misconceptions and quackery in the sport nutrition field will be discussed and sound information learned. 3 credit hours. (May not be used as a lab science).

BIOL 1406 GENERAL BIOLOGY I

For science majors. Current knowledge in the fundamentals of biology. Will develop concepts in cellular structure and function from the molecular to the organism level. General topics covered include basic biochemistry, metabolism, energetics, molecular and cellular biology, DNA and genetics; viruses and bacteria; evolution and ecology. Laboratory correlates with lecture topics. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1407 GENERAL BIOLOGY II

For science majors. Continuation of Biology 1406. The biology of the protists, fungi, plants and animals with emphasis on the study of biological systems including organ systems, immunity, reproduction, development, diversity, and behavior. Dissection included. Laboratory correlates with lecture topics. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1408 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY I

For non-science majors. Survey of biology including molecular and cellular biology, genetics, DNA, microbiology, evolution and ecology. The cellular and molecular basis of life will be emphasized. Current topics in biology and medicine will be discussed. Students will meet three lecture hours per week and three lab hours per week. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1409 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY II

For non-science majors. Continuation of Biology 1408. The biology of protists, fungi, plants, animals (with emphasis on general human anatomy and physiology) and animal behavior. Current topics in biology and medicine will be discussed. Students will meet three lecture hours per week and three lab hours per week. Prerequisite: BIOL 1408. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1411 GENERAL BOTANY

The study of structure and function of plant cells, tissues and organs. An evolutionary survey and life histories of these representative groups: algae, fungi, mosses, liverworts, ferns and seed-producing plants. Plants' reproductive and functional interactions with their environment and with man will be included. Selected laboratory exercises will complement the lecture topics. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1424 SYSTEMATIC BOTANY

An introduction to plant nomenclature, identification, classification, and evolutionary relationships of vascular plants with emphasis on the flowering plants. The construction and use of taxonomic keys, the role of herbaria, and collection techniques will be covered in the lecture and lab. Includes field trips to study local, state and regional flora. Prerequisite: BIOL 1411. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1470 MARINE BIOLOGY

Morphological, physiological and ecological adaptations of marine organisms to their environment. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406 or 1408, or consent of instructor. BIOL 1407 or 1409 is preferred. Lab required, including an international field trip. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1471 HUMAN ANATOMY & PHYSIOLOGY BASICS

A one-semester introductory course surveying the structure and function of the human body, including discussion and study of cells, tissues, organs, and systems. Not intended for allied health or science majors. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2370 SPECIAL PROBLEMS IN BIOLOGY

A research techniques course designed to enhance student interest in biological problems by utilizing the scientific method. To enroll, student must apply and be accepted by a Biology Department faculty member. Course may be repeated for additional credit. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

BIOL 2371 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BIOLOGY

In-depth study of various current topics in biology. Can be repeated for credit. Special topics include:

Field Biology

Introduction to the methods used in gathering and analyzing data collected in terrestrial and aquatic environments. Emphasizes the applied aspects of field research. Designed to enhance student interest in biological problems by utilizing the scientific method. Lab required with field trips. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

BIOL 2401 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I

A study of comparative structure and function of the mammalian system with emphasis on anatomy. Topics include cell structure and function, tissues, skin, skeletal, muscular and nervous systems. The molecular aspects of cells and organisms are stressed. Laboratory section includes dissection of a mammal, as well as study of models, slides and charts correlating with lecture topics. Prerequisite: either BIOL 1406 or two years of high school biology within the last five years, or permission of coordinator. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2402 ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II

Continuation of the study of the structure and function of the mammalian system with emphasis on physiology. Topics include digestion, nutrition, metabolism, respiratory systems, blood and cardiovascular system, endocrine system, lymphatic and immune systems, urinary system, reproduction, heredity, and development. Laboratory includes correlated physiological experiments and continued mammalian dissection. Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 within the last five years. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2406 INTRODUCTORY ECOLOGY

An introduction to contemporary ecological problems of plant and animal communities. An analysis of ecosystems at the species, population, and community levels of organization, with a discussion of the effects of human interaction. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406 or consent of instructor. Lab required, including field trips. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2416 GENETICS

A study of the principles of classical and molecular genetics, and the function and transmission of hereditary material. Course content will include population genetics and genetic engineering, with special attention paid to human genetics and current research in genetics. Includes field trips to genetic laboratories. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2418 INVERTEBRATE ZOOLOGY

Classification, anatomy, physiology, ecology and evolutionary relationships of the invertebrate animals. Laboratory will be correlated with animals studied in lecture and will include observation and dissection of invertebrates. Prerequisite: BIOL 1407. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2420 MICROBIOLOGY

Principles of microbiology. Classification, cell structure, metabolism and historical concepts of microorganisms including bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoa and rickettsia. Infectious diseases and immunology will be emphasized. Practical microbiology will include diagnostic microbiology of water, food, sewage, soil and industrial applications. Laboratory methods are stressed and experimentation with pure cultures of medical, environmental and industrial importance are studied extensively. Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 within the last five years. Prerequisite or corequisite: BIOL 2402. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2428 COMPARATIVE VERTEBRATE ANATOMY

A study of the comparative anatomy of representative vertebrates with emphasis on comparisons of organ systems, vertebrate adaptations and evolution. Dissections of representative vertebrates are included. Laboratory correlates with lecture topics. Prerequisite: BIOL 1407. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2470 HUMAN GENETICS

A study of the principles of molecular and classical genetics and the function and transmission of hereditary material as applied to the human. Medical applications include genetic diseases, genetic counseling and genetics as involved in cancer and other acquired diseases. Includes field trips to genetic laboratories. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406. Credit toward a degree will not be given for both BIOL 2470 and BIOL 2416. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP BIOLOGY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in biology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of biology. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

BUSI 1301 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

Survey of business operations in a capitalistic economy including ownership, management, marketing, finance, and legal and regulatory environment. The role of business in society is studied. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1307 PERSONAL FINANCE

Personal financial issues are covered. Topics include financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit, home ownership, savings and tax problems. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1370 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT

Process of management is examined. The functions of planning, organizing, leading and controlling are covered. Emphasis is on management philosophy, decision-making, policy formulation, communications and motivation. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1371 LEADERSHIP AND HUMAN RELATIONS

A study of the principles of leadership, including: leadership and management, leadership and motivation, the major theories/models of leadership, using situational leadership in management, and communication for leadership. The course is based on thirty-three major leadership competencies. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1372 SUPERVISORY MANAGEMENT

Designed to instill a balanced quantitative/qualitative (high-touch) approach to management. The theories of Taylor, Fayol, Maslow, Mayo, Herzberg, Likert, etc., all are explored. The challenges and opportunities presented by accelerated technological change are discussed. Effective leadership skills (time management, stress management, negotiation, assertion, active listening, effective meeting leadership, effective business communications and technical writing, etc.) are demonstrated. The student is required to practice these leadership skills during labs. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1374 PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

Study of principles and procedures in the management of employees. Topics include selection, placement, compensation, working conditions, training, labor relations and government regulations. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1376 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Introduction to international trade. Overview of managerial, financial and marketing issues for the operation of small or large firms in or entering world trade. Problems of adaptation to different sociological, legal, political and economic characteristics are emphasized. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1378 HIGH PERFORMANCE WORK TEAMS

A study of the basic principles of implementing team building in business/industry. The course provides an overview of high-performance work teams and the techniques which should be followed in implementing work teams. Competencies emphasized in the course include skills needed in the forming, storming, performing stages of team development.

BUSI 2301 BUSINESS LAW

General principles of the law of contracts, property and torts. The historical and ethical background of the law and current legal principles are covered. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2370 QUALITY AND LEADERSHIP

Examines the theoretical and conceptual foundation of total quality management while establishing a basis for managing cultural diversity. Complete analysis will include creating the means for organizational change that will allow for a more effective work force and a greater quality of work life. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2371 QUALITY MANAGEMENT TECHNIQUES

Students examine the technical processes of quality management programs and learn effective procedures for developing comprehensive productivity improvement systems. Topics for this course include needs analysis, benchmarking, delivery systems, and process simplification. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2372 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR

Human problems of administration in modern organizations are examined. The theory and methods of behavioral science as they relate to organizations are included. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2373 MANAGEMENT OF CHANGE

This course will expose the student to the knowledge, skills, and tools that enable a leader/organization to facilitate change in a pro-active participative style, leading to accomplishments consistent with the strategic goals of the organization.

BUSI 2374 LABOR MANAGEMENT RELATIONS

Organized labor and management organizations are examined. Topics include labor union development, legislative acts, legal considerations, labor-management relationships and collective bargaining. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2376 STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

Functions of management are examined and expanded in the formation of strategic goals, objectives and policies to enhance organizational effectiveness. Emphasis will be on organizational design and redesign, socio-technical and systems integration, forecasting techniques and leadership. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2378 SELECTED TOPICS IN PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

An in-depth study of selected topics on current issues in personnel management. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2379 SELECTED TOPICS IN BUSINESS PRINCIPLES

Provides an overall picture of business operations, develops a business vocabulary and directs the thinking of each student to the field of business best suited to his/her interest and talent. Subject matter includes an analysis of the specialized fields within the business organization and of the role of business in modern society. Topics may vary from semester to semester. Course may be repeated for credit as topics change. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: BUSI 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

BUSINESS MULTIMEDIA TECHNOLOGY

(See Computer Information Systems and Computer Science Course Descriptions)

CHEMISTRY

CHEM 1170 BIOCHEMISTRY

Biochemistry is a seminar course for science majors exploring topics of catabolism and anabolism with excursion into areas of current biochemical investigations. Prerequisites: BIOL 1406 and CHEM 1411 within the last 5 years. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

CHEM 1405 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY I

Survey of chemistry for non-science majors including scientific calculations, chemical equations, theory of atoms and bonding, states of matter, nuclear chemistry, elementary thermodynamics and acid-base chemistry. Prerequisite: high school algebra or equivalent within the last 5 years. Lab and recitation required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 1407 INTRODUCTION TO CHEMISTRY II

A continuation of CHEM 1405 which focuses on the study of organic and biochemistry. Discussions routinely include questions and/or applications from the fields of nutritional and consumer chemistry. Prerequisite: CHEM 1405 within the last 5 years with a grade of "C" or better. Lab and Recitation required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 1411 GENERAL CHEMISTRY I

A classical chemistry course designed for science majors, pre-medical, dental or engineering students. Topics include stoichiometry, ideal gas behavior, atomic theory, periodic trends, VSEPR theory, thermochemistry and bonding theory. Laboratory exercises demonstrate concepts presented in class and develop basic lab skills. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 within the last 5 years with a grade of "C" or better and with 1 year of high school chemistry or CHEM 1405 within the last 5 years with a grade of "C" or better. Lab and Recitation required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 1412 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II

A continuation of CHEM 1411 that addresses topics in chemical equilibria, acid-base theory, solubility, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry and states of matter. Laboratory exercises demonstrate concepts presented in lecture and develop more advanced lab methods. Prerequisite: CHEM 1411 within the last 5 years with a grade of C or better. Lab and recitation required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 2401 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY

A laboratory intensive course focusing on the principles and problems associated with quantitative chemical analysis. The course will explore the techniques and precautions required to quantitatively measure a variety of chemical species utilizing volumetric, gravimetric and spectroscopic methods. It will also serve as an introduction to experimental design discussing the statistical aspects of data treatment. Prerequisite: CHEM 1412 within the last 5 years with a grade of C or better. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 2423 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I

Study of carbon chemistry that considers covalent bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups and introductory synthesis. Laboratory experiments develop organic techniques and reinforce lecture material. Prerequisite: CHEM 1412 within the last five years with a grade of C or better. Lab and recitation required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 2425 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II

A continuation of CHEM 2423 that includes methods of structural analysis, advanced synthesis and reactions, biochemistry and organometallic topics. Laboratory experiments emphasize techniques in synthesis, purification, and analysis, and reinforce lecture material. Prerequisite: CHEM 2423 within the last 5 years with a grade of C or better. Lab and recitation required. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP CHEMISTRY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in chemistry. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of chemistry. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

CDEC 1303 FAMILY AND THE COMMUNITY (FORMERLY CHDV 2305)

A study of the relationship between the child, the family, the community, and early childhood educators, including a study of parent education, family and community lifestyles, child abuse and current issues. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1311 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (FORMERLY CHDV 1305)

An introduction to the profession of early childhood education, focusing on developmentally appropriate practices, types of programs, historical perspectives, ethics, and current issues. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1313 CURRICULUM RESOURCES FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD PROGRAMS (FORMERLY CHDV 1325)

Fundamentals of curriculum design and implementation in developmentally appropriate programs for young children. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1317 CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE TRAINING I

Based on the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). Three of the 13 functional areas of study included: family, program management, and professionalism. Topics on CDA overview, general observation skills, and child growth and development overview. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1318 NUTRITION, HEALTH AND SAFETY (FORMERLY CHDV 1310)

A study of nutrition, health, safety, and related activities, including skill development in management of issues, guidelines, and practices in nutrition, as well as community health, hygiene, safety, and legal implications. Integration of these principles applied to a variety of settings. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1319 CHILD GUIDANCE (FORMERLY CHDV 1315)

An exploration of common behavior problems of young children in an early childhood setting. Emphasis on positive guidance techniques for effective behavior management. Practical application through direct participation in an early childhood setting. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1356 EMERGENT LITERACY FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching young children language and literacy through a play-based, integrated curriculum. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1357 MATH & SCIENCE FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD (FORMERLY CHDV 2400)

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching young children math and science concepts through discovery and play. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1358 CREATIVE ARTS FOR EARLY CHILDHOOD (FORMERLY CHDV 2401)

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching young children music, movement, visual arts, and dramatic play through process-oriented experiences to support divergent thinking. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1359 CHILDREN WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

A survey of information regarding children with special needs including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, educational intervention, available resources, referral processes, and the advocacy role and legislative issues. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1370 PREVENTION OF CHILD ABUSE (FORMERLY CHDV 1320)

Methods used by child care workers in the identification of physical, emotional, and sexual abuse of children. Includes methods of referral to public and private agencies that deal with investigation and treatment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1392 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY CHDV 2100)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1454 CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY CHDV 1300 AND 1301)

A study of the principles of normal child growth and development from conception to adolescence. Focus on physical, cognitive, social, and emotional domains of development. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CDEC 2266 PRACTICUM - CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EARLY CHILDHOOD (FORMERLY CHDV 2310)

Practical general training and experiences in the workplace. The college with the employer develops and documents an individualized plan for the student. The plan relates the workplace training and experiences to the student's general and technical course of study. The guided external experiences may be for pay or no pay. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. 2 credit hours.

CDEC 2321 THE INFANT AND TODDLER (FORMERLY CHDV 2300)

A study of appropriate infant and toddler (birth to 3 years) programs, including an overview of development, quality caregiving routines, appropriate environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2322 CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE TRAINING II

A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The six functional areas of study include safe, healthy, learning environment, self, social and guidance. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2324 CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE TRAINING III

A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The four functional areas of study are creative, cognitive, physical, and communication. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2326 ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN I (FORMERLY CHDV 2316)

A practical application of management procedures for early care and education programs, including a study of operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics on philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2328 ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN II (FORMERLY CHDV 2315)

An in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis and planning parent education/partnerships, and technical applications in programs. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2341 THE SCHOOL-AGE CHILD (FORMERLY CHDV 1302)

A study of appropriate age (5 to 13 years) programs, including an overview of development, appropriate environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2384 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION IN CHILD DEVELOPMENT (FORMERLY CHDV 7300)

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 2386 INTERNSHIP - CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EARLY CHILDHOOD (CAPSTONE) (FORMERLY CHDV 2398)

An experience external the college for an advanced student in a specialized field involving a written agreement between the educational institution and a business or industry. Mentored and supervised by a workplace employee, the student achieves objectives that are developed and documented by the college and that are directly related to specific occupational outcomes. This may be a paid or unpaid experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. 3 credit hours.

CHINESE

CHIN 1411 BEGINNING CHINESE I

An introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening, designed for students with little or no previous language training. Also includes an introduction to selected aspects of Chinese civilization. Instruction is enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

CHIN 1412 BEGINNING CHINESE II

A continuation of CHIN 1411. Prerequisite: CHIN 1411. 4 credit hours.

CHIN 2311 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE

Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading and writing. Emphasizes conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition and culture. Prerequisite: CHIN 1411. 3 credit hours.

CHIN 2312 INTERMEDIATE CHINESE II

Continuing development of speaking, reading, writing and listening, emphasizing conversational and reading skills. Designed for students who have completed CHIN 2311. Also includes attention to selected aspects of Chinese culture. Prerequisite: CHIN 2311. 3 credit hours.

COMMUNICATION

COMM 1307 INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATION

A study of the mass media in the United States with emphasis on newspapers, magazines, radio and television; history of the mass media; and the role and responsibility of the mass media in modern society. 3 credit hours.

COMM 1336 TELEVISION PRODUCTION

Provides a basic orientation to the television studio, with utilization of cameras, lights, microphones, switching consoles, editing suites, character generators and telecine. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2311 NEWS GATHERING AND WRITING I

Extensive practice in writing various stories in the areas of international, national and local news, sports, business, life-styles, etc. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2315 NEWS GATHERING AND WRITING II

Continuation of COMM 2311 with emphasis on more advanced reporting techniques such as complex stories, follow-up stories, features and profiles. Prerequisite: COMM 2311. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2331 RADIO AND TV ANNOUNCING

A course in the principles of, and practice in, radio and TV announcing including the study of voice (diction, pronunciation and delivery) as it relates to mediated contexts, and experience in news announcing, interviewing and commercial acting. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2332 RADIO/TELEVISION NEWS

The preparation and analysis of news styles for the electronic media. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP COMMUNICATION

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in communication. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of communication. Prerequisite: Radio, TV, Film students only. Consent of instructor. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING & DESIGN

(See Drafting)

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

(Also see Business Multimedia Technology Degree Plan)

CSCI 1305 MICROCOMPUTER CONCEPTS

This course examines PC operating systems concepts (DOS, Windows 3.x and WIN 95), including memory management, file management, use of batch files, path techniques, back-up techniques, operating system commands and enhancement programs, and utilities. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 1310 INTRODUCTION TO GRAPHICS

Study of basic concepts of computer graphics. Design and use the graphic software package Corel Draw for Windows. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 1315 MULTIMEDIA PRESENTATIONS

Students create business multimedia presentations to be presented to a live audience or over the World Wide Web, using Microsoft PowerPoint. Prerequisites: COSC 1300 and CSCI 1325, or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 1320 BASIC PROGRAMMING

Study of fundamental programming logic using QBASIC for Windows. Prerequisite: COSC 1300 or CSCI 1305 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 1325 INTRODUCTION TO MULTIMEDIA

This course provides an introduction to multimedia and its use in business. The student will be required to produce multimedia presentations using Microsoft Power Point. Prerequisite: COSC 1300 or CSCI 1305 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 1330 INSTRUCTIONAL DESIGN FOR BUSINESS AND EDUCATION

Gain knowledge of the basic principles of instruction, educational psychology, instructional strategies, and student learning styles. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2305 INTEGRATED SPREADSHEET APPLICATIONS

Study of electronic spreadsheet with graphics and database features using LOTUS for Windows or Excel for Windows. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305 or COSC 1300, or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2310 DATABASE APPLICATIONS

Concepts and techniques for solving business problems using MS ACCESS. Emphasis is on database design, custom reports, file management and application creation. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305 or COSC 1300 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2315 DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Use of the computer to produce printed communications using Ventura Publishing. To demonstrate proficiency, the student will be required to produce several projects. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305 and OFAD 1331. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2325 INTERMEDIATE MULTIMEDIA APPLICATIONS

Using Authorware for Windows, create interactive multimedia training programs for business and education. Prerequisite: CSCI 1325 and CSCI 1330 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2330 COBOL I

Study of structured program design, development, testing, implementation and documentation of common business applications using COBOL. Prerequisite: COSC 1300. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2331 COBOL II

Emphasis on advanced techniques, disk accessing and storage, direct and sequential access, and console input and output. Prerequisite: CSCI 2330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2335 DATA STRUCTURES FOR BUSINESS

This course emphasizes the file structure to solve computer problems. The student will use a language to develop methods of searching and sorting sequential and direct access file systems. Concepts of stacks, queues, the linked list, and data collision and resolution techniques will be applied to data files. Prerequisite: One programming language. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2340 PROJECT DEVELOPMENT AND DELIVERY

Introduction to project development which will prepare the student to plan, budget, and manage a multimedia/computer-based instruction project. It also focuses on the delivery of the information to meet the needs of the audience in an effective manner. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2350 COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEMS

An introduction to operating systems theory and concepts. Topics include computer hardware, software and their interaction, single-user vs. multiple-user systems, MS-DOS, UNIX and JCL. Prerequisite: One programming language, COSC 1300 or CSCI 1305. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2353 INTRODUCTION TO INTERNET POWER TOOLS

Study of the utilization of computer mediated communication as a source of retrieving and processing information. Primary focus on using existing methodologies to access, manage, obtain and utilize information from a variety of sources, employing the Internet as the transmission mode. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305 or COSC 1300 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2360 HYPERTEXT MARKUP LANGUAGE (HTML)

Web page design and production using HTML, the publishing language of the World Wide Web. Text editors are used to create HTML documents. Topics include HTML programming for text, multimedia, hyperlinks, tables, images, style sheets, and frames. Prerequisites: COSC 1300 and CSCI 1325 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2363 JAVA FOR NON PROGRAMMER

Introduction to programming for the World Wide Web (WWW). Design Java applets to be transported of the Internet and executed in WWW browsers. Prerequisites: COSC 1300 and CSCI 1325 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2365 ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA APPLICATIONS

This course allows students to further advance their skills using multimedia for interactive training and to meet industry and educators' demands for Windows programs which enable users to store, access, and retrieve information from the numerous external databases which are becoming more and more available. Prerequisite: CSCI 2325. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2370 SCRIPTING LANGUAGES

Introduction to client-side scripting languages for web pages to bring automation and interactivity. Language(s) may include JavaScript and/or VBScript. Prerequisites COSC 1300 and CSCI 1325 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2375 ADVANCED SCRIPTING LANGUAGES

Use of CGI programming scripts to interact with databases on the web in a server (UNIX or Windows NT) environment. Scripting language(s) used may include PERL or other server-side scripting language. Prerequisites: COSC 1300 and CSCI 1325 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2380 WEB ADMINISTRATION TOPICS

Web site and server administration topics including: web server software; network server operating systems; FTP setup; security issues (network, WWW, and web site); administrative support programs; transaction processing; and current web server issues. Prerequisites: COSC 1300 and CSCI 1325 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2390 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS I

Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer information systems are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Consent of instructor required. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 2395 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS II

Current developments in the rapidly changing field of computer information systems are studied. May be repeated when topics vary. Prerequisite: Will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

CSCI 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: CSCI 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

COMPUTER NETWORK TECHNOLOGY

CNWT 1351 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER NETWORKS

Networking fundamentals, hardware, network operating systems and network architecture. Hands-on lab covering network administration, folder and file management, print management and security, using Microsoft Windows NT and Novell NetWare network operating systems. Course helps student prepare for the Microsoft Certified Professional exam: Exam 70-018, Networking Essentials. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CNWT 1352 INTRODUCTION TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Focus of course is the development of concepts and vocabulary regarding the movement of voice, data, image and facsimile from one point to another via analog and digital networks. Attention will be given to the telephone network, data networks, and the Internet including modems, multiplexers, concentrators, amplifiers, repeaters, wire, fiber, radio signal, cellular, satellite, microwave, and wireless transports. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

CNWT 1354 MANAGING LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Focus of course is on management issues associated with evaluating, installing, and administering Local Area Networks (LANs). LAN interconnection technologies, wide area networks, and other components of the enterprise-wide network will be addressed. Client/server computing and client/server networks with regard to middleware, downsizing, and inter-networking are discussed. Prerequisite: CNWT 1351 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

CNWT 1453 WIDE AREA DATA NETWORKING ESSENTIALS

Upon completing course, student will be able to discuss, develop, configure and support communications plans for internetworking options comprised of Frame Relay, SMDS, ATM, Commercial Internet services, public-network FDDI, and private line solutions. Emphasis will be given on the OSI model, repeaters, bridges, routers, and gateways. Students will gain the knowledge necessary to objectively compare and contrast technology options to provide a best match solution for networking issues. Prerequisite: CNWT 1351 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2190 SELECTED TOPICS I

Prerequisite will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Course may be repeated for credit. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

CNWT 2431 NETWORK HARDWARE

Emphasis on building LAN and WAN topologies with fiber optic cable and twisted pair. Configure the topologies: ring, bus, star, and token by constructing them in lab setting, also distinguishing between software and hardware conflicts in these topologies. New technology information will be gleaned from current publications in this area. Prerequisite: CNWT 1351 and ELET 2430. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2432 COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS HARDWARE

Emphasis placed on analog and digital wireless multimedia communications used in network topologies. Incorporates LAN and WAN configuration to better understand how they can be used in cellular and satellite networks. New technology information will be gleaned from current publications in these areas. Prerequisite: CNWT 1351 and CNWT 2431. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2461 MICROSOFT NETWORK INSTALLATION AND TROUBLESHOOTING

The material in this class is intended to provide insights necessary to understand and work confidently with the myriad of components in a high-end Windows NT network. Network operating system-setup, security implementation, management and troubleshooting is designed to appeal to Windows NT service technicians and support providers. There will be a hands-on computer lab for students to install Windows NT server as well as workstation software installation. Prerequisite: COSC 1300 and CNWT 1351. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2462 MANAGING MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT

The material in this class is intended to provide skills necessary for supervisors and managers who manage Microsoft NT Networks. Concentration will be in building skill sets consisting of management techniques to appropriately address people, security, applications, and the overall network infrastructure. A large portion of the course is devoted to how to manage the server applications. The last area to be examined is the integration of Microsoft and Novell networks. Prerequisite: CNWT 2461. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2471 NOVELL NETWARE INSTALLATION & TROUBLESHOOTING

This course covers data communications fundamentals, the Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) Reference model, and computer networking concepts. Network architecture and configuration are discussed, including Local Area Networks (LANs) and Wide Area Networks (WANs). Also introduced are network performance evaluation and interconnectivity issues involving bridges, routers, and gateways. This lab includes hands-on experience in planning, configuring, and installing Novell NetWare Operating System using a major cabling topology. The configuration and operation of the Novell operating system and its administration are also covered. Prerequisite: CNWT 1351 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2472 MANAGING NOVELL NETWORKS

The material covered in this class is designed to provide skills necessary for supervisors and managers to manage the Novell NetWare operating system. Concentration will be in building skill sets consisting of management techniques to appropriately address people, security, applications, and the overall network infrastructure. A large portion of the course is devoted to how to manage the performance, installation, and configuration of applications on the network with regard to the client server environment. The last area examined is the integration of the Novell network with the Microsoft NT network. Prerequisite: CNWT 2471. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

CNWT 2490 SELECTED TOPICS II

Prerequisite will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Course may be repeated for credit. Lab required. 2-4 credit hours depending on topic.

CNWT 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career-related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

CNWT 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career-related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: CNWT 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

COMPUTER SCIENCE

(Also see Multimedia Technology Degree Plan)

COSC 1300 COMPUTER ESSENTIALS

(Formerly COSC 1306 Introduction to Computers)

Study of basic hardware, software, operating systems and current applications and issues. Required labs introduce students to Windows, the Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, databases and programming concepts. This course may be substituted with any other COSC or CSCI course upon successful completion of an assessment test of COSC 1300 course objectives. See page 27 for more information. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1317 SCIENTIFIC PROGRAMMING

Introduction to numerical techniques with applications in science and engineering using FORTRAN. Emphasis on program design and documentation. Topics include subscripting, file processing and subroutines. Prerequisite: MATH 2312. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1318 PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS USING PASCAL

Study of logical operation and organization of a computer, number systems, Boolean algebra, problem solving techniques, algorithmic processes and top-down design using the Pascal language. Co-requisite: MATH 1314. Prerequisite: COSC 1300 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1320 STRUCTURED PROGRAMMING IN C++

An introduction to fundamental high-level programming using the C/C++ programming language. Not for beginning programmers. Prerequisite: COSC 1318 or 1 year of structured programming. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1370 INTRODUCTION TO VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING

Overview of Visual Basic Programming Language. Use of Visual Basic controls, methods and properties. Includes object design, event-driven design, program flow, writing effective code, branching loops, data arrays, sequential files and direct access files. Prerequisite: CSCI 1305. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2315 DATA STRUCTURES WITH OBJECT ORIENTED C++

Using C++ language, an in-depth look at records, linked lists, stacks, queues, binary trees, recursion, file processing, searching and sorting techniques, and graphics. May be taken with one year of C++ experience and consent of the instructor. Prerequisite: COSC 2320. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2318 DATA STRUCTURES USING PASCAL

Study of structured programming, design, file processing, recursion, linked lists, stacks, queues, and binary search trees. Emphasis on creating and modifying larger programs. Prerequisite: COSC 1318. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2320 OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING C++

An Introduction to object-oriented programming techniques using the C++ programming language. Topics covered will include classes (with private, protected and public members), both single and multiple inheritance, templates and polymorphism. Prerequisite: COSC 1320 or proficiency in C programming. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2325 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Study of the architecture of the computer through the use of assembly language programming. Includes study of registers, instruction sets, addressing techniques, machine execution traces, table searching/sorting, file I/O, program linking and macros. Prerequisite: COSC 1320 or COSC 2318. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2334 ADVANCED ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING (COSC 2375)

Program design and practice with assembly languages, macro definitions, conditioned assembly, advanced I/O, floating point operations. Prerequisite: COSC 2325. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2370 ADVANCED VISUAL BASIC PROGRAMMING

Design and create innovative and useful Windows programs for business applications using Microsoft Visual Basic for Windows programs for business application. Prior programming experience and Windows required. Prerequisite: COSC 1370. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2371 WEB AUTHORING

Using current software packages, students will create multimedia pages for publication on the World Wide Web. Prerequisite: CSCI 1325. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2372 OBJECT-ORIENTED DESIGN

A study of the principles underlying various object oriented programming design methodologies. Prerequisite: COSC 2320 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2373 PROGRAMMING USING JAVA

Syntax and semantics of Java language with object orientation. Primary emphasis is on development of complete object-oriented applications with a graphical interface. Prerequisite: COSC 2320. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2374 WINDOWS PROGRAMMING WITH VISUAL C++

Programming in a Windows integrated development environment using Visual C++. Prerequisite: COSC 2320. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2380 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

Study of software design, implementation, and validation techniques through team projects. Prerequisite: COSC 1320 or 2318 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2384 LARGE SCALE OPERATING SYSTEMS

Study of UNIX operating systems concepts with hands-on laboratory exercises. Topics include UNIX utilities, file structure, shell scriptive in the Bourne, C and Korn shells, and at least one editor. Prerequisite: In-depth knowledge of one programming language. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2390 ADVANCED TOPICS IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

Selected topics in computer science and software development to address current issues. Topics may vary each semester. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2395 SPECIAL TOPICS I

Selected topics in computer science and software development to address current issues. Topics may vary each semester. Course may be repeated for credit. 1 credit hour.

COSC 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

CRIJ 1301 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE

A multidisciplinary overview and analysis of the major agencies, personnel and decision-making points which comprise the criminal justice system. Included are problems and issues confronting legislatures, police, courts, corrections and the community as they respond to crime in a free society. Legal precedents guiding the decisions of criminal justice agents are also discussed. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1306 THE COURTS AND CRIMINAL PROCEDURE

Study of procedural regulations which guide the processing of criminal cases through the criminal justice system with emphasis on the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and rules of evidence. Included is a discussion of due process rights of the criminal defendant from arrest through confinement as well as issues related to the administration of capital punishment. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1307 CRIME IN AMERICA

A survey of the nature, location and impact of crime in America. Includes historical foundations of crime, theoretical explanations of criminality and delinquency, the recording and measurement of crime, descriptions of criminal careers and an analysis of public policies concerning crime control. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1310 FUNDAMENTALS OF CRIMINAL LAW

Study of the nature of criminal law; historical and philosophical development of law in society; major definitions and concepts; classifications of crime; elements of crimes and penalties using the Texas statutes as illustrations; criminal responsibility. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1313 JUVENILE JUSTICE SYSTEM

The juvenile justice system; history, philosophy, and evaluation of the juvenile court, juvenile court practices and procedures; neglect, dependency and delinquency, jurisdiction of the court, the role of the police officer, the correctional officer, and the social welfare worker in the juvenile justice system. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2301 COMMUNITY RESOURCES IN CORRECTIONS (PROBATION AND PAROLE)

An introductory study of the role of the community in corrections; community programs for adults and juveniles; administration of community program; legal issues; future trends in community treatment. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2305 LEGAL ASPECTS OF CORRECTIONS

Legal problems from conviction to release; pre-sentence investigations, sentencing, probation and parole, incarceration; loss and restoration of civil rights. Emphasis on practical legal problems confronting the probation and parole officer and the correctional administrator. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2313 CORRECTIONAL SYSTEMS AND PRACTICES

Corrections in the criminal justice system; correctional role; institutional operations; alternatives to institutionalization; treatment and rehabilitation; current and future issues. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2314 CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION

Investigative theory; collection and preservation of evidence; sources of information; interview and interrogation; uses of forensic sciences; case and trial preparation. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2315 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Presentation and discussion of current and significant subjects in criminal justice. Subjects selected for study vary each semester the seminar is offered. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2323 LEGAL ASPECTS OF LAW ENFORCEMENT

Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional restraints; laws of arrest, search and seizure; police liability. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2328 POLICE SYSTEMS AND PRACTICES

The police profession; organization of law enforcement systems; the police role; police discretion; ethics; police-community interaction; current and future issues. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite or corequisite: CRIJ 1301 or CRIJ 1307 and consent of instructor. Contact the CWE Office. 3 credit hours.

DANCE

DANC 1110 BEGINNING TAP

Performance of basic rhythms and techniques fundamental to beginning tap dance. Focus on body placement, terminology and tap combinations. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1111 INTERMEDIATE TAP

Further study of tap technique with focus on increased vocabulary and more complex rhythms and combinations. Prerequisite: DANC 1110 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1122 FOLK DANCE

Analysis of cultural backgrounds, costumes and dance techniques leads to participation in a variety of folk dances. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1131 POPULAR SOCIAL DANCE

Practice in contemporary social dances including pop/rock and country western forms. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1141 BEGINNING BALLET

Development of elementary ballet technique and knowledge of terminology using barre, center work and beginning movement combinations; emphasis on alignment. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1142 INTERMEDIATE BALLET

Continuation of DANC 1141. Further study of ballet technique with focus on more complex movement combinations and performance qualities. Prerequisite: DANC 1141 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1145 BEGINNING MODERN DANCE

Introduction to the art and discipline of modern dance through floor and center work, basic rhythm and movement combinations. Attention to the analysis of time, space and dynamics as they apply to dance. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1146 INTERMEDIATE MODERN DANCE

Further study in the art and discipline of modern dance. Includes technical development of the body for greater range of movement. Attention to focus, spatial clarity, energy dynamics, musicality and performing qualities. Prerequisite: DANC 1145 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1147 BEGINNING JAZZ DANCE

Practice in basic jazz movements including isolations, elementary jumps and turns. Includes participation in choreographed combinations and development of performing qualities. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1148 INTERMEDIATE JAZZ DANCE

Further development of jazz dance style. Attention to more complex movement combinations and composition development. Prerequisite: DANC 1147 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1151 DANCE PERFORMANCE

Study of dance performance through the application of artistic process skills. In-depth experience in the rehearsal and concert production process. Experience in working with a choreographer and performing in a variety of concert settings. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1171 BEGINNING AEROBIC DANCE AND STEP TRAINING

Aerobic exercise and step training incorporating light weights. Also included is interval training which adds a new variation to aerobic endurance and flexibility. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1172 INTERMEDIATE AEROBIC DANCE

Further toning and trimming of the body is obtained through vigorous exercise routines, stretching, muscular strengthening and other aerobic activities. Heart rate, weight and nutritional status are monitored. Prerequisite: DANC 1171 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1173 ADVANCED AEROBIC DANCE

An accelerated aerobic conditioning program for advanced fitness students. Advanced exercise routines with weights are choreographed to music to maintain or increase cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and strength. Prerequisite: DANC 1172 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1201 IMPROVISATION

Exploration of movement and visual design leading to choreographic studies. Focus on developing creative potential, personal movement style and expressiveness. 2 credit hours.

DANC 2147 ADVANCED JAZZ DANCE

Further practice in jazz movements through advanced level jumps, turns, leaps, kicks, as well as the combination of these elements. Participation in choreographed routines utilizing complex rhythmic structures and movements in a variety of styles. Prerequisite: DANC 1148 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

DANC 2303 DANCE APPRECIATION

Survey of primitive, classical, and contemporary dance and its interrelationship with cultural developments and other art forms.

DENTAL HYGIENE

(Special Admission requirement)

DENH 1201 PRINCIPLES OF NUTRITION

This course will provide scientifically sound and relevant nutritional information, including behavior modifications. The preventive aspect of diet, nutrition, dental and general health will be emphasized through the simultaneous application of this knowledge to clinical experiences. 2 credit hours.

DENH 1301 CLINICAL PRACTICE I

This course will introduce the student to the fundamentals of dental hygiene practice, specifically the basic didactic, psychomotor and cognitive skills necessary to effectively provide care for patients in a dental hygiene treatment setting. 3 credit hours.

DENH 1311 ORAL RADIOLOGY

This course will assure the safe and effective use of ionizing radiation as a diagnostic tool and to minimize, as much as possible, any potential risk to patients and operators. 3 credit hours.

DENH 1402 CLINICAL PRACTICE II

This course will provide students with the opportunity to expand the basic skills gained in DENH 1301 to include interacting in an environment that encourages personal and professional growth. 4 credit hours.

DENH 1413 ORAL ANATOMY, EMBRYOLOGY, HISTOLOGY

This course will give the dental hygiene student an extensive background in oral anatomy, head and neck anatomy, embryology and histology. This course allows the student to utilize this knowledge and understanding to enhance every aspect of dental hygiene care. 4 credit hours.

DENH 2210 PHARMACOLOGY

The student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the basic pharmacology of drugs used by the dental profession and evaluate the significance of the patient's drug therapy to take necessary actions/precautions. 2 credit hours

DENH 2310 ORAL PATHOLOGY

A survey of general pathology pertinent to dental hygiene; presentation of oral abnormalities and diseases to assist in ability to recognize and accurately describe pathology; overview of disease process and oral manifestations. 3 credit hours.

DENH 2311 PERIODONTICS

This course is designed to give second year dental hygiene students a basic knowledge of clinical periodontology including concepts of clinical examination, treatment planning, and various treatment modalities. 3 credit hours.

DENH 2312 ORAL MEDICINE

This course will provide the dental hygiene student with an understanding of oral manifestations of systemic disease. Emphasis will be placed on assessment and evaluation of a complete medical/dental history and the interrelationship of oral health with patient well being. 3 credit hours.

DENH 2315 DENTAL MATERIALS

To provide dental hygiene students with the opportunity to gain an understanding of the materials/procedures utilized to deliver dental treatment to patients and increase skills in the following areas: manipulation of various dental materials, evaluation of restorations and prostheses, and designing of treatment plans to meet the need of individual patients. 3 credit hours

DENH 2403 COMMUNITY DENTAL HEALTH

This course is designed for the dental hygiene student to develop public health competencies to perform skills relating to the promotion of total health and prevention of disease in the community. The student will implement practical and effective dental public health programs during the geriatric and community service outreach portion of the course. 4 credit hours.

DENH 2501 CLINICAL PRACTICE III

To provide students the opportunity to expand on the basic skills learned in the first and second year clinics. The student will learn advanced instrumentation techniques to provide total dental care to patients with a variety of special needs. 5 credit hours.

DENH 2502 CLINICAL PRACTICE IV

This course will introduce the student to a study of professional ethics and commitments, legal terminology, professional organizations, state dental practice acts, practical considerations of methods and problems associated with the ethics and professional responsibilities of the dental health care provider and employment considerations. This course will assist the student in refining clinical skills. 5 credit hours.

DIETARY MANAGER

(Also see BIOL for nutrition courses.)
(Special admission requirement.)

DTMG 1600 DIETARY MANAGER I

Designed to prepare students to assume supervisory roles in healthcare food service. Emphasis is in normal and therapeutic nutrition and food service systems management. Major topics include dietary and meal planning guidelines, sources and functions of nutrients, diet therapy, nutritional assessment and care, food production management and purchasing, and computer applications in the dietary department. Lab required. 6 credit hours.

DTMG 1601 DIETARY MANAGER II

Designed to prepare students to assume supervisory roles in healthcare food service. Emphasis is on food service sanitation and safety, and administrative and personnel management. Major topics include regulatory agencies, computer applications, production management, budgeting and cost control, personnel management, quality assurance, leadership skills, human relations, and communications. Lab required. 6 credit hours.

NOTE: Dietary Manager I (DTMG 1600) and Dietary Manager II (DTMG 1601) may be taken in either order.

DRAFTING

DFTG 1305 TECHNICAL DRAFTING (CADD 1302)

Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views, and reproduction processes. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. Lab required. 3 credit hours

DFTG 1309 BASIC COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING (CADD 1301)

An introduction to basic computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on drawing setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems; as well as input and output devices. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1317 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING—RESIDENTIAL

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, and symbols, including preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structure with emphasis on light frame construction methods. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1321 ARCHITECTURAL ILLUSTRATION

Architectural drawing and sketching, including freehand drawing, perspectives, delineation in various media and development of students' graphical expression, including an introduction to various reproduction methods. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1333 MECHANICAL DRAFTING

An intermediate course covering detail drawings with proper dimensioning and tolerances, use of sectioning techniques, common fasteners, isometrics and oblique drawings, including bill of materials. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1348 TOPOGRAPHICAL DRAFTING

A course in map drafting. Emphasis is given to plotting of surveyors field notes, plotting elevations, contour drawings, plan and profiles, and laying out traverses. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1352 INTERMEDIATE COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING (CADD 1304)

A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting emphasizing batched files, scripted files, customized program menus, and extracted attributes. Introduction to three-dimensional drafting. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1354 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING—COMMERCIAL

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, and symbols including the preparation of detailed working drawings for a commercial building, with emphasis on commercial construction methods. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1356 DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (CADD 2306)

Examination of the graphical solution to problems involving points, lines, and planes in space. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1358 ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS DRAFTING (FORMERLY CADD 2305)

A study of the principles of layout of electrical and electronic drawings, stressing modern representation used for block diagrams, schematic diagrams, logic diagrams, wiring/assembly drawings, printed circuit board layouts, motor control diagrams, power distribution diagrams, and electrical one-line diagrams. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1380 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION—DRAFTING (FORMERLY CADD 7300)

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Lab required. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1391 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DRAFTING (FORMERLY CADD 2315)

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. Prerequisite: DFTG 2356. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1394 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONICS DRAFTING

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2304 PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN (FORMERLY CADD 2310)

An intermediate course including single-sided and double-sided printed circuit board design, emphasizing the drawings, standards, and processes required to lay out printed circuit board and manufacturing documentation. Prerequisite: DFTG 1358. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2310 STRUCTURAL DRAFTING

Discussion of detail drawings of structural shapes for fabrication with emphasis on framed and seated connectors and beam and column detailing. Designed to meet the standards of American Institute of Steel Construction, including units on concrete detailing conforming to American Concrete Institute standards. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2312 TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION (FORMERLY CADD 2301)

Topics include pictorial drawing including isometrics, obliques, perspectives, charts, and graphs; shading and transfer lettering; and use of different media. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309 or DFTG 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2332 ADVANCED COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING (FORMERLY CADD 2303)

Exploration of the use of system customization for drawing production enhancement and the principles of data manipulation. Presentation of advanced applications, such as three-dimensional objects creation and linking graphic entities to external nongraphic data. Prerequisite: DFTG 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2336 COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING PROGRAMMING (FORMERLY COSC 2390)

Emphasis on the productivity of CAD software through development of computer-aided drafting programs with emphasis on database design, access techniques, and structure methods with particular application in engineering graphics. Prerequisite: DFTG 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2340 SOLID MODELING/DESIGN (FORMERLY CADD 2302)

A computer-aided modeling course. Development of three-dimensional drawings and models from engineering sketches and orthographic drawings and utilization of three-dimensional models in design work. Prerequisite: DFTG 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2350 GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING

An introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, according to ANSI Y14.5 standards. Application of various geometric dimensions and tolerances to engineering drawings. Emphasis on cumulative effects on part function, gauging equipment, and inspection procedures. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2352 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

The properties of building materials (assemblies), specifications, codes, vendor references and uses of mechanical, plumbing, conveying, and electrical systems as related to architecture for residential and commercial construction. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2356 ADVANCED PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD DESIGN (FORMERLY CADD 2311)

An advanced course including the layout of surface mounted components and integrated circuit modular design, emphasizing the design and drawing layouts required to produce surface mounted components and integrated circuit modular printed circuit boards. Prerequisite: DFTG 2304 or DFTG 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 2381 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION-DRAFTING (FORMERLY CADD 7310)

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization are offered through a cooperative agreement between the college, employer, and student. Under supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Directly related to a technical discipline, specific learning objectives guide the student through the paid work experience. This course may be repeated if topics and learning outcomes vary. Contact CWE office. 3 credit hours.

DRAMA/THEATRE

BUSI 2379 BUSINESS OF THEATRE

Examines the business and marketing aspects of theatre, including processes of self-promotion for actors, designers and directors; and the processes of marketing and promotion of a theatre season or production. May transfer as a business elective to most institutions. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1171 THEATRE PRACTICUM: PERFORMANCE

A practicum in theatre with emphasis on performance techniques and procedures, including a major performance role in a college play production. May be combined with DRAM 1172, or repeated for maximum of 6 credit hours. Flexible enrollment. Instructor's permission required. 1 credit hour.

DRAM 1172 THEATRE PRACTICUM: TECHNICAL

A practicum in theatre with emphasis on theatre techniques and procedures. Students gain theatrical experience by assuming major technical responsibilities in the production of a college play. May be combined with DRAM 1171 or repeated for a maximum total of 6 credit hours. Flexible enrollment. Instructor's permission required. 1 credit hour.

DRAM 1310 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE

Various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Emphasis is on types of plays, directing, acting and technical production. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1330 STAGECRAFT I

The study and application of the visual aesthetics of design which may include the physical theatre, scenery construction and painting, properties and lighting, costumes, make-up and backstage organizations. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1341 THEATRICAL MAKEUP

Introductory study and application of visual aesthetics in theatrical makeup. Students will study fundamentals of stage makeup, character makeup, corrective techniques, beards, mustaches and three-dimensional makeup. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1351 ACTING I

Introduction to the art of acting. Body control, voice, pantomime, interpretation, characterization and stage movement are included. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1352 ACTING II

A continuation of DRAM 1351. Emphasis is on complex characterization, ensemble acting, stylized acting and acting in period plays. Prerequisite: DRAM 1351. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1376 INTRODUCTION TO COSTUMING

A survey of costuming which introduces students to the task of constructing costumes for theatrical productions. Students will gain an appreciation of the art of costuming, a sense of fashion history and changes, and will understand how the costume fits into the total concept and production of the play. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2331 STAGECRAFT II

Advanced study and application of visual aesthetics in scene design and stage painting. Prerequisite: DRAM 1330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2336 VOICE AND DICTION

Intensive work is provided in the improvement of voice through exercises to develop resonance, range, flexibility, intensity, control of voice. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2351 ACTING III

Development of advanced speciality skills and techniques of acting including advanced character analysis. Emphasis on mechanics of the body as a tool for the actor. Special focus on advanced physical work in stage fighting, circus skills and stage stunt work. Prerequisite: DRAM 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2361 HISTORY OF THEATRE I

A historical investigation of the theatre and dramatic literature from ancient Greece through the English restoration. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2362 HISTORY OF THEATRE II

A historical investigation of the theatre and dramatic literature from 18th century to the present. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2366 HISTORY OF FILM MAKING I

An examination of the history of motion pictures and its effect on our society as well as its contributions to our culture. The period covered includes 1890-1949. Emphasis will be placed on the cinema as an art form. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2367 HISTORY OF FILM MAKING II

A continuation of DRAM 2366. The period covered includes 1950-present. Emphasis will be placed on the cinema as an art form. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2371 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DRAMA**Acting for Film and Television**

Intensive examination of skills and techniques necessary for successful performances in film and television. Practical application through in-class exercises and assigned projects. Prerequisites: DRAM 1351 and 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Advanced Stage Combat

A continuation of DRAM 2351. Emphasis is on complex stage combat techniques and choreography. Includes an instructional component, where the student will teach and/or direct staged fight scenes. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

Introduction to Directing

Examines the art of directing for the stage, including the composition, picturization, style, form and structure of staging a play. Emphasis will be placed on directing as an art form. Students will direct scenes and one act plays. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Introduction to Musical Theatre

A study of the forms and structures of the American musical theatre from its earliest forms through the present day. This uniquely American theatre form is traced from "The Black Crook" and early operetta through the turn-of-the-century poets of Tin Pan Alley to the current scene on Broadway. Representative musical scores and books are reviewed and performed in a lab setting. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

New York Theatre Field Studies

The purpose of this course is to introduce students first-hand to the performance, practice and theory of the New York professional theatre. The diverse methodology of this course includes lecture/discussions with working theatre professionals in New York (i.e. actors, directors, designers, theatre managers and company managers); attendance at Broadway and Off-Broadway plays and musicals; observation/discussion of a Broadway play in rehearsal; and field trip visits to the professional training programs of the American Academy of Dramatic Arts, New York University and the Juilliard School. Lab required. 3 credit hours. Students must also enroll in the New York Field Studies program. For information, contact Prof. Brad Baker at 881-5679.

Stage Lighting

The mechanics and art of lighting for the stage; studies include the nature of light and optics, color, instrumentation, dimmers, and elementary lighting design; practical application with CCCC Theatre productions. Prerequisite: DRAM 1330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Stage Management

Examines the art of stage managing a play production, including rehearsal preparations, performance responsibilities and production process documentation. Includes intensive examination of the fundamental duty of a successful stage manager; coordinating and facilitating each of the collaborators in the theatrical process, to include performers, director, designers and technicians. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Survey of Contemporary American Dramatic Literature

The purpose of this course is to increase understanding and critical awareness of American dramatic literature since the late 1940s. Through a comparative study of American dramatic literature published within the past fifty years, this course covers techniques for analyzing play structure in a manner vital for the director, designer, playwright, and performer. The works of such authors as O'Neill, Miller, Williams, Albee, Shepard, Mamet, and McNally, as well as the works of some authors who are not so well known will be discussed. Through lectures, readings, written critiques, and oral presentations, students will assess the development of dramatic literature as well as discern these scripts' correlation to social developments and/or contribution to structural innovations in playwrighting.

Theatre Outreach

An in-depth study of the concepts of dramatic playwriting, production and performance, combined with an intensive study of current issues in sociology. Students will research, write and produce plays which highlight and depict the social concerns of contemporary youth. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP DRAMA

An instructional program designed to integrate on campus study with practical hands-on work experience in drama. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of drama. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

ECONOMICS

ECON 1301 INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMICS

An introduction to the principles of economics. A study of the economic behavior of consumers, businesses, and government agencies. Economic decision making as used in daily life. 3 credit hours.

ECON 2301 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS

Decision-making in the public sector; economic analysis of inflation, unemployment, economic growth; national income measurements; money and banking; monetary and fiscal policy; competing economic theories; international economics. Prerequisite: MATH 0310 and ENGL 0305 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

ECON 2302 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS

Decision-making in the private sector; markets and prices, demand and supply; consumer economics; production, costs and industrial organization; international economics; current topics. Prerequisite: MATH 0310 and ENGL 0305 (or equivalent) or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

ECON 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP ECONOMICS

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in economics. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of economics. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

ELET 1300 CALCULATOR APPLICATIONS FOR ELECTRONICS

This course will provide the student with a hands-on study of the operation and programming of the TI-85 calculator. The course also includes overviews of related math and science subject areas and in depth coverage of related electronics applications. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELET 1400 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS I

Introduction to design principles of electrical/electronic direct current circuits. The course will cover division principles and various analysis techniques for analyzing different circuits. Node analysis, Superposition, KVL, KCL, Thevenin equivalent, Norton equivalent and the Millman equivalent theorems are utilized. This course is an applied mathematics course and includes Cramer's rule. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 1401 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS II

Continuation of Circuit Analysis I. The information from the first semester course will be applied to alternating current circuits. Additional topics covered for AC circuits are: the effects of frequency and impedance; resonant circuit characteristics and filter networks; troubleshooting techniques; coupling networks, transformers. Utilization of standard phaser notation and application of fundamental laws and theorems for network analysis is covered. Prerequisite: ELET 1400, MATH 2312 or concurrent enrollment in MATH 2312 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 1405 DIGITAL IC ANALYSIS

In-depth course in digital circuit analysis, theory, design and troubleshooting. Topics include: numbering systems and codes, logic elements, synchronous sequential logic, IC architecture, chip survey applications, design of memory systems, A/D and D/A converters and survey of peripherals. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 1410 FUNDAMENTALS OF COMPUTERS

Study of microcomputers; how they operate, how they are used, how they are programmed and how they relate to their equipment. Topics include: memories, microprocessor architecture, input/output operations, bus operations, control, execution cycles and bootstrap procedures. Prerequisite: ELET 1405 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 1415 CIRCUIT ANALYSIS III

The analysis and design of linear devices are studied, while emphasizing their circuit applications. Specifications and limits of voltage, current and heat-dissipation are included. Circuits covered include amplifiers, regulators, oscillators, filters, timers and signal processors. Prerequisite: ELET 1401 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 1440 AC/DC FUNDAMENTALS

This introductory course is suitable for both electronic and non-electronic majors who require a solid background in electrical and electronic circuits, components and applications. Students in this course will understand and make use of electronic devices, circuits and systems. This course will be of great value to students who are planning a career in robotics, automotive electronics, manufacturing technology, computer integrated manufacturing technology, automated systems technology, electronic communications and biomedical technology. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 2325 COMPUTER INTERFACING

Microcomputer interfacing and the use of programmable peripheral devices. Selected programmable interface devices will be studied and the software and hardware interfaces developed. Experience in testing and troubleshooting interface circuits and use of specialized logic analyzer and emulation systems will be provided in a laboratory setting. Prerequisite: ELET 1410 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELET 2380 SELECTED TOPICS

An in-depth study of selected topics on current engineering technology practices and procedures. 3 credit hours.

ELET 2385 INDEPENDENT STUDY

Prerequisite will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELET 2420 DIGITAL TELEPHONY

This course will provide the advanced students with a comprehensive course in Electronic Telecommunications. This course will provide the student with information in ISDN, SONET, CSS, ESE, DCS, TCM, Fiber, Wireless, and Cellular systems. Topics covered will pertain to all areas of electronic telecommunications. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 2430 COMPUTER MAINTENANCE

Emphasis on the distinction between hardware and software failures in a computing system. This determination will be made in a lab setting using equipment with simulated or actual failures. Concentration is on the use of factory supplied and technician written diagnostic programs to identify and isolate a faulty device or subsystem. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 2435 MICROWAVE/RF DESIGN

Introduction to microwave theory and applications, transmitter and receiver. Prerequisite: ELET 1415 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELET 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: consent of instructor. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

ELET 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: ELET 7300 or consent of instructor. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY

ELAT 1315 BASIC DIGITAL

This course provides a practical study of digital electronic circuits and their applications. The course will progress from basic digital theory to the analysis and design of common circuit applications. Devices covered include logic gates, flip flops, counters, registers and memory functions. Numbering systems and Boolean algebra will be covered and applied to logic circuits. The knowledge gained will be demonstrated in a laboratory environment utilizing digital circuits in laboratory experiments. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 1370 ELECTRONIC FUNDAMENTALS

Introductory course recommended for non-electronics majors in areas such as manufacturing, marketing and sales. The course provides the student with a knowledge of vocabulary, definitions, component identification and applications for electrical/electronics systems. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 1400 BASIC ELECTRONICS I

This course is the first in a series of courses leading to an Associate of Applied Science degree with a major in electronic technology. No previous knowledge of electronics is required for this course. The topics covered in this course include the following: terminology, concepts, basic laws and theories as applied to direct current electronic circuits. Students will be required to perform various laboratory experiments using electronic components and record results in a technician's log. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 1401 BASIC ELECTRONICS II

This course is a continuation of ELAT 1400. The topics covered in this course include the following: terminology, concepts, basic laws and theorems as applied to alternating current electronic circuits. Students will be required to perform various laboratory experiments using electronic components and record results in a technician's log. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 1405 ELECTRONIC FABRICATION I

A basic course in electronic assembly. Topics include component identification, schematic diagrams, soldering principles, wire preparation and harness assembly, terminal connections, inspection and quality control. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 1410 SOLID STATE DEVICES

This course provides a practical study of solid state devices and their applications. The course will progress from basic semiconductor theory to the analysis and design of common circuit applications. Devices covered include diodes, bipolar transistors (BJTs), field effect transistors (FETs), integrated circuits (ICs) and special purpose devices. Circuit applications include basic power supplies, filters, regulators and amplifiers. Specifications and limits of voltage, current and heat dissipation are included. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2330 INSTRUMENTATION AND TELEMETRY

Operation and use of meters, counters, oscilloscopes, signal generators and test sets which are utilized in electronic circuit fault isolation and measurement. Lab required. Prerequisite: ELAT 1401 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 2335 DIGITAL CONTROL APPLICATIONS

Digital principles as applied to microcomputer systems. Logic design, computer structure and organization, number systems conversion, busing and interfacing. Co-requisite: ELAT 1315 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 2336 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS

This course provides the student with the skills to install, program, maintain, troubleshoot and repair programmable logic controllers (PLCs). The student will complete a vast array of hands-on experiments that will include application problems and problem solving solutions. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 2340 POWER SUPPLY SYSTEMS

Theory and operation of linear and switching power supplies. Topics covered will be: waveform analysis to include pulse characteristics and pulse train measurements, full-wave rectification, filtering and regulation. Prerequisite: ELAT 2425 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 2420 FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

The course will provide the advanced student with a review of basic electronic concepts and a comprehensive course in electronic communications. It also will provide information that will be found on the various license and certification tests for electronic technician. The text and lab book will be keyed to the FCC General Radiotelephone License,

all classes of the FCC Amateur Radio License, the FCC Marine Operator License and the IS CET Certified Technician's Exam. Topics covered will pertain to all areas of electronic communications. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2425 ACTIVE DEVICES

This course provides a practical study of active devices (semiconductors) and their applications. The course includes composition, parameters and linear and non-linear characteristics in common circuit applications. Devices covered include diodes, bipolar transistors (BJTs), field effect transistors (FETs), integrated circuits (ICs) and special purpose devices. Circuit applications include basic power supplies, regulators, amplifiers, oscillators, filters, timers and electronic switching. Prerequisite: ELAT 1410 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2437 INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION CONTROLLERS

This course provides a practical study of components and electronic systems used in industrial automation applications. The student will receive comprehensive up-to-date instruction on generalized industrial process control systems. The practical state-of-the-art applications will be conducted by the student in the electronic laboratory. Topics included: linear IC circuits, DC and AC motors, generators, control circuits, transducers, optoelectronics, telemetry, data communications, programmable controllers and introduction to robotics. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2445 APPLIED ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Electronic circuit applications with considerations in areas of high speed EMI; high speed switching, coupling and decoupling circuits, transmission modes, noise source and types, trans-conductive, measurement techniques. Prerequisite: ELAT 1410 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2450 COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE

This course encompasses architecture, programming and interfacing. Includes a presentation of the more common programmable I/O devices, including 80186/80188 controllers, the 80286, 80386 and the 80486. Detailed coverage of the interface and programming of the 80087 family of arithmetic co-processor. Manufacturers data sheets are used throughout the course to give students experience with industry standards and specifications. Prerequisite: ELAT 1315 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2455 APPLIED COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Computer programming techniques using Spice and BASIC to solve problems and demonstrate system operation. The language syntax, flowcharting and coding with applications to technical projects is emphasized. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2460 MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

Microcomputer interfacing and the use of programmable peripheral devices. Selected programmable interface devices will be studied and the software and hardware interfaces developed. Experience in testing and troubleshooting interface circuits will be provided in a laboratory setting. Specialized logic analyzer and emulation systems will be utilized. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 2465 OPTOELECTRONICS

A comprehensive course on the theory and application of optical electronic devices, circuits and fiber optics as they apply to industrial controls, data transmission and telecommunications. Prerequisite: ELAT 1401 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ELAT 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

ELAT 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: ELAT 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

(Special admission requirement)

EMTP 1100 ADVANCED CARDIAC LIFE SUPPORT

Provides the student with an opportunity to apply all critical care skills in a simulated ICU environment. Fee for course materials. Prior knowledge of ECG's is essential. 1 credit hour.

EMTP 1300 EMERGENCY CARE ATTENDANT /FIRST RESPONDER

This course is designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of first aid procedures. Through didactic and skills instruction, students learn the signs, symptoms, and treatment of various diseases and traumatic conditions. Students completing this course are eligible to take the Emergency Care Attendant certification exam given by the Texas Department of Health. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

EMTP 1500 EMERGENCY MEDICAL PROCEDURES

Successful completion of this course qualifies a student to take the State Examination for Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) certification. Includes classroom, clinical and ambulance training. Topics include anatomy and physiology, extrication and management of injured patients, cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR), bleeding control and automated external defibrillation. Lab and clinical required. 5 credit hours.

EMTP 1800 PARAMEDIC PROCEDURES I

The First of two courses designed to prepare the student for state certification as an Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic. Subjects taught in this course include: general anatomy and physiology, pharmacology, fluids and electrolytes, and acid-base balance. Emphasis is placed on disorders of the heart and advanced cardiac life support. Skills developed include: ECG recognition, defibrillation and cardioversion, endotracheal intubation, drug administration, and intravenous fluid administration. Prerequisite: EMT-Basic certification. Extensive clinicals required in addition to classroom time. Lab required. 8 credit hours.

EMTP 2700 PARAMEDIC PROCEDURES II

The second course of two designed to prepare the student for state certification as an Emergency Medical Technician - Paramedic. Subjects taught include: medical emergencies, shock trauma management, pediatric emergencies, musculoskeletal and soft tissue injuries, obstetrical emergencies, and psychiatric emergencies. Skills developed include: PASG (pneumatic anti-shock garment), pediatric resuscitation, intraosseous infusion, chest decompression via needle thorocotomy, and advanced airway management. Prerequisite: EMT-Basic certification and EMTP 1800. Extensive clinicals required in addition to classroom time. Lab required. 7 credit hours.

ENGINEERING

ENGR 1304 ENGINEERING GRAPHICS

Use of computer-aided drafting, applied geometry, engineering lettering, orthographic projections, dimensioning, pictorial drawing and sketching, sectional views and working drawings. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2301 ENGINEERING MECHANICS I

Vectors, tensors, foundations of mechanics. Motion of particles including momenta, energy, work concepts. Statics including concept of free-body diagrams, friction forces, virtual work. Prerequisite: MATH 2413. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2302 ENGINEERING MECHANICS II

Dynamics of particles including harmonic motion, motion of a particle in a central force field, momentum and energy methods. Relative motion in rigid bodies. Prerequisite: ENGR 2301. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2332 MATERIALS AND PROCESSES

Simple structural elements are studied. Emphasis on forces, deformation and material properties. The concepts of stress, strain and elastic properties are presented. Behavior phenomena such as fracture, fatigue and creep are introduced. Prerequisite: ENGR 2301. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2405 ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

Basic principles of R, L and C circuits. Steady state DC and AC signals. Simple transient response. Kirchoff's laws, Ohm's law, Thevenin-Norton equivalence, impedance, nodal, mesh, and loop analysis, and phasers. Laboratory experiments demonstrate basic circuit and network laws and acquaint students with electrical instruments. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 2414. 4 credit hours.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

(Also see Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology)

ENGT 1471 FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

The principles of industrial hydraulics, pneumatics and vacuums are examined. Pumps, compressors, motors, cylinders, valves, fluids and conductors are studied. The analysis and design of fluid power circuitry is emphasized. Troubleshooting, problem solving, calculations, use of schematics and diagrams, working in a group and report writing skills are emphasized. Hydraulic, pneumatic and vacuum circuits are set up and evaluated in the laboratory. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ENGT 1472 COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING

Industrial instrumentation and testing are introduced. Both analog and digital measuring systems are studied. Included are characteristics of basic AC and DC meters, digital meters, impedance bridges, oscilloscopes and electronic counters. Analog-to-digital, computer-controlled, and digital-to-analog measuring systems are introduced. Computer-aided instructional materials and analysis techniques are utilized. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ENGLISH

ENGL 0300 DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING I

A skills improvement course designed to help the student improve basic writing skills necessary for ENGL 1301. Focus is on paragraph and short essay writing. Basic grammar, punctuation and sentence construction studied as needed. Assessment required. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 0305 DEVELOPMENTAL WRITING II

A skills improvement course designed to help students reach competencies necessary for ENGL 1301. Focus is on advanced paragraph development and medium length essay writing. Critical reading skills, analytical writing and vocabulary building are emphasized. Punctuation and sentence construction studied as needed. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Prerequisite: ENGL 0300 or assessment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 0310 DEVELOPMENTAL GRAMMAR I

A skills improvement course designed to help the student strengthen the sentence for clearer, more emphatic, more concise expression of thought. Focus is on all facets of standard written English; correct grammar, punctuation and usage. This course will teach the student to recognize and correct common errors in sentence structure and may be taken concurrently with any English course. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate degree. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 0315 READING, WRITING AND REASONING

A skills improvement course designed to help students reach competencies necessary for ENGL 1301. Focus is on reading and writing medium length expository essays. Reading and writing assignments are complementary with special emphasis given to writing on issues arising from class readings. Students will learn to write effective, logical essays, to develop reading comprehension strategies, and to analyze, synthesize and make value judgments using critical thinking. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Prerequisite: ENGL 0305 or assessment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 1301 COMPOSITION/RHETORIC I

A beginning freshman course in writing. Development of paragraphs and the whole composition, study of model essays, extensive theme writing, individual conferences and departmental final exam. Assessment prior to enrollment required. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 1302 COMPOSITION/RHETORIC II

Continued development of skills acquired in English 1301 and development of skills in argumentation. Analysis and interpretation of various types of argumentation and identification of fallacies. Extensive reading, outlining and summarizing of essays. Extensive writing, study of research methods and materials, preparation of research paper and individual conferences. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2307 CREATIVE WRITING

Practical experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. May include fiction, non-fiction, poetry or drama. This course does not satisfy CCCC requirements for a sophomore literature course. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2311 TECHNICAL WRITING

Introduction to technical writing and communication including preparation of reports, proposals, technical papers, abstracts and summaries of specific technical interest to the student. MLA documentation included. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301. Note: This course does not satisfy CCCC requirements for a sophomore literature course, nor does it substitute for ENGL 1302 in some degree plans. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2322 BRITISH LITERATURE I

A general survey of major works in British literature from its origin to the beginning of the Romantic movement. Analysis of these works in their historical, cultural and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2323 BRITISH LITERATURE II

A general survey of major works in British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Analysis of these works in their historical, cultural and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2327 AMERICAN LITERATURE I

The study of major writers from the Colonial period to the beginning of the Civil War. The analysis and evaluation of these works in their historical, cultural and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2328 AMERICAN LITERATURE II

The study of major writers from the Realistic movement to the present. Evaluation and analysis of these works in their historical, cultural and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2332 WORLD LITERATURE I

Introduces the student to a variety of literatures beginning with the classical Greek period through the 16th century. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2333 WORLD LITERATURE II

Introduces the student to a variety of literatures beginning with the 17th century through the 20th century. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2371 FORMS OF LITERATURE I - SHORT STORY AND NOVEL

A study of short stories, novels and non-fiction. Analysis and evaluation of major writers in these genres, their techniques and their contributions to our literary heritage. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2372 FORMS OF LITERATURE II - POETRY AND DRAMA

A study of poetry and drama, and a study of mythology as it relates to these genres. Analysis of our classical heritage, the origins of drama, the development of contemporary drama and film and the elements and types of poetry. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP ENGLISH

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in English. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of English. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

ESLC 0300 ESL CONVERSATION I

Develops non-native speakers' listening and speaking skills in order to facilitate natural conversation. Prerequisite: Assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLC 0305 ESL CONVERSATION II

A continuation of ESLC 0300. Develops non-native speakers' listening and speaking skills in order to facilitate natural conversation. Prerequisite: ESLC 0300 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLC 0310 CONVERSATION III

A continuation of ESLC 0305. Develops non-native speakers' listening and speaking skills in order to facilitate natural conversation. Prerequisite: ESLC 0305 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLC 0315 CONVERSATION: PRONUNCIATION

Teaches pronunciation of individual phonemes, word and sentence stress, and intonation. Addresses pronunciation problems of specific language groups. Prerequisite: ESLC 0305 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLG 0300 ESL GRAMMAR I

Teaches targeted grammar structures: word order, parts of speech, nouns & pronouns, negative formation, question formation, "to be" and articles. Prerequisite: Assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLG 0305 ESL GRAMMAR II

Continuation of ESLG 0300. Teaches targeted grammar structures: verb tenses, verbs in context, passive voice, and modals. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLG 0300 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLG 0310 ESL GRAMMAR III

Continuation of ESLG 0305. Teaches targeted grammar structures: gerunds and infinitives, prepositions, comparatives and superlatives. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLG 0305 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLG 0315 ESL GRAMMAR IV

Continuation of ESLG 0310. Teaches targeted grammar structures: noun clauses, adjective clauses, adverb clauses. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLG 0310 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLR 0300 ESL READING I

Beginning reading comprehension of English for non-native speakers. Prerequisite: Assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLR 0305 ESL READING II

Continuation of ESLR 0300. Intermediate reading comprehension of English for non-native speakers. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLR 0300 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLR 0310 ESL READING III

Continuation of ESLR 0305. Advanced reading comprehension of English for non-native speakers which focuses on issues of American culture through the study of movies. Complementary course for ESLW 0310. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLR 0300 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLR 1300 GENERAL EDUCATION READING FOR ESL STUDENTS

Textbooks from core curriculum courses such as SOCI 1301 or HUMA 1301 or HIST 1301 are used to teach comprehension and vocabulary. A support course which may be taken prior to enrollment in the core course or concurrently. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLR 0310 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLW 0300 ESL WRITING I

Beginning writing skills for non-native speakers. Focuses on sentence level to one paragraph essays. Prerequisite: Assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLW 0305 ESL WRITING II

Continuation of ESLW 0300. Intermediate writing skills for non-native speakers. Focuses on multi-paragraph essays and various modes of writing. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLW 0300 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLW 0310 ESL WRITING III

Continuation of ESLW 0305. Advanced writing skills for non-native speakers which focuses on issues of American culture through the study of movies. Complementary course for ESLR 0310. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLW 0305 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ESLW 0315 ESL WRITING IV

Continuation of ESLW 0310. Advanced 5-paragraph essay writing for non-native speakers. Designed for students planning to take ENGL 1301. Prerequisite: Completion of ESLW 0310 or assessment placement. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements for an associate's degree. 3 credit hours.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

(Also see Biology and Geology)

ENVR 1470 WEST TEXAS NATURAL HISTORY

For non-science majors or an elective for science majors. Survey of the ecosystems of central and west Texas, including their geology, plants and animals, and the human impact on those systems. The course includes 28 hours of preparatory lecture/labs taught by geologists and biologists, followed by a camping field trip commencing after finals week. 4 credit hours.

FIRE SCIENCE

(Special admission requirement for the Basic Firefighter Certificate)

FISC 1011 FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION I

First in a series of courses preparing the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. An introduction to fire department organization, fire apparatus, fire science, firefighter safety, fire alarm and communications, report writing and emergency driving. Prerequisite: Admittance to the program. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1012 FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION II

Second in a series of courses preparing the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. A study of fire service hydraulics, water supplies, fire stream practices and fire hose. Prerequisite: FISC 1011. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

FISC 1013 FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION III

Third in a series of courses preparing the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. A study of forcible entry techniques, rope practices, fire extinguisher applications, ventilation practices, ladder practices, self-contained breathing apparatus and the role of the fire service during civil disorders. Prerequisite: FISC 1012. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

FISC 1014 FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION IV

Fourth in a series of courses preparing the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. A study of rescue practices, aircraft fire protection and rescue procedures, structure fire salvage and overhaul techniques and the operations of automatic sprinklers. Prerequisite: FISC 1013. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

FISC 1015 FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION V

Fifth in a series of courses preparing the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. A study of inspection practices, hazardous materials, fire and arson investigation, pre-fire planning, bomb search investigations, emergency management operations and community relations. Prerequisite: FISC 1014. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1016 FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION VI

Sixth in a series of courses preparing the student for certification as a Basic Firefighter by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. An in-depth study of simulated emergency operations and hands-on live fire training exercises applying basic fire suppression principles and techniques. Prerequisite: FISC 1015 or approval from fire science discipline coordinator. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

FISC 1305 FUNDAMENTALS OF FIRE PROTECTION

History and philosophy of fire protection; review of statistics of loss of life and property by fire; introduction to agencies involved in fire protection; current legislative developments and career orientation; recruitment and training for fire departments; position classification and pay plans; employee organization; a discussion of current related problems and review of expanding future fire protection problems. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1310 FIRE PREVENTION

The objectives and view of inspections, fundamental principles, methods, techniques and procedures of fire prevention administration. Fire prevention organization; public cooperation and image; recognition of fire hazards; insurance problems and legal aspects; development and implementation of a systematic and deliberate inspection program. Survey of local, state and national codes pertaining to fire prevention and related technology; relationship between building inspection agencies and fire prevention organizations. Engineering as a solution to fire hazards. Prerequisite: FISC 1305 or permission of Fire Science Program director. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1315 FIRE SAFETY EDUCATION

The study of the design, development and delivery of public fire and burn safety information and education programs including: methods of identification of fire and burn problems; the selection of target problems and strategies to affect reduction; methods of designing and implementing information and education programs; and methods of evaluating program

impact. Study includes theoretical and practical skills training in individual, group and mass media communications, instructional skills, planning priorities and evaluation techniques. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1320 FIRE ADMINISTRATION I

In-depth study of the organization and management as related to a fire department including budgeting, maintenance of records and reports, and management of fire department officers. Personnel administration and distribution of equipment and personnel and other related topics, including relation of various government agencies to fire protection areas. Fire service leadership as viewed from the company officer's position. Prerequisite: FISC 1305 or permission of Fire Science Program director. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1325 INDUSTRIAL FIRE PROTECTION I

Specific concerns and safeguards related to business and industrial organizations. A study of industrial fire brigade organization and development, plant layout, fire prevention programs, extinguishing factors and techniques, hazardous situations and prevention methods. Gaining cooperation between the public and private fire department organizations. Study of elementary industrial fire hazards in manufacturing plants. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1330 FIRE PROTECTION SYSTEMS

A study of basic built-in fire detection, alarm and extinguishing systems. An examination of the devices and systems installed in buildings used to protect life and property from fire and support the role of the fire department through early detection of fire and extinguishment. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1335 BUILDING CODES AND CONSTRUCTION

Fundamental consideration and exploration of building construction and design with emphasis on fire resistance of building materials and assemblies, exposures and related data focused on fire protection concerns; review of related statutory and suggested guidelines, both local and national scope. Review of Model Building Codes and Life Safety Codes. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1340 FIRE CAUSE AND ORIGIN DETERMINATION

A study of the detection of arson, investigation techniques, case histories, gathering and preserving of evidence; preparing for a court case; selected discussion of laws, decision and opinions; kinds of arsonists, interrogation procedures, cooperation and coordination between fire fighters and arson investigators and other related topics. Prerequisite: FISC 1305 or permission of Fire Science Program director. 3 credit hours.

FISC 1450 FIREFIGHTING TACTICS AND STRATEGY

Essential elements in analyzing the nature of fire and determining the requirements. Efficient and effective utilization of manpower, equipment and apparatus. Emphasis on pre-planning, study of conflagration problems, fire ground organization problem solving related to fire ground decision-making and attack tactics and strategy. Use of mutual aid and large-scale command problems. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

FISC 2100 SEMINAR

Designed to keep students informed on a variety of fire ground techniques developed to address problems encountered during fire suppression operations. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit hour.

FISC 2305 CHEMISTRY OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS I

Study of chemical characteristics and behavior of various materials that burn or react violently related to storage, transportation, handling hazardous materials, i.e., flammable liquids, combustible solids and gases. Emphasis on emergency situations and the most favorable methods of handling fire fighting and control. Prerequisite: FISC 1305 or permission of Fire Science Program director. 3 credit hours.

FISC 2310 CHEMISTRY OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS II

Hazardous materials covering storage, handling, laws, standards and fire fighting techniques associated with chemicals, gases, flammable liquids, corrosives, poisons, explosives, rocket propellants and exotic fuels, and radioactive materials. The formation of toxic fumes and health hazards is also stressed. Ignition and combustion characteristics of gases, liquids and solids related to free-burning fire and explosion phenomena. Familiarization with radiological instruments, human exposure to radiation, decontamination procedures, common uses of radioactive materials and operational procedures. Prerequisite: FISC 2305. 3 credit hours.

FISC 2320 FIRE ADMINISTRATION II

Study to include insurance rates and ratings; preparation of budgets, administration and organization of training in the fire department, city water requirements, fire alarm and communication systems; importance of public relations, report writing and record keeping; measurements of results, use of records to improve procedures and other related topics; legal aspects relating to fire prevention and fire protection with stress on municipal and state agencies; design and construction of fire department buildings. 3 credit hours.

FISC 2330 INTRODUCTION TO CAMEO

(Computer-Aided Management of Emergency Operations)

An in-depth study of the CAMEO computer program and its usage for hazardous material incident response. Data manipulation within the CAMEO system for pre-incident planning, chemical listing, mapping and risk assessments are explored. Students will have extensive hands-on experience throughout the course of instruction. Prerequisite: FISC 2305. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

FISC 2335 METHODS OF FIRE SERVICE INSTRUCTION

Principles of learning and teaching including instructor responsibilities, lesson plan design and development, motivation for learning, methods of teaching, effective use of instructional aids, safety considerations, evaluation techniques, record keeping and practice teaching. 3 credit hours.

FRENCH

FREN 1100 FRENCH CONVERSATION I

Intensive practice in conversational French. Prerequisite: FREN 1412 or consent of discipline coordinator. Co-requisite: FREN 2311. 1 credit hour.

FREN 1110 FRENCH CONVERSATION II

A continuation of French 1100. Prerequisite: FREN 1100. Co-requisite: FREN 2312. 1 credit hour.

FREN 1411 BEGINNING FRENCH I

An introduction to the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening, designed for students with little or no previous language training. Also includes an introduction to selected aspects of French civilization. Instruction is enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, computer software, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

FREN 1412 BEGINNING FRENCH II

A continuation of French 1411. Prerequisite: French 1411. 4 credit hours.

FREN 2303 FRENCH LITERATURE I

A survey of French literature in its historical context from the sixteenth through the eighteenth century. Continued practice in the basic language skills. Reading of selected writers such as Ronsard, Molière, Voltaire. Prerequisite: FREN 2312. 3 credit hours.

FREN 2304 FRENCH LITERATURE II

A continuation of French 2303. A survey of French literature in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries with reading from representative writers such as Hugo, Baudelaire, and Camus. Prerequisite: FREN 2312. 3 credit hours.

FREN 2311 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I

Review and continued development of the four basic language skills with increased attention to reading and writing. Instruction enhanced by slides, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: FREN 1412 or consent of discipline coordinator. Co-requisite: FREN 1100. 3 credit hours.

FREN 2312 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II

A continuation of French 2311. Prerequisite: FREN 2311. Co-requisite: FREN 1110. 3 credit hours.

GEOGRAPHY

GEOG 1301 PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Introduction to the study of the physical environment. Emphasis on climates, landforms, vegetation and spatial relationships of selected geographical regions of the world. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

GEOG 1302 CULTURAL GEOGRAPHY

Introduction to the study of the cultural and economic environment. Emphasis on origins, diffusion and distribution of races, religions and languages. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

GEOG 1303 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY

A study of major developed and developing regions with emphasis on the awareness of prevailing world conditions and developments, including emerging conditions and trends and the awareness of diversity of ideas and practices to be found in those regions. May be used to meet 3 semester hours of social science elective requirement for education certification for public school teaching. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

GEOLOGY

ENVR 1470 WEST TEXAS NATURAL HISTORY

For non-science majors or an elective for science majors. Survey of the ecosystems of central and west Texas, including their geology, plants and animals, and the human impact on those systems. The course includes 28 hours of preparatory lecture/labs taught by geologists and biologists, followed by a 9-day camping field trip commencing after finals week. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 1401 EARTH SCIENCE

Concepts of earth processes and relation to man including basic principles from physical and historical geology, oceanography and meteorology for the non-science major. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 1402 DINOSAURS!

A study of the evolution, ecology, and extinction of the dinosaurs from a physical and historical geology perspective. Dinosaur controversies will be examined in light of recent evidence. Field trips and class projects will focus on dinosaur families and current topics. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 1403 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

Structure of the earth and its composition including topographic maps, rocks and minerals, and geologic processes. These processes are related to weathering, abrasion by wind and running water, ground water, glaciers, oceans and volcanism. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 1404 HISTORICAL GEOLOGY

The earth and its inhabitants as revealed in rocks and fossils. Brief survey of the plant and animal kingdoms, elementary principles of stratigraphy and a systematic study of the development of the earth from its origin as a planet to the present. Lab required. Prerequisite: GEOG 1403 or consent of instructor. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 1405 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY

A study of geologic constraints upon human activities and the environmental consequences of such activities. Among the topics included are mass movements, flooding, earthquakes and volcanic hazards. Emphasis placed on the environmental aspects of the development of water, energy and mineral resources. Prerequisite: GEOG 1403 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 2409 ROCKS AND MINERALS IDENTIFICATION

The chemistry, classification, crystallography, identification and occurrence of minerals. The formation, classification and identification of igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks will also be covered. This course is intended primarily for geology majors. Prerequisite: GEOG 1403 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

GEOG 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP GEOLOGY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in geology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of geology. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

GERMAN

GERM 1100 CONVERSATIONAL GERMAN I

Intensive practice in conversational German. Prerequisite: GERM 1412 or consent of discipline coordinator. Co-requisite: GERM 2311. 1 credit hour.

GERM 1110 CONVERSATIONAL GERMAN II

Continuation of German 1100, intensive practice in conversational German. Prerequisite: GERM 1100. Co-requisite: GERM 2312. 1 credit hour.

GERM 1411 BEGINNING GERMAN I

Introduction to the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening. Designed for students with little or no previous language training. Also includes an introduction to German civilization. Instruction enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, computer software, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

GERM 1412 BEGINNING GERMAN II

Continuation of GERM 1411 with an emphasis on the reading of elementary texts. Prerequisite: GERM 1411 or equivalent. 4 credit hours.

GERM 2303 GERMAN LITERATURE I

Building on the language skills and vocabulary acquired in Intermediate and Conversational German, this course introduces students to German literary texts selected to increase reading and translating fluency. Students will read and discuss the texts in German, though the translation of difficult passages and idioms into English will be part of the exercise. Prerequisite: GERM 1412 and consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

GERM 2304 GERMAN LITERATURE II

The continuation of GERM 2303 will introduce students to German literary texts selected to enhance their reading and translation ability while familiarizing them with some aspects of German literature and culture in the eighteenth, nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Students will read and discuss the texts in German, though the translation of difficult passages and idioms into English will be part of the exercise. Prerequisite: GERM 2303 and consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

GERM 2311 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I

Review and continued development of the four basic language skills with increased attention to reading and writing. Instruction enhanced by the use of tapes, slides and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: GERM 1412 or consent of discipline coordinator. Co-requisite: GERM 1100. 3 credit hours.

GERM 2312 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II

Continuation of German 2311. Prerequisite: GERM 2311. Co-requisite: GERM 1110. 3 credit hours.

GOVERNMENT

GOVT 2301 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT I

Introduction to the study of politics and government in the United States. Topics include the origin and development of constitutional democracy in the United States, emphasizing the constitutions of the United States and the state of Texas, federalism and intergovernmental relations, local government and the political process. (This course may not be taken if the student has received credit for Government 252 or Political Science 261.) Lab required. 3 credit hours.

GOVT 2302 AMERICAN GOVERNMENT II

Examines the institutional structures of government at both national and state levels, including the legislative process, the executive and bureaucratic structures and the judicial process. Additional topics include civil rights and civil liberties, domestic policy, foreign relations and national defense. (This course may not be taken if the student has received credit for Government 251 or Political Science 262.) Lab required. 3 credit hours.

GOVT 2304 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE

Introduction to the history and methods of political science. Includes an examination of the basic concepts of politics and political behavior, an overview of the history of the discipline, the scope and methods of political inquiry and an exploration of the basic models of politics that operate in the modern world. This course does not apply toward the Texas legislative requirement of 6 credit hours of American government for a bachelor degree. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

GOVT 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP GOVERNMENT

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in government. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of government. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

HEALTH SCIENCE

(Also see Phlebotomy)

HLSC 1200 PHLEBOTOMY PRACTICUM

Consists of a minimum of 100 hours in an affiliated laboratory performing phlebotomy duties under the supervision of a Certified Phlebotomist of Clinical Laboratory Generalist. Fulfills requirements for Certificate of Completion in Phlebotomy and eligibility for certification as Phlebotomy Technician. Prerequisite: Admission to program and consent of department director. Corequisite: HLSC 1500. 2 credit hours.

HLSC 1300 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

Study of the basic structure of medical words. Included are prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms and plurals. Emphasis on pronunciation, spelling and definition. Basic understanding of human anatomy and physiology and the terms relating to these and their medical applications are emphasized. 3 credit hours.

HLSC 1305 ADVANCED MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY

The study of advanced medical terminology related to clinical medicine, surgery, laboratory medicine, pharmacology, radiology and pathology. The use of medical references and other resources for research and practice. Prerequisite: HLSC 1300. 3 credit hours

HLSC 1310 HUMAN DISEASES

A comprehensive study of disease processes (causes, symptoms and treatments), organized by body systems. 3 credit hours.

HLSC 1500 PHLEBOTOMY

Includes fundamentals of Phlebotomy. Emphasizes theories and principles of biological specimen collection. Includes laboratory organization, anti-coagulant action, specimen requirements acquisition procedures, interpersonal relationships, professional ethics and procedures to safeguard against the acquisition or spread of pathogenic agents. Completion of

course partially fulfills requirements for Certificate of Completion in Phlebotomy and eligibility for certification as a Phlebotomy Technician. Prerequisite: Admission to phlebotomy program and consent of department director. Co-requisite: HLSC 1200. Lab required. 5 credit hours.

HLSC 2300 MEDICAL PROCEDURES

The study of laboratory tests and procedures and of surgical procedures, including techniques and instruments. 3 credit hours.

HLSC 2305 PHARMACOLOGY

An introduction to the principles of pharmacology, and a comprehensive study of drug action, routes of administration, classes of drugs by body system, as well as antibiotics, antiviral drugs, IV fluids, blood products, anesthetics, emergency drugs, vaccines and immunizations and chemotherapy agents. 3 credit hours.

HLSC 2310 PROFESSIONALISM AND MEDICOLEGAL ISSUES

Professional standards of conduct, confidentiality of medical records, medicolegal responsibilities, production standards, resume preparation, job opportunities, work settings, compensation range and employee benefits, interview skills, professional association membership, voluntary certification, continuing education, professional image, stress management, handicapped transcriptionists, members of the healthcare team and trends in equipment will be discussed. 3 credit hours.

HLSC 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP HEALTH SCIENCES

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career-related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

HISTORY

HIST 1301 U.S. HISTORY I

History of the United States is presented focusing on the development of American characteristics and institutions; the forging of a new society from European, African and American cultures. Emphasis on the colonial and early national periods through the Civil War and Reconstruction. HIST 1301 and HIST 1302 fulfill the Texas legislative requirement for 6 credit hours of history for baccalaureate degrees. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 1302 U.S. HISTORY II

History of the United States from 1877 to the present day. Focus is on the development of American society in the twentieth century; response to the urban-industrial environment, the United States as a world power and post-World War II society. This course and HIST 1301 fulfill the Texas legislative requirement for 6 hours of history for baccalaureate degrees. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2301 HISTORY OF TEXAS

History of Texas from the Spanish period to the present. Emphasis on the period of Anglo-American settlement, revolution, Republic and the development of the modern state. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2311 WESTERN CIVILIZATION I

A survey of European civilization from ancient times through the Reformation. Topics include Greece and Rome, the Church, feudalism, the commercial revolution, and early colonial movement. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2312 WESTERN CIVILIZATION II

Continuation of History 2311. Western Europe is surveyed after the Reformation to the present. Topics include the Age of Revolution, the beginning of industrialism, the growth of nationalism and democracy in the 19th century, causes and consequences of the two world wars and modern Europe. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2370 STUDIES IN U.S. HISTORY

A treatment of selected topics in the history of the United States. This course may be repeated for credit only when the course focuses on new topics. Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of history. Selected topics include:

History of the Vietnam War

A comprehensive view of the United States' involvement in the Vietnam War, 1954-1975. The course will explore military, social, and political aspects of the conflict, and will include a historical look at both pre- and post-war Vietnam, as well as an in-depth overview of the war's effect on the U.S.

The Sixties

Focuses on the development of American characteristics and institutions during the decade of the 1960s. Emphasis on the political and social events and attitudes of the decade and their influence upon contemporary society. Prerequisite: HIST 1302. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2371 ADVANCED STUDIES IN U.S. HISTORY

In-depth study of selected topics in minority, local, regional, national or international topics. This course may be repeated for credit only when the course focuses on new topics. Prerequisite: 6 semester hours of history. Selected topics include:

America and the Cold War

A study of the ways in which the conflict between capitalism and communism impacted both national events and U.S. foreign policy during the 20th century. Topics covered will include the Russian Revolution, the Truman Doctrine, McCarthyism, nuclear weapons policy, the Vietnam War, and the end of the Cold War. Prerequisite: None. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

The Civil War and Reconstruction

Studies American characteristics and institutions from 1850-1877. Emphasis on social, political, economic and military conflicts of the period. Prerequisite: HIST 1301 or permission of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

History of the South

Introduces students to the major topics, figures and historical debates of the American South from colonial times to the present. Recurring themes will include race relations, regional and national politics, the interaction of social classes, economics, social changes and resistance to those changes.

History of Religion in the United States

General survey of the history of religion in the U. S. from the time of the Spanish conquest to the present. Focus upon how religion has shaped the historical development of the U. S. Prerequisite: HIST 1301 or 1302 or permission of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP HISTORY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in history. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of history. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

HORTICULTURE/LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY

AGRI 1407 AGRONOMY

An introduction to the economic importance of plants to man and society. Includes a study of cropping systems, nutrition, crop hazards, fertilizers, weeds, crop improvement, plant classification, structure and growth. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

HORT 1200 THE LANDSCAPE INDUSTRY

The study of the landscape industry as a whole, including the introduction to landscape design, construction and management and general plant care. Special attention is focused on preparing students to take the Certified Landscape Professional Exam, administered by the Texas Association of Landscape Contractors. (Please note that other requirements may apply to the sitting of an individual). 2 credit hours.

HORT 1225 IRRIGATION SYSTEMS

A comprehensive study of irrigation systems including equipment, design, performance and maintenance. Includes residential and commercial applications. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

HORT 1300 BASIC HORTICULTURE

An introduction to the culture of plants, including their distribution, factors which affect growth, plant structures, propagation, plant care and the impact of plants on the environment and the economy. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1305 SOILS AND PLANT NUTRITION

The study of different soil types and how they affect the availability of nutrients. Emphasis on making and keeping the soil healthy, proper drainage, organic and inorganic fertilizers, soil additives, organic matter, proper horticultural practices and the role of micro and macro-organisms in the soil. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1310 PLANT PESTS AND CONTROLS

A comprehensive course in the pests that inhibit plant growth and production and the methods used to control them. Includes biological, chemical and integrated pest management (IPM) programs. Prerequisite/Corequisite: HORT 1300. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1315 INTERIOR PLANTS

Students are introduced to plants which are utilized in interior landscapes and the special maintenance required. Particular attention is given to light and water requirements, temperature control, planting media and design of interior plantings. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1320 TURFGRASS SCIENCE AND MANAGEMENT

Introduction to turfgrass science and management and the identification and control of diseases and insects that affect turfgrasses. Characteristics of turfgrasses, identification and culture are studied. Modern management practices are explained, including installation, renovation and maintenance. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1330 NATIVE PLANTS OF TEXAS

A non-majors course devoted to the study of those plants which are indigenous to the state of Texas. Includes identification and landscape use of native plants. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1335 PLANTS OF NORTH TEXAS

A study devoted to those plants used in the north Texas area, including trees, shrubs, ground covers, vines and flowers. Includes identification, landscape use and maintenance of plants. Required of all students pursuing the turfgrass specialty. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 1400 WOODY PLANT MATERIALS

The study of the woody plants collected or grown for use in the landscape industry, with an emphasis on the southwest. Includes trees, shrubs, woody vines and ground covers. Prerequisite/Corequisite: HORT 1300. 4 credit hours.

HORT 1401 HERBACEOUS PLANT MATERIALS

The study of the non-woody ground covers, vines, herbs and annual and perennial flowers cultivated or collected for use in the landscape industry. Prerequisite/Corequisite: HORT 1300. Lab required. 4 credit hours

HORT 2210 EQUIPMENT MANAGEMENT

A practical study of the types of equipment used in professional turfgrass management and their maintenance requirements. Hands-on learning about preventative maintenance and small engine repair. Lab required. 2 credit hours

HORT 2290 SELECTED TOPICS IN HORTICULTURE

An in-depth study of selected topics on current issues in horticulture. May be repeated for elective credit as the topics vary. 2 credit hours.

HORT 2300 INTRODUCTION TO LANDSCAPE DESIGN

An introductory course covering the principles and elements of design, spatial arrangement and development, and basic drawing skills. Lab required. 3 credit hours

HORT 2309 LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY I

(Formerly HORT 2405)

Construction materials and their uses in the landscape industry, including soil preparation, wood, concrete and masonry construction, landscape lighting, pools and spas and general construction details. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2310 LANDSCAPE TECHNOLOGY II

(Formerly HORT 2410)

Detailed study of the structure of the landscape business including cost estimating, organization, equipment needs, interpretation of financial reports, marketing and labor and equipment management. Emphasis on the different types of landscape operations, marketing, sales presentations, legal forms and contracts, construction law and safety. Prerequisite: HORT 2309. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2315 LANDSCAPE MANAGEMENT

An introduction to landscape maintenance practices, including the proper care of trees, shrubs and turf. Includes organic and inorganic fertilization and pest control. Emphasis also placed on cost analysis, estimating and safety. Lab required. 3 credit hours

HORT 2320 FLORICULTURE

(Formerly HORT 2305)

Production of greenhouse crops, including flowering plants, herbs, and interior plants. Emphasis on historical development, growing requirements, and the marketing of greenhouse produced plants. Prerequisite: HORT 1300. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2325 PLANT PROPAGATION TECHNIQUES

(Formerly HORT 2425)

The principles and practices of sexual and asexual plant propagation, including grafting, budding, layering, cuttings and seed germination. Soil mixes, plant structures and the equipment and facilities for proper plant propagation discussed. Prerequisite/Corequisite: HORT 1300. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2330 NURSERY MANAGEMENT

(Formerly HORT 2430)

The study of nursery crop production and the management of wholesale and retail nurseries. Includes equipment, materials, structures, management, financial considerations and marketing related to the nursery business. Prerequisite/Corequisite: HORT 1300. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2335 PROFESSIONAL TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT

A study of the cultural and nutritional requirements of turfgrasses which are under intense use. A focus on fertilization, pest control, mowing practices and other special needs required of golf courses and athletic fields. Prerequisite: HORT 1320. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2336 GOLF COURSE AND PARK MANAGEMENT

A course in the management of golf courses and municipal park departments. Emphasis on record-keeping, budgeting, labor management, maintenance programs, financial reports and related business functions. Prerequisite: HORT 1320. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2337 SPECIALIZED TURFGRASS MANAGEMENT

A study of the construction and management of specialized turfgrass areas including golf greens and similar types of specialized turf. The cultural and nutritional requirements, as well as the machinery used in the maintenance of specialized turf structures will be covered. Prerequisite: HORT 2335. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2340 ARBORICULTURAL TECHNIQUES

(Formerly HORT 2415)

Proper care of trees including pruning, spraying, fertilizing and protection during construction and removal of dead or diseased trees. Continued study of pests which attack trees, and the tools and equipment utilized by arborists included. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2350 PRACTICUM

(Formerly HORT 2320 & 2500)

On-the-job experience in a work assignment related to the student's field of study. Credit is earned for completion of specific course competencies, the completion of 320 hours of employment during a Fall, Spring or Summer III semester, and the submittal of completed journal at the end of the semester. Course is graded as pass or fail. Capstone course for program completion. 3 credit hours.

HORT 2400 SITE ANALYSIS AND SURVEYING

A course in basic surveying techniques and site analysis. Emphasis on grades, measurement, volume and area calculations, and the mapping of existing conditions such as structures, plants, grades, and potential problems. Includes correct record keeping. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

HOTEL/HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT

HOMA 1213 SANITATION AND SAFETY

An overview of the fundamentals of sanitation practices. laws, methods, and techniques in food handling for protection, safety, and accident prevention in food production. Covers the economic and moral responsibilities of the hospitality manager for public health and safety. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1301 HOSPITALITY LAW

An introduction to contract, agency, and tort concepts as they apply to the hotel/hospitality industry. Provides an awareness of the rights and responsibilities that the law grants to or imposes upon hotel and restaurant operations and illustrates the possible consequences of failure to satisfy legal obligations. Includes an overview of risk management procedures and techniques. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1303 HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY SALES AND PROMOTION

A study of how modern strategies and sales techniques apply to the hotel/hospitality industry. Functions of forecasting sales and promotions, group sales, public relations, developing a marketing plan, point-of-sale merchandising, yield management, and catering are covered. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1309 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Introduction to building systems, facilities management and a variety of security and safety procedures including OSHA regulations, as they apply to lodging properties. Includes an overview of purchasing and procurement techniques including quality control, specifications, and suppliers, and how they relate to the success of the total organization. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1313 FRONT OFFICE PROCEDURES

The study of front office procedures including check-ins, reservations, auditing, and front desk operations and how they relate to the total system. Provides an introduction to front office accounting procedures with an in depth study of night audit procedures. Focuses on how to serve the guest directly and serve as the primary guest liaison. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1317 CONVENTIONS AND GROUPS

A course in the scope of the various segments of the convention market. Exploration of individual needs, and the methods and techniques to provide better service to conventions and groups. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1321 INTRODUCTION TO THE HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY

Provide an overview of the many career opportunities available in the travel/tourism industry and explore trends that will have an impact on a career in the hotel/hospitality industry. Provide a global perspective of industry issues, both present and future, and suggest directions for educational and professional development. Generate the enthusiasm and excitement that are part of the hotel/hospitality spirit and career path opportunities. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1341 HOSPITALITY FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Introduces basic financial concepts beginning with the budgeting process and includes the principles of accounting for the flow of data to financial and proforma statements. The emphasis is on hotel/hospitality procedures accounting for revenues, expenses, assets, liabilities, and owner's equity including the "Wall Street Owners" interest. Focuses on the use and presentation of operational accounting data in a practical, result-oriented fashion. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1364 FIELD EXPERIENCE-HOTEL/MOTEL AND RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

(Work 20 hours/week)

Provides the student insight into the practical aspects of an organization's operation by observation and participation in day-to-day activities will assist in determining occupational compatibility with student's personal goals and developing an understanding and appreciation of human relations in an organization. The student, the student's supervisor, and the faculty coordinator will establish five specific goals for the student to accomplish. Also requires an average of one hour per week of personal development seminars. Prerequisite: Permission of program coordinator. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1370 HOSPITALITY LEADERSHIP

The process of management in the hotel/hospitality industry is examined with an emphasis on management philosophy, employee involvement, policy formulation, communications, and motivation. Leadership, team building, and decision-making functions are also presented. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 1374 HOSPITALITY HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

Focuses on the principles and procedures of managing people in the hotel/hospitality workplace. Will develop a working knowledge of the human resources function through such topics as diversity, job analysis, the employment process, training and development, reward and support systems, labor relations, and governmental regulations. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 2331 FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

An introduction to the principles of food and beverage management, with an overview of the food-service industry from procurement to marketing including cost control procedures. The focus will be the components of the Food service system including menu planning, logistical support, production, service, controls, and quality assurance. 3 credit hours.

HOMA 2683 FULL-TIME CO-OP CAPSTONE EXPERIENCE

A consolidation and synthesis of a student's educational experience that certifies mastery of entry-level workplace competencies through a full semester of rotational experiences within a lodging facility. The students will establish workplace goals with their supervisor and faculty coordinator based upon their individual location but will accomplish the identified program competencies. Prerequisite: Permission of program coordinator. 6 credit hours.

HUMANITIES

HUMA 1301 INTRODUCTION TO THE HUMANITIES

Designed to help students achieve a clearer understanding of the nature of humankind and the need to create. Explores the relationship between values, attitudes, ideas and cultural achievements. 3 credit hours.

HUMA 1302 CULTURAL DIVERSITY

An evaluation of the cultural contributions of selected non-western or minority cultures. 3 credit hours.

HUMA 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP HUMANITIES

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in humanities. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of humanities. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

INTERIOR DESIGN, COMMERCIAL

This specialty is under AAS Drafting (Computer Aided Drafting and Design).

INTD 1301 APPLIED INTERIOR DESIGN I

Provides information in planning interior floor plans and elevations with consideration to circulation and room functions. Included is coordination and selection of furniture, finishes and colors. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 - (Traditional). 3 credit hours.

INTD 2302 APPLIED INTERIOR DESIGN II

Will apply knowledge and skills from INTD 1301 to advanced solutions of special problems in commercial interiors, including working drawings, specifications and client-designer communications. Prerequisite: ARTS 1311 - (Traditional.) 3 credit hours.

INTD 2303 APPLIED INTERIOR DESIGN III

Designed to help the interior design student who is in the final semester prepare a portfolio of professional quality. CADD skills and interior design skills will be combined in the solution and presentation of problems. Prerequisite: INTD 1301 and 2302 and DFTG 1352. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

INTERPRETER PREPARATION PROGRAM/DEAF

(Also see Sign Language)

(Special admission requirement)

IPPD 1104 EXPRESSIVE & RECEPTIVE FINGERSPELLING AND NUMBERS

A practical focus on the manual alphabet, numbers, and Fingerspelled Loan Signs. Students will also learn to recognize cardinal numbers, ordinal numbers, transitional handshapes, mathematical functions, monetary designations and the special significance of formation, placement, positioning, rhythm and of fingerspelling-related theories and methodologies. Prerequisite: SGNL 1401 or credit by exam. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

IPPD 1303 DEAF CULTURE

An overview of American Deaf Culture and of the Deaf Community including their history, values, traditions and dynamics. Different views, theories and definitions will be introduced and developmental issues will be examined through psychological and socio-cultural perspectives. 3 credit hours.

IPPD 1305 MULTI-CULTURAL ASPECTS OF THE DEAF COMMUNITY

This course focuses on the experiences of subculture communities within the larger Deaf community. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

SGNL 1401 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I

Introduction to American Sign Language, Deaf Culture, and a brief history of sign. Includes the development of expressive and receptive sign skills, numbers, sign vocabulary and the manual alphabet. This class is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

SGNL 1402 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II

Includes a study of sign vocabulary, numbers, fingerspelling and Deaf Culture. Also emphasizes further development of receptive skills, expressive skills, application of rudimentary syntactical and grammatical structures an understanding of Deaf and Hearing Cultures. This class is conducted primarily without voice. Prerequisite: SGNL 1401 or credit by exam. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

IPPD 2201 INTERPRETING PRACTICUM I

Supervised interpreting opportunities in various community settings. Includes one lecture hour per week for discussions on job preparation, business practices, current issues and applications of ethics; also includes practicum experience with a mentor and observations of certified interpreters. Prerequisite: IPPD 2304. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

IPPD 2202 INTERPRETING PRACTICUM II

Continued mentoring in various settings, allowing students to select an area of specialization such as education, medicine, law, business and community service. Includes one lecture hour per week for discussion of job preparation, business practices, current issues and applications of ethics. Also includes observations of certified interpreters. Prerequisite: IPPD 2201 and 2305. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

IPPD 2304 INTRODUCTION TO INTERPRETING

This course is an introduction to theories and principles, special requirements of interpreting, the Registry of Interpreters for the Deaf (RID) Code of Ethics and general business practices. Includes methods and techniques of interpreting for deaf individuals who use ASL, as well as deaf individuals who may not use ASL. Also includes a brief history of the RID, an introduction to the differences between interpreting and transliterating, and a consideration of various special settings. This class is conducted primarily without voice; however, there will be designated times for voice and sign interpreting. Prerequisite: IPPD 2401. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

IPPD 2305 INTERPRETING I

This course focuses on skill-building and developing fluency in interpreting, and continues to expand on IPPD 2304. Subjects treated include the physical and mental requirements of interpreting, the RID Code of Ethics and general business practices. Includes a practical application of the methods and techniques of interpreting by using role plays. Continued focus on the differences between interpreting and transliterating, and on various special settings. This class is conducted primarily without voice; however, there will be designated times for voice and sign interpreting. Prerequisite: IPPD 2304. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

IPPD 2307 SIGN-TO-VOICE INTERPRETING

This course focuses on register, word selection, receptive skills, team interpreting, physical location of interpreters, on the use of a Certified Deaf Intermediary Interpreter (CDI) and on matching the tone, intent and emotion of the signer with the appropriate vocal intonation. The course also gives attention to the special requirements of voicing for deaf individuals who use ASL, as well as deaf individuals who may not use ASL. Prerequisite: IPPD 2305. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

IPPD 2308 INTERPRETING II

This course focuses on special settings: educational, medical, legal and artistic. Continued focus on skill-building, on the physical and mental requirements of interpreting, the RID Code of Ethics, methods and techniques of interpreting through practical application, voice interpreting, the use of role play, and on the differences between interpreting and transliterating in various theoretical models. This class is conducted primarily without voice; however, there will be designated times for voice and sign interpreting. Prerequisite: IPPD 2305. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

IPPD 2401/SGNL 2401 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE III

Includes the integration of ASL expressive and receptive skills using bilingual techniques. Also includes a study of vocabulary, idioms, culture, ASL linguistics, manual and non-manual aspects of ASL, and cross-cultural communication techniques. This course will be highly interactive, centering on lab exercises, peer critiques, guest lectures and on the application of basic ethical behavior. Students will be afforded the opportunity to interpret for guest speakers. This class will be conducted primarily without voice. Prerequisite: SGNL 1402 or equivalent credit by exam. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

Note: SGNL 2401 and IPPD 2401 are identical. A student may register for either SGNL 2401 or IPPD 2401, but not for both. Registration in IPPD 2401 requires approval of program coordinator and the IPPD Language Assessment Committee.

IPPD 2402/SGNL 2402 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE IV

Continued integration of ASL expressive and receptive skills using bilingual techniques; continued study of vocabulary, idioms, ASL linguistics, manual and non-manual aspects of ASL, cross-cultural communication techniques and culture and continued application of introductory level interpreting and transliterating skills with appropriate RID guidelines governing ethical behavior. Students will be afforded opportunities to continue interpreting for guest speakers. This course will be primarily conducted without voice. Prerequisite: IPPD 2401 or SGNL 2401 (ASL III) or equivalent credit by exam. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

Note: SGNL 2402 and IPPD 2402 are identical. A student may register for either SGNL 2402 or IPPD 2402, but not for both. Registration in IPPD 2402 requires approval of program coordinator and the IPPD Language Assessment Committee.

JAPANESE

JAPN 1411 BEGINNING JAPANESE I

An introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with attention to selected aspects of Japanese culture. 4 credit hours.

JAPN 1412 BEGINNING JAPANESE II

A continuation of JAPN 1411. Prerequisite: JAPN 1411. 4 credit hours.

JAPN 2311 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE I

Continuing development of the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening, emphasizing conversational and reading skills. Designed for students who have completed Beginning Japanese II. Additional Kanji structures are introduced. Also includes attention to selected aspects of Japanese culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 1412. 3 credit hours.

JAPN 2312 INTERMEDIATE JAPANESE II

Continuing development of speaking, reading, writing, and listening, emphasizing conversation and reading skills. Designed for students who have completed Intermediate Japanese I. Additional Kanji and grammar structures are introduced. Also includes attention to selected aspects of Japanese culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 2311. 3 credit hours.

LEGAL ASSISTANT/PARALEGAL

LEGL 1301 LAW AND JUDICIAL SYSTEMS

An introduction to the history of American law, law of evidence, civil and criminal procedure, and to various areas of both civil and criminal substantive law. Study of various personnel in the legal field, the unauthorized practice of law and legal ethics. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 1302 LEGAL RESEARCH

Fundamentals of legal bibliography and legal research. Practical research problems utilizing legal books and sets of books. Techniques of legal analysis. Samples of various legal writings will be prepared by students. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 1305 LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT

Ethical considerations, office organization, specialized bookkeeping and accounting for attorneys, fees and billing procedures, scheduling and calendaring, management of personnel, proofreading, management of investigations and file preparation, legal drafting, management and organization procedures for specialized areas of law, special considerations with respect to attorney's trust account, preparation of law office forms, checklists and files and disbursement on behalf of clients. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 2301 CIVIL PROCEDURE

Overview of civil litigation in both state and federal courts with particular emphasis on the areas in which a legal assistant can assist the trial attorney. Particular attention is paid to preparation for litigation, discovery procedures (interrogatories, requests for admissions, depositions and documents production), pre-trial proceedings and trial. Preparation of various legal documents will be required. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 2303 FAMILY LAW

A study of domestic relations, issues and procedures with emphasis on Texas Family Code. Topics include family torts, prenuptial agreements, contractual cohabitation, common law and ceremonial marriages, divorce, child custody, termination of parental rights, adoption, illegitimacy, paternity, legal rights of children and of women. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 2304 WILLS, TRUSTS AND PROBATE

Fundamental principles of wills and trusts. The organization and jurisdiction of the Texas Probate Court, analysis of the administration of estates in Texas Probate, guardianships and independent administration of decedents' estates, and a review of estate and inheritance taxes. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 2306 BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS

The legal structure of business organizations: corporations, joint stock companies, common law contracts, professional associations, proprietorships, limited partnerships and partnerships. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 2307 TORT AND INSURANCE LAW

Fundamental principles of the law of tort and insurance. Includes a study of the research and investigation techniques necessary for tort and insurance negotiation, settlement and litigation. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 2308 BUSINESS LEGAL ENVIRONMENT

Role of law in business and society, legal reasoning, sources of law, social policy and legal institutions, antitrust, security regulations, consumer protection, environmental law, worker health and safety and employment discrimination. 3 credit hours.

LEGL 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: Consent of instructor. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

MARKETING

MRKT 1300 FASHION MARKETING

Introduction into the field of fashion through the examination of modern merchandising techniques. Current trends and developments are covered, as well as the history of fashion merchandising. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 1305 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING

The scope and structure of marketing are examined. Marketing functions, consumer behavior, market research, sales forecasting, and relevant state and federal laws are analyzed. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 1310 PRINCIPLES OF ADVERTISING

Introduction to the principles, practices and media of persuasive communication. Topics include buyer behavior, use of media and ad agency operations. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 1315 PRINCIPLES OF SELLING

Students learn and practice selling techniques including outside and inside sales, telemarketing, presentations, reaching decision makers, closing sales, after-sale evaluations, and understanding buyers and consumers. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 1316 SALES MANAGEMENT

Leadership skills are studied, as they apply to understanding and managing sales personnel. Labs allow practice in selling, giving presentations, solving problems particular to sales settings and sales personalities, and internal reward systems. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 1320 FASHION DESIGN

A basic course providing a background of knowledge specific to the fashion designer's job and responsibilities, its history and the relationship of apparel design to human needs from an industrial point of view. Custom design, design for mass, line production, coordination, selection, color and texture are covered. There is no sewing involved in this course. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 1325 FASHION BUYING

Covers the responsibilities of a buyer. Sources of buying information, selection of fashion merchandise, methods of inventory, elements of profit, pricing, markup and markdown are studied. Economic issues relating to domestic versus offshore apparel goods are researched. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 2300 FASHION SHOW PRODUCTION

Production of an actual fashion show, including lighting, community involvement, marketing, modeling, apparel selection, set design, crew organizations election of primary target market. Offered only in spring semesters. Prerequisites: MRKT 1300, MRKT 1320, and MRKT 1325 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 2305 MARKET RESEARCH

Research techniques applied to problems of measuring market and sales potential, allocation of territories, demand for goods, consumer purchasing power, sales forecasts. Students learn use of library and other secondary sources, survey research and design of questionnaires, fundamentals of sampling and data analysis. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 2310 PROMOTION TECHNIQUES

Methods in how to manage promotion budgets, motivate and reward sales personnel, as well as construct and manage complete promotion programs. Emphasizes the interaction and coordination of promotional planning, implementation and evaluation with an organization's overall marketing strategy. Prerequisite: MRKT 1305, 1310 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 2315 BUSINESS ETHICS

Ethical implications of current issues. Ethical and financial problems in operating businesses (locally, nationally, internationally) are addressed. The course emphasizes social responsibility of business as well as ethical dilemmas of both buyers and sellers. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 2320 INTERNATIONAL MARKETING

Introduction to marketing in an international, multicultural environment. Emphasis on cultural, corporate, and political differences and interactions in business milieu internationally. Prerequisite: MRKT 1305 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 2330 MARKETING SPECIAL TOPICS

In-depth study of selected topics on current issues in marketing and marketing options. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. Instructor permission required. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

MRKT 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: MRKT 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

MATHEMATICS

MATH 0115 INTRODUCTORY GEOMETRY

Study of plane and solid geometry recommended for students who have not passed the TASP mathematics requirement and required for students planning to take MATH 1314, MATH 1316, or MATH 2312 who have not passed high school geometry. Prerequisite: MATH 0305 or equivalent. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

MATH 0300 BASIC MATHEMATICS

Study of arithmetic operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, basic geometry and an introduction to algebra including signed numbers, expressions and equations. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate's degree. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 0302 PRE-ALGEBRA

Study of mathematical operations with signed numbers, algebraic expressions, and polynomials; solving linear equations; and geometric applications. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate's degree. Prerequisite: MATH 0300 or equivalent. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 0305 BEGINNING ALGEBRA

Study of rational numbers, expressions, linear equations and inequalities, polynomials, radicals, rational expressions, exponents, quadratic equations and graphing. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate's degree. Prerequisite: MATH 0302 or equivalent. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 0310 INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA

Study of polynomials, rational expressions, radicals, exponents, quadratic equations and inequalities, systems of equations, functions, graphing, parabolas and circles. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate's degree. Prerequisite: MATH 0305 or equivalent. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 0320 MATH STUDY SKILLS

Study of techniques to reduce anxiety through increased skill development in the areas of mathematics, study strategies, test-taking strategies, anxiety awareness, learning-style awareness, relaxation and wellness. This course is for enrichment and is not required in the developmental math course sequence. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1314 COLLEGE ALGEBRA

Study of relations and functions, including linear, polynomial, rational, exponential and logarithmic, inverse functions, composition of functions, absolute value, theory of equations, complex numbers, systems of equations, matrices, sequences and the binomial theorem. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra or MATH 0310 within the last three years and one year of high school geometry or Math 0115. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1316 TRIGONOMETRY

Study of angular measure, functions of angles, identities, solution of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, complex numbers and polar coordinates. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and one year of high school geometry within the last three years. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1324 PRE-CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS AND ECONOMICS

Designed for non-math majors which includes a study of equations, inequalities, functions, matrices, linear programming including the simplex method, probability and statistics. Prerequisite: Two years high school algebra or equivalent within the last three years. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1325 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS & ECONOMICS

A continuation of MATH 1324; a study of differential calculus and integral calculus, including exponential and logarithmic functions, functions of several variables and basic differential equations. Prerequisite: MATH 1324 within the last three years. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1332 CONTEMPORARY MATHEMATICS

Intended for general liberal arts or non-engineering technical students. Topics include solving equations, graphs and functions, scheduling, circuits and other math topics in management science, counting methods, probability and consumer mathematics. Prerequisite: One year of high school algebra or MATH 0305 within the last three years. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1342 STATISTICS

Study of data collection and tabulation, measures of central tendency, correlation, linear regression, statistical distributions, probability and hypothesis testing with applications in various fields. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra or equivalent within the last three years. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2312 PRE-CALCULUS FOR MATHEMATICS AND SCIENCE

Study of functions and analytic geometry. Includes polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, complex numbers, vectors, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates and parametric equations. The emphasis will be on mathematical reasoning in preparation for calculus. Some knowledge of trigonometry is needed. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or equivalent within the last three years. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2318 LINEAR ALGEBRA

Study of linear equations, matrices, real vector spaces, linear transformations and eigenvectors. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 within the last three years. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2320 DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS

Study of ordinary differential equations including systems of equations, linear equations, separation of variables, series solutions, uniqueness of solutions, initial value problems, transform methods and singular points. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 within the last three years. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2413 CALCULUS I

Study of limits, continuity, the derivative, applications of the derivative, the indefinite and definite integral, and derivatives and integrals of trigonometric, logarithmic and exponential functions. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2312 or equivalent (high school analysis or pre-calculus) within the last three years. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

MATH 2414 CALCULUS II

Study of calculus of inverse functions, applications of integration, techniques of integration, infinite series, differential equations and polar functions. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 within the last three years. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

MATH 2415 CALCULUS III

Study of vectors in two and three dimensions, vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, multiple integration and the calculus of vector fields. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 within the last three years. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

MATH 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP MATHEMATICS

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

MUSIC

MUAP 1101-1190 (FORMERLY MUSI 1173)

SECONDARY APPLIED MUSIC

For the music minor. Private instruction in the area of the student's concentration, consisting of one 30-minute lesson per week. Students must remain enrolled in at least four music credits during the semester, including an ensemble (MUEN). Lab fee of \$45 per semester. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

MUAP 1101	Applied Music Violin
MUAP 1105	Applied Music Viola
MUAP 1109	Applied Music Cello
MUAP 1113	Applied Music Double Bass
MUAP 1115	Applied Music Electric Bass
MUAP 1117	Applied Music Flute
MUAP 1121	Applied Music Oboe
MUAP 1125	Applied Music Bassoon
MUAP 1129	Applied Music Clarinet
MUAP 1133	Applied Music Saxophone
MUAP 1137	Applied Music Trumpet
MUAP 1141	Applied Music French Horn
MUAP 1145	Applied Music Trombone
MUAP 1149	Applied Music Baritone
MUAP 1153	Applied Music Tuba

MUAP 1157	Applied Music Percussion
MUAP 1158	Applied Music Drum Set
MUAP 1161	Applied Music Guitar
MUAP 1162	Applied Music Jazz Guitar
MUAP 1165	Applied Music Organ
MUAP 1169	Applied Music Piano
MUAP 1170	Applied Music Jazz Piano
MUAP 1177	Applied Music Harp
MUAP 1181	Applied Music Voice
MUAP 1187	Applied Music Composition
MUAP 1188	Applied Music Electro-acoustic Composition
MUAP 1189	Applied Music Song Writing
MUAP 1190	Applied Music Arranging

MUAP 1201-1290 (FORMERLY MUSI 1273)

PRINCIPAL APPLIED MUSIC

For the music major. Private instruction in the area of the student's concentration, consisting of one 50-minute lesson per week. Students must remain enrolled in at least six music credits during the semester, including an ensemble (MUEN). Lab fee of \$75 per semester. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 2 credits.

MUAP 1201	Applied Music Violin
MUAP 1205	Applied Music Viola
MUAP 1209	Applied Music Cello
MUAP 1213	Applied Music Double Bass
MUAP 1215	Applied Music Electric Bass
MUAP 1217	Applied Music Flute
MUAP 1221	Applied Music Oboe
MUAP 1225	Applied Music Bassoon
MUAP 1229	Applied Music Clarinet
MUAP 1233	Applied Music Saxophone
MUAP 1237	Applied Music Trumpet
MUAP 1241	Applied Music French Horn
MUAP 1245	Applied Music Trombone
MUAP 1249	Applied Music Baritone
MUAP 1253	Applied Music Tuba
MUAP 1257	Applied Music Percussion
MUAP 1258	Applied Music Drum Set
MUAP 1261	Applied Music Guitar
MUAP 1262	Applied Music Jazz Guitar
MUAP 1265	Applied Music Organ
MUAP 1269	Applied Music Piano
MUAP 1270	Applied Music Jazz Piano
MUAP 1277	Applied Music Harp
MUAP 1281	Applied Music Voice
MUAP 1287	Applied Music Composition
MUAP 1288	Applied Music Electroacoustic Composition
MUAP 1289	Applied Music Song Writing
MUAP 1290	Applied Music Arranging

**MUEN 1121 CCCC JAZZ LAB BAND
(FORMERLY MUSI 2124)**

Consisting of 16-21 instrumentalists and 1 vocalist, the band performs both traditional and contemporary jazz literature. A number of performances both on and off campus are given each semester (including some travel). Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1122 TI STAGE BAND
(FORMERLY MUSI 2124)**

Open to members of Texas Instruments, the band performs a variety of music literature. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1123 PLANO COMMUNITY BAND
(FORMERLY MUSI 2124)**

A large community ensemble which performs a wide variety of music literature. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1131 NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

Performs experimental, avante garde, electronic and contemporary music for mixed media ensemble. Audition required. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1132 KEYBOARD ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

Performs traditional piano literature for multiple performers and arrangements for electronic keyboard ensemble. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1133 WOODWIND ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A small group of woodwinds performs traditional classical repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1134 BRASS ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A small group of brass players performs traditional classical repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1135 FLUTE CHOIR
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A small group of flutists performs traditional classical repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1136 CHAMBER ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A mixed instrumentation of wind and string players performs traditional classical repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1137 GUITAR ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A small group of guitarists performs traditional classical repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1138 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A small group of percussion players performs jazz and traditional repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1139 STRING ENSEMBLE
(FORMERLY MUSI 1131)**

A small group of string players performs traditional classical repertoire. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1140 JAZZ COMBOS
(FORMERLY MUSI 2124)**

Ensembles consisting of 4-9 members. Repertoire includes both instrumental and vocal music typical of small jazz groups. A number of performances both on and off campus are given each semester (including some travel). Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1141 COLLIN COUNTY CHORALE
(FORMERLY MUSI 2143)**

The primary mixed choral ensemble open to all interested students. A wide variety of music representing the choral literature is studied and performed. Several performances are given each semester with an annual spring tour. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: prior school/college choral experience or consent of the director. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1142 EXPRESSIONS
(FORMERLY MUSI 1159)**

A select ensemble consisting of 12-16 singers and rhythm section. Repertoire includes vocal jazz literature. Several performances are given each semester with an annual Spring tour. May be repeated for credit. Audition required. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1143 PLANO CIVIC CHORUS
(FORMERLY MUSI 2143)**

An adult community chorus with members from Collin and nearby counties. A free-standing, non-profit organization, continual membership is encouraged. Audition required. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

**MUEN 1144 COLLIN COUNTY COMMUNITY CHOIR
(FORMERLY MUSI 2143)**

A non-auditioned adult community choir which rehearses at McKinney High School. Open to local community members. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit.

MUSI 1116 AURAL SKILLS I

Skills developed include sight-singing, solmization, melodic and harmonic dictation. Corequisite: MUSI 1311. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1117 AURAL SKILLS II

A continuation of MUSI 1116 with further emphasis on diatonic sight-singing and dictation. Corequisite: MUSI 1312. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1162 VOCAL DICTION I

Principles of basic pronunciation and enunciation in English and Italian. Phonetic study with practical application to vocal literature. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1165 VOCAL DICTION II

Principles of basic pronunciation and enunciation in German and French. Phonetic study with practical application to vocal literature. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1171 LEISURE PIANO I

Introduction to fundamentals of keyboard technique for the non-music major. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1172 LEISURE PIANO II

Continuation of Leisure Piano I with emphasis on development of sight reading skills, repertoire and keyboard technique. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1181 BEGINNING PIANO I

Introduction to fundamentals of keyboard as required of music majors, but open to all students. Five finger major and minor positions, two octave major scales, arpeggios, sight reading, elementary chord progressions, elementary piano repertoire. May be repeated for credit. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1182 BEGINNING PIANO II

A continuation of MUSI 1181 with further development on two octave minor scales, arpeggios, diatonic chord progressions and piano repertoire. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: MUSI 1181 or 1172. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1183 CLASS VOICE

Class instruction in the fundamentals of singing including posture, breath support, vocal production and diction. For the non-vocal major. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1192 CLASS GUITAR I

Class instruction in the fundamentals of beginning guitar. For the non-guitar major. May be repeated for credit. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1193 CLASS GUITAR II

Continuation of Class Guitar I employing advanced reading skills, chord structures and techniques. May be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: MUSI 1192. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1263 IMPROVISATION

The study and performance of techniques used in the spontaneous creation of melodic and harmonic ideas common in jazz and popular music. Through the use of scales, modes and other devices, the instrumentalist or vocalist becomes proficient in creating a jazz style solo. Prerequisites: MUSI 1311 and 1116 or demonstrated competence. Lab required. 2 credit hours. Offered fall semesters only.

MUSI 1286 INTRODUCTION TO SONGWRITING

The fundamentals of songwriting with emphasis on the skills needed to write melodies, lyrics, and accompaniments. Corequisite: MUSI 1311. 2 credit hours.

MUSI 1287 INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITION

The fundamentals of music composition. Topics to be discussed include structural and formal composition techniques, computer-based musical notation, and basic MIDI sequencing. Corequisite: MUSI 1311. 2 credit hours.

MUSI 1290 INTRODUCTION TO SYNTHESIS AND MIDI (FORMERLY MUSI 1271)

Introduces the elements of sound synthesis and electronic music. Lecture and demonstration topics include basic waveform creation, basic sequencing and drum machines, MIDI and SMPTE and associated synthesizer technology. Suggested corequisite: AGDT 1310. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

MUSI 1291 ADVANCED SYNTHESIS AND MIDI (FORMERLY MUSI 1272)

Further study of the elements of sound synthesis, electronic music and computer control. Lecture and demonstration topics include timbre design, and computer synthesis control. Offered Spring semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 1290. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

MUSI 1301 MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS

An introduction to the elements of music theory: scales, intervals, keys, triads, elementary ear training, keyboard harmony, notation, meter and rhythm. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1306 MUSIC APPRECIATION

Understanding music through the study of cultural periods, major composers and musical elements. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1310 MUSIC IN AMERICA

In-depth study of various types of music in America. Specialized topics include:

History of Jazz

The study of the development of jazz music in the 20th century through text, audio and video recordings. Covers the personalities and elements that shaped jazz and the social issues of the times as displayed by the music of each decade. 3 credit hours.

History of Rock and Roll

An in-depth study of the history of popular music in America. An investigation that focuses on rock and roll, its commercialization, social impact, the development of various styles of rock and roll, artists within each style, their influences, and the role of technology in the music industry. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1311 MUSIC THEORY I

The second course in the music theory sequence which investigates modes, transposition, cadences and non-harmonic tones, phrase structure, musical textures, and four-part voice leading. Related keyboard and aural skills are covered in corequisite classes. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301. Corequisites: MUSI 1116 and 1181 (MUSI 1171 for Audio Engineering majors). 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1312 MUSIC THEORY II

Development of melody harmonization through the understanding of harmonic progression, usage of seventh chords, elementary modulation, secondary harmonies, and large formal divisions. Related keyboard and aural skills are covered in corequisite classes. Prerequisite: MUSI 1311. Corequisites: MUSI 1117 and 1182. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1371 AUDIO ENGINEERING I

An introduction to the fundamental concepts and techniques of audio emphasizing studio preparation and live performance setup. Topics to include microphones, amplifiers, mixers, analog and digital recording, sound reinforcement setup. Also offered through credit by exam. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1372 AUDIO ENGINEERING II

The techniques of recording and production technology. Topics to include acoustics, signal processing theory, noise reduction, digital audio production. Prerequisite: MUSI 1371. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1375 JAZZ AND POPULAR MUSIC THEORY

A study of music theory practices used in jazz and pop music with emphasis on non-traditional musical forms, popular music nomenclature, and common harmonic and melodic practices. Related keyboard and aural skills are covered in corequisite classes. Prerequisite: MUSI 1311. Corequisites: MUSI 1117, 1172. 3 credits.

MUSI 1377 BUSINESS OF MUSIC I (FORMERLY BUSI 2379)

Business of the music industry is presented. Careers, publishing, promotion, copyrights, agents, showmanship and management for large and small ensembles are discussed. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1378 BUSINESS OF MUSIC II (FORMERLY BUSI 2378)

Further study of theory and practice of music business management with hands-on experience planning and managing performers' careers. Prerequisite: MUSI 1377. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2116 AURAL SKILLS III

Aural study of superimposition, singing modulations to closely related keys, melodic and harmonic modulations, compound intervals. Prerequisite: MUSI 1117. Corequisite: MUSI 2311. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 2118 AURAL SKILLS IV

Singing remote modulations and difficult melodies. Aural study of unusual and mixed meters; altered chords; 9th, 11th, and 13th chords. Prerequisite: MUSI 2116. Corequisite: MUSI 2312. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 2181 BEGINNING PIANO III

A continuation of MUSI 1182. Development of three octave scales and arpeggios, accompaniment patterns, intermediate and 20th century piano repertoire, advanced sight reading skills. Prerequisite: MUSI 1182. May be repeated for credit. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 2182 BEGINNING PIANO IV

Final semester in the beginning piano sequence and designed to prepare music majors for piano barrier exams. Culmination of skills including scales and arpeggios four octaves hands together, advanced chord progressions, more difficult piano repertoire and competency at sight reading. Prerequisite: MUSI 2181. May be repeated for credit. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 2286 ARRANGING (MUSI 1386)

Class instruction in arranging for jazz and popular music. Also includes orchestration and transposition for popular instruments, common notational practices, lead sheet writing and the study of popular nomenclature. Offered Spring semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 1311. Corequisite: MUSI 1302 or MUSI 1375. 2 credit hours.

MUSI 2308 INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC LITERATURE

Study of selected works in music literature from major periods of music history. Topics include musical styles, forms, and composers from the Medieval period to the present. Guided listening experiences are an important part of the course. Required of all music majors. Offered spring semesters. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2311 MUSIC THEORY III

A study of music theory from late Renaissance polyphony through Baroque counterpoint and continuing with the chromatic harmonies of the Classic period as found within Sonata Allegro and Rondo formal structures. Related keyboard and aural skills are covered in corequisite classes. Offered Fall semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 1312. Corequisites: MUSI 2116 and MUSI 2181. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2312 MUSIC THEORY IV

Music theory beginning with the extended harmonies of the Romantic era and continuing through 20th century formal processes and techniques. Related keyboard and aural skills are covered in corequisite classes. Offered spring semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 2311. Corequisites: MUSI 2118 and MUSI 2182. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2350 AUDIO FOR MULTIMEDIA I

An exploration of the physical properties of sound and how it is recorded, edited, and manipulated in existing digital audio mediums. Designed for use in multimedia applications such as theatre, video and computer programs. Students are shown how to interact with sound designers and researchers and how to develop soundscapes that communicate in a multimedia experience with graphics, video, and text. Students will also research for copyright free sound clips. Prerequisite: AGDT 1310. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2351 AUDIO FOR MULTIMEDIA II

An exploration of techniques used to process, store, synchronize, and transmit audio signals and MIDI data. Discuss different formats used for various animation and multimedia software. Study the difference in sound quality of CD-ROM, television, and video. Offered spring semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 2350. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2371 AUDIO ENGINEERING III

A continuation of MUSI 1372 emphasizing multi-track recording, product manufacture, synchronization, and automated mixing. Offered fall semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 1372. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2372 AUDIO ENGINEERING IV

Capstone course in audio engineering, reinforcing earlier acquired skills of audio production, management of the recording studio, and audio post production for video. Offered spring semesters. Prerequisite: MUSI 2371. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP MUSIC

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in music. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of music. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

NURSING

(Special admission requirement)

NURS 1800 NURSING I

Basic course in nursing on which all other courses build and expand. Introduction to the nursing process as a problem-solving method to develop the communicative and technical skills necessary to meet basic human needs. Concepts of illness, stress adaptation, culture, and death and dying are introduced. Through content and selected clinical experiences, students develop the ability to plan and implement nursing care for all age groups and develop skills common to all patients. Fundamental nursing skills are developed to care for clients in all age groups. Prerequisites: BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2420, and MATH 1324, MATH 1342 or MATH 1314. A grade of C or better is required to progress to NURS 1805. Lab required. 8 credit hours.

NURS 1805 NURSING II

Advanced assessment skills. Application of family-centered nursing care with a focus on normal, maternal and child health. Concepts of illness in all age groups include problems that alter mobility (musculo-skeletal system) and problems of the reproductive body systems. Principles of nutrition, pharmacology and medication administration are included. A unit on the surgically induced client is also introduced. Prerequisites: NURS 1800. A grade of C or better is required to progress to NURS 2400. Lab required. 8 credit hours.

NURS 2400 NURSING III

Theoretical content begins with disturbances in feelings, thoughts and behaviors and introduces interferences with basic human needs related to problems of the upper and lower and gastrointestinal body systems. Clinical experience in a mental health facility is included as a follow-up theory in mental health. Prerequisites: NURS 1805, PSYC 2314. A grade of C or better is required to progress to NURS 2900. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

NURS 2900 NURSING IV

Theoretical content includes major health problems of all age groups. Theory focuses on the problems of clients with disturbances of the liver and biliary, respiratory, renal and cardiovascular systems. More complex approaches to the nursing process encourage students to assimilate and synthesize nursing care planning. Intravenous therapy concepts, skills, maintenance and care are introduced. Prerequisites: NURS 2400. A grade of C is required to progress to NURS 2905. Lab required. 9 credit hours.

NURS 2905 NURSING V

A continuation of Nursing IV. Focuses on the problems of clients with disturbances of the nervous, endocrine, integumentary body systems, communicable diseases and the complex problems of burns. Complex approaches to the nursing process, managing client care and team nursing

encourage students to assimilate and synthesize nursing care planning and implementation and evaluation. Facilities used for laboratory practice include various community health agencies. Seminar sessions enable students to review professional, ethical and legal aspects of the responsibilities of the registered nurse. To prepare the student for the graduate role, a preceptorship of clinical practice is done in the hospital setting. Each student assumes the responsibilities of the graduate nurse under the supervision of a registered nurse. Prerequisites: NURS 2900. A grade of C is required in order to graduate. Lab required. 9 credit hours.

NUTRITION

(Also see Biology)

BIOL 1322 GENERAL NUTRITION

Study of nutrients and nutritional processes including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic human nutritional needs. This course is designed for biology and nutrition majors. 3 credit hours. (May not be used as a lab science.)

BIOL 1323 NUTRITION FOR TODAY

This course is designed for anyone interested in nutrition and how it relates to overall health and wellness. It examines what role the nutrients serve in the body, their sources and how the body absorbs and utilizes them. Latest nutritional information is emphasized, especially implications it has for recommended eating patterns. This course is not intended for allied health or nutrition majors. 3 credit hours. (May not be used as a lab science.)

BIOL 1370 NUTRITION FOR FITNESS AND SPORT

This course looks at nutrient intake for energy systems during exercise training, competition and improved performance. Nutrients, amounts needed, how they work in the body, and how they support and enhance physical activity will be addressed. Body weight and composition and weight gain or loss through exercise and diet are also discussed. Myths, misconceptions and quackery in the sport nutrition field will be discussed and sound information learned. 3 credit hours. (May not be used as a lab science.)

OFFICE ADMINISTRATION

OFAD 1200 COMPUTER KEYBOARDING

Designed to learn the computer keyboard by touch using computer-assisted instruction. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

OFAD 1201 SPEEDBUILDING

Designed to review, correct, improve, and/or perfect touch keyboarding techniques and habits for the purpose of increasing speed and improving

accuracy. Course may be repeated for credit until desired proficiency is achieved. Prerequisite: OFAD 1200 or OFAD 1301 or high school typing/keyboarding. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

OFAD 1210 RECORDS MANAGEMENT

Classifying documents using basic filing systems; selecting equipment and supplies; analysis and revision of files; survey of systems using electronics and micrographics. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

OFAD 1211 PROOFREADING/EDITING

Designed to learn proofreading and editing skills necessary to assure accuracy in written documents and business correspondence. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

OFAD 1301 BEGINNING KEYBOARDING

Beginning instruction for students with no previous typing instruction. Touch keyboarding techniques are developed: skills in centering, tabulating, formatting correspondence and formatting manuscripts are introduced. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1302 INTERMEDIATE KEYBOARDING

Designed to increase speed and accuracy and improve typing production rates of business correspondence, tables, forms and reports. Prerequisite: OFAD 1301 or one year of high school typing. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1310 MEDICAL INSURANCE CODING

Designed to acquire skill and knowledge of medical claims coding in order to process claims for payments or benefits to meet insurance company standards (ICD-9, CPT, and others). Prerequisite: HLSC 1300. Lab Required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1315 ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR

Principles, procedures and techniques of operating the electronic printing calculator: emphasis on speed, accuracy, memory functions and common business math applications. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1320 BUSINESS CORRESPONDENCE

Compose and evaluate effective business documents including letters, memos, reports, minutes and other correspondence. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301, OFAD 1302 or 1331. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1325 OFFICE SUPPORT SOFTWARE

Designed to teach office applications using administrative support software programs determined by local area business needs. (See appropriate class schedule for software offered.) Course may be repeated for credit as software changes. Prerequisite: OFAD 1301 or one year high school typing. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1331 BEGINNING WORD PROCESSING

Designed to develop basic word processing skills for employment purposes or personal use. Emphasis on creating and revising documents using beginning level applications. Software is state-of-the-art and subject to change reflecting business demands. See class schedule for software offered. Course may be repeated for credit as software changes. Prerequisite: OFAD 1301 or one year of high school typing and 35 WPM. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 1332 INTERMEDIATE WORD PROCESSING

Designed to learn the advanced features of a comprehensive word processing program using intermediate level output applications including multi-page text, document assembly (macros), merges, file/sort and forms. Software is state-of-the-art and subject to change reflecting business demands. See class schedule for software offered. Prerequisite: OFAD 1302, 1331 and 50 WPM. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2303 ADVANCED KEYBOARDING

Specialized instruction emphasizing mailable production of simulated office projects. Computers and interactive software are used for speed building to achieve individual speed and accuracy goals. Prerequisite: OFAD 1302 or 1331. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2305 MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION

Instruction and practice in machine transcription of letters, memos and reports. Language, vocabulary and proofreading skills are reviewed. Specialized content for legal and medical programs. Prerequisite: OFAD 1302 or 1331. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2306 MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION I

Designed to develop basic level transcription skill transcribing chart notes, initial office evaluations, letters, history and physical examinations, consultations, emergency room reports, and discharge summaries using authentic physician dictation by medical specialty. Prerequisite: HLSC 1300, OFAD 1302 or 1331. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2307 MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION II

Designed to develop intermediate level transcription skills transcribing all major report categories from five medical specialties. Prerequisite: OFAD 2306. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2309 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

Selected topics in medical transcription of advanced, original medical dictation in a variety of specialized fields to include cardiology, gastrointestinal, orthopedic, pathology, and radiology. Topics may vary each semester. Course may be repeated for credit as specialized topics vary. Prerequisite: OFAD 2307. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2310 MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION SIMULATION

Transcription of advanced, specialized, original medical dictation requiring strong proofreading and editing skills, while meeting progressively demanding accuracy and productivity standards similar to on-the-job experience. May be substituted for OFAD 7300 Cooperative Work Experience (Practicum) requirement, or may be elected for enhanced preparation for medical transcription employment. Prerequisite: OFAD 2307. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2315 OFFICE PROCEDURES

Acquaints students with the varied aspects of office routines. Emphasis is on time management, mail responsibilities, telephone techniques, communication, job application/interviewing, critical thinking skills, decision making, ethics, office etiquette, and other topics associated with office technology. Prerequisite: OFAD 1302. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 2333 ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING

Designed to develop advanced skills in word processing using applications and desktop publishing projects requiring critical thinking and decision-making as expected in the work place. Prerequisite: OFAD 1302 or 1332 and 55 WPM. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

OFAD 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: OFAD 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

PHILOSOPHY

PHIL 1301 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY

An introduction to critical and reflective thinking as applied to basic problems of existence and the meaning of human life. Selective philosophical problems are examined through the views of major philosophers. Studies will include ancient, medieval and modern thought. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 1304 COMPARATIVE RELIGION

A study of religious traditions: Eastern and Western, ancient and modern. Special emphasis on such topics as the nature of God, religious experience, immortality and human freedom. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2303 LOGIC

An introduction to symbolic and informal logic. Emphasis on logical argument, fallacies, inductive and deductive proof, and correct reasoning. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2306 ETHICS

An introduction to traditional theories and problems in the field of moral philosophy. Using seminal works from the history of western philosophical thought, this course will examine the meaningfulness of ethical discourse, and explore what makes an action right or wrong, good or evil. The course will also examine contemporary issues in light of historical ethics. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2307 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL AND POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY

Focuses on the concepts of force, power, and authority. It will also focus on natural rights, justice, education, freedom and responsibility. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2371 PHILOSOPHY OF ART/AESTHETICS

Examines the place of art in human life by the transcendent nature of beauty and by exploring the nature of artistic production. Furthermore, the course discusses the work of art itself as a product of creativity, imagination, and understanding. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2377 ETHICAL THEORY AND BUSINESS

Designed to achieve an understanding of classical ethical theories and their practical relevance within the American corporate environment. Explores ethical behavior across various disciplines using case studies applicable to the North Texas business community. Provides concepts beneficial in making decisions in all facets of business. 3 credit hours.

PHLEBOTOMY

(Also see Health Science)
(Special admission requirement)

HLSC 1200 PHLEBOTOMY PRACTICUM

Consists of a minimum of 100 hours in an affiliated laboratory performing phlebotomy duties under the supervision of a Certified Phlebotomist of Clinical Laboratory Generalist. Fulfills requirements for Certificate of Completion in Phlebotomy and eligibility for certification as Phlebotomy Technician. Prerequisite: Admission to the program and consent of department director. Corequisite: HLSC 1500. 2 credit hours.

HLSC1500 PHLEBOTOMY

Includes fundamentals of Phlebotomy. Emphasizes theories and principles of biological specimen collection. Includes laboratory organization, anti-coagulant action, specimen requirements acquisition procedures, interpersonal relationships, professional ethics, and procedures to safeguard

against the acquisition or spread of pathogenic agents. Completion of course partially fulfills requirements for Certificate of Completion in Phlebotomy and eligibility for certification as a Phlebotomy Technician. Prerequisite: Admission to phlebotomy program and consent of department director. Corequisite: HLSC 1200. Lab required. 5 credit hours.

PHOTOGRAPHY

COMM 1316 PHOTO ILLUSTRATION

Problems and practices of photographers in advertising. Single, multiple and electronic flash will be studied and put to use. Emphasis on lighting, large format cameras and product photography. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 and ARTS 2357 or consent of instructor. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COMM 1317 PHOTOGRAPHER - CLIENT

This class provides photography students the opportunity to work directly with the CCCCD Public Relations and Publications Department on a photographer - client problem solving basis. The experience will produce printed materials providing the cornerstone of a professional photographic portfolio. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and ARTS 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2356 PHOTOGRAPHY I

Introduction to photography including basic camera operations, dark-room techniques, with emphasis on visual imagination and design. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2357 PHOTOGRAPHY II

An intermediate black/white course. Emphasis on developing a visual language, problem solving and craftsmanship. Technical considerations will include: print and negative quality, use of studio lighting, and large format cameras. Learning to edit personal work will be emphasized. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2370 PHOTOGRAPHY PORTRAYAL

Exploration of various photographic portrait styles, including both commercial and personal aspects of photographing the human subject. Included will be documentary photography of people, the environmental portrait and studio portraits. Creative approaches to the subject are encouraged. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 and 2357 or equivalent. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2371 CONTEMPORARY STUDIES IN THE VISUAL ARTS PHOTOGRAPHY

In-depth study of concerns and practices in the visual arts. This course may be repeated three times for credit. Specialized topics of study include:

Advanced Black-and-White Photography

Study and use of large format cameras, custom paper and film developers, and application of the zone system in photography. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Advanced Portrayal

Advanced portraiture with professional photographer's approach. Includes advanced studio techniques working with color and black-and-white materials. Emphasis on development of personal style. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356, 2357 and 2370. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Alternative Processes

Experimental, antique and non-silver printing processes and unconventional modes of presentation. The Gum-Bichromate process, the Cyanotype, the Kwik-Print, the Van Dyke and other alternate processes. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 (ARTS 2357 also recommended). Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Architectural Photography

Exploration into the production of architectural images that go beyond mere documentation. Aesthetics, art, expression, communication, imagination, abstraction, reality, drama and emotion are a few of the dimensions discussed focusing on sensitive photographs not dependent on the quality of the subject matter. Technical considerations include view camera technique. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Collage/Montage

Contemporary aesthetic issues involving the use of multiple images and mediums. Students will be challenged to expand the information content and complexity of their photographic images. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Color Photography

Study of aesthetic and technical elements inherent to color image-making. Historical background combined with current trends make up a foundation for critical exploration into this medium. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Digital Photography I/Photoshop

Introduction to the Macintosh and Photoshop. Hands-on experience with digital photography. Students will use a variety of image-capture devices, both digital and traditional; enhance and manipulate images with a core of photoshop. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and recommend ARTS 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Digital Photography II

Advanced level electronic imaging. Increased hands-on experience using the digital camera, scanners, Photoshop and high-end image manipulation of large digital files. Prerequisite: ARTS 2371, Digital Photo I Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Documentary Photography

Extension of the great documentary tradition. Production of social documentary photographs centered on a community phenomenon or dealing with issues in the urban area. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 and ARTS 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Fashion Photography

Study of historical and current advertising fashion techniques. Emphasis on cultural contributions and outside artistic influence. Studio and location techniques considered. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Hand-Coloring Photography

Instruction will include archival processing photography; toning; photographic papers for hand-coloring; techniques; and subject material. Demonstrations, lectures, slides, field trips and shooting will be used in instruction. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Infrared Photography

Will cover various methods and techniques involving the use of this scientific material for artistic purposes. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 and ARTS 2357. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

Landscape Photography

Exploration into the aesthetic and technical aspects of landscape as a subject. Eighteenth century through modernist and post-modernist approaches to the idea of landscape as a primary source of meaning from both conceptual and design standpoints are examined. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Large Format Photography

Examination of the technical requirements of large format cameras and the resulting aesthetic contribution to the photographic image. Zone system image management, photo chemistry, darkroom procedures and contact printing are among the concepts investigated. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Night Photography

This course will introduce the student to a new photographic environment along with its accompanying technical requirements. A series of assignments will explore various artificial/available light sources and the special techniques required to make pictures in this challenging situation. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Photographic Book Making

A disciplined craft approach to the presentation of a visual art in the book form. Students will address the special problems related to the preparation of an image book including editing, sequencing, overall design considerations and book construction methods. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 and ARTS 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Platinum/Palladium Photography

Review of the history of non-silver photography with emphasis on platinum/palladium processes. Examination of the various techniques in non-silver printing, learning to mix the emulsion from the basic compounds, learning the results from different paper surfaces and different developing agents. Creative experimentation will be encouraged. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Portfolio (Photography)

Advanced photography for development of a strong portfolio of images, either commercial or fine arts. Outcome will be a portfolio of high quality images that can be shown for the purpose of obtaining commercial contracts or exhibitions. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357 and one advanced photography course. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Portrayal/Lighting the Subject

The emphasis in this course will be on lighting people in the studio and in the environment. Color and B&W films will be covered. Students will be required to successfully complete an individual portfolio of final images and to complete individual assignments that result from problem solving. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Seminar/Portfolio

Designed to provide advanced artists with continuous critical feedback on work in progress. Weekly group critiques will be alternated with panel discussions, guest lecturers and museum/gallery visits. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Series/Sequence Photography

The investigation of photographic images in context to the post modern concepts of series, sequence and scale. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

View Camera/Zone System

Examination of the technical requirements of large format cameras and the resulting aesthetic contribution to the photographic image. Zone system image management, photo chemistry, darkroom procedures and contact printing are among the concepts investigated. Prerequisites: ARTS 2356 and 2357. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2372 HISTORY OF PHOTOGRAPHY

A study of the emergence and development of the first technological art form. Emphasis is placed upon the aesthetic and scientific issues that shape the visual literacy of today's society. From early woodcuts to high tech computer imaging, the information age is scrutinized in order to understand and appreciate photography's growing importance within the visual arts. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 2389 ACADEMIC COOP PHOTOGRAPHY

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND HEALTH

(Also See Dance)

PHED 1100 BEGINNING WEIGHT TRAINING AND CONDITIONING

An introductory course in weight training and body building to learn the basic techniques for strength development and cardiovascular conditioning. The use of various weight machines, free weights and aerobic machines are utilized to establish an individual fitness program. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1102 INTERMEDIATE WEIGHT TRAINING AND CONDITIONING

Advanced techniques in strength development and cardiovascular conditioning assists individuals in establishing their own fitness program. Prerequisite: PHED 1100 or instructor's permission. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1103 ADVANCED WEIGHT TRAINING AND CONDITIONING

Weight training program tailored to the individual who has experience in proper techniques and conditioning and wants to continue in an excelled program. Prerequisite: PHED 1102 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1104 BEGINNING JOGGING AND FITNESS

Develops cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and strength through jogging, stretching and weight training. Physical fitness assessment leads to development of an individual fitness program. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1105 INTERMEDIATE JOGGING AND FITNESS

An accelerated fitness program structured for further improvement in cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and strength. Prerequisite: PHED 1104 or instructor's permission. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1106 WALKING AND FITNESS

The student will improve cardiovascular, muscle toning and flexibility through a vigorous walking and conditioning program. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1107 CYCLING

An introductory course in cycling to learn the basic techniques of bicycling and improve cardiovascular conditioning. Students are required to have their own bicycle. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1108 CROSS TRAINING I

Extensive course offering training techniques and strategies for multi-sport aerobic activities. Involves a weight training program specifically designed to build strength and a running program that will include intervals, hills and speed work for the cross training athlete. Concurrent enrollment in PHED 1109 recommended. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1109 CROSS TRAINING II

Extensive course offering training techniques and strategies for multi-sport aerobic activities. Involves competitive swimming and cycling workouts emphasizing technique and improvement. Students are required to have their own bicycle. Concurrent enrollment in PHED 1108 recommended. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1111 BASKETBALL

Fundamental skills and strategies are reviewed through knowledge of the history, rules, terminology. Students then participate in game situations. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1112 SOCCER

Develops the basic skills and strategies through knowledge of the history, rules and terminology, along with participation in game situations. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1113 SOFTBALL

Fundamental skills including throwing, batting, fielding and base running as well as knowledge of the rules and terminology are emphasized along with participation in game situations. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1114 VOLLEYBALL

Individual skills and techniques, application of rules and an introduction to offensive and defensive strategies are stressed in this course. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1115 ARCHERY

Provides instruction in the basic techniques, rules and scoring. The history and terminology of archery are also investigated. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1116 BADMINTON

History, rules, basic strokes and strategies in singles and doubles play are emphasized through intra-class competition. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1117 BEGINNING TENNIS

Introduction to the rules, scoring and fundamental techniques for beginners are stressed. Participation by skill level for singles and doubles play, is made to ensure vigorous activity for fitness. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1118 INTERMEDIATE TENNIS

Develops and improves each skill level in serving, forehand and backhand drives, lobs and volleys. Performance strategies for both singles and doubles are drilled. Prerequisite: PHED 1117 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1119 ADVANCED TENNIS

Emphasizes advanced techniques and strategies for the competitive tennis player. Provides theory and practice drills for advanced players who ultimately compete in singles and doubles tournaments. Prerequisite: PHED 1118 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1120 BEGINNING RACQUETBALL

Instruction in rules and basic skills. Develops the fundamental techniques of court play for beginners. Participation by skill level assures vigorous activity to develop cardiovascular fitness. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1121 INTERMEDIATE RACQUETBALL

Drills in serving, forehand and backhand drives, kill shots. Z shots and lobs help develop strategies for singles and doubles play. Prerequisite: PHED 1120 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1122 ADVANCED RACQUETBALL

Advanced drills for competitive racquetball players stress techniques and strategies needed for tournament competition. Prerequisite: PHED 1121 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1123 BEGINNING GOLF

Basic fundamentals, knowledge of the history, terminology and scoring of golf are stressed. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1124 INTERMEDIATE GOLF

Advanced skill techniques and strategies of golf are developed. Prerequisite: PHED 1123 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1125 BOWLING

Ball selection, stance, four step approach, rules and scoring procedures are taught. Emphasis is placed on game situations. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1126 SELF DEFENSE

A basic understanding and practical application of fundamental self defense techniques through physical conditioning includes; balance, focus, breath control, block and counter, avoiding attack, striking, thrusting and kicking. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1127 BEGINNING KARATE

Introduction to basic techniques, formal exercises and sparring techniques for the beginner. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1128 INTERMEDIATE KARATE

Intermediate skills and techniques of karate. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1129 INTRODUCTION TO HATHA YOGA

The practice of yogic postures, or “asana”, can be defined as physical positioning that coordinates breathing with moving and holding still for the purpose of both stretching and strengthening parts of the body. The movements close and squeeze and then open and soak internal organs with blood and nourishment, leading to a deep state of rest and health. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1130 INTERMEDIATE HATHA YOGA

This course will focus on the refinement of the asanas (postures) covered in the introductory course, with emphasis on breath work. More advanced asanas will be introduced with emphasis on integrating yoga into daily routines at home and work. Prerequisite: PHED 1129. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1131 BEGINNING SWIMMING

Non-swimmers and beginners are taught basic swimming skills and strokes. Personal safety skills and confidence in the water are emphasized. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1132 INTERMEDIATE SWIMMING

Includes further stroke development in front and back crawl, side stroke, breast stroke, diving and some competitive swimming techniques. Development of cardiovascular endurance is stressed through lab swimming. Prerequisite: PHED 1131 or instructor's permission. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1134 LIFEGUARD TRAINING

Skills, methods and techniques involved in lifesaving and water safety are reviewed. Successful completion leads to American Red Cross Lifesaving Certification. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1135 WATER SAFETY INSTRUCTION

Successful completion of the course allows the student to take the standardized test given by the American Red Cross examiners for certification as a water instructor. Prerequisite: Current American Red Cross Senior Lifesaving Certificate. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1136 WATER AEROBICS

Level of fitness is improved through exercises in the water. A non-impact style of exercises that utilizes water resistance for increasing muscular strength, endurance, and cardiovascular fitness. Swimming skills are not necessary. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1137 SWIMMING CONDITIONING

Level of fitness is improved through swimming strokes and water exercises. Different swimming programs will enhance muscular strength, endurance and cardiovascular fitness. Prerequisite: Proficiency in basic swimming. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1145 HORSEMANSHIP

This course is designed to introduce the students to basic fundamentals of horsemanship. History, nature, and care of the horse will be covered in addition to riding skills of both English and Western disciplines. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1151 BEGINNING SCUBA

The course is divided into academic training and confined-water training. All equipment is supplied except mask, fins, boots and snorkel. Students completing course requirements are eligible to perform the open water training for Professional Association of Diving Instructors (PADI) certification as a basic scuba diver (not a course requirement). Permission of PHED coordinator required. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1152 ADVANCED OPEN-WATER SCUBA

Advanced open-water scuba combines advanced scuba techniques and rescue diving. Scuba techniques include natural and compass navigation as well as night and deep water diving. The rescue diving techniques include rescue diver exercises in water, emergency management and diving first aid. Prerequisite: Permission of PHED coordinator required. 1 credit hour.

PHED 1238 CONCEPTS OF PHYSICAL FITNESS AND WELLNESS

This course will introduce the basic concepts of fitness, nutrition, health promotion and disease prevention. The students will gain knowledge to make intelligent choices that contribute to a healthy lifestyle. The course will incorporate both lecture and physical activity laboratories. 2 credit hours.

PHED 1301 FOUNDATIONS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY

Historical foundations, principles and philosophical aspects of sport and physical activity are studied. Teacher qualifications, career opportunities, and leaders affecting the discipline in the United States are investigated. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1304 PERSONAL HEALTH

Acquire the knowledge to improve the quality of one's life, protect yourself from disease, and become an informed consumer. Nutrition, mental health, physical fitness, drugs, and sex education are discussed. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1306 SAFETY AND FIRST AID

Students learn to recognize, evaluate and prioritize the first aid needs of individuals in emergency situations. Lectures, demonstrations and practical experience provide qualified students with American Red Cross certification. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1308 SPORTS OFFICIATING

Knowledge and practice in officiating volleyball, basketball and other appropriate sports are stressed. Students are expected to officiate tournaments and intramural games. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

PHED 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANT

(Special admission requirement)

PTAS 1201 THE PROFESSION OF PHYSICAL THERAPY

Introduction to the profession of physical therapy; history of the physical therapist, of the physical therapist assistant; definition of their role in the health care team, interpersonal relations, and medical ethics; working situations, common diagnoses encountered and treatment modalities/procedures utilized; common physical therapy terminology and abbreviations. 2 credit hours.

PTAS 1301 CLINICAL PATHOPHYSIOLOGY

Survey of conditions commonly encountered in the practice of physical therapy; the pathology, etiology, signs, symptoms, evolution and therapeutic management of disease entities and injuries; introduction to pharmacological treatment and its effect on the patient under physiotherapeutic treatment. Includes medical/surgical conditions, orthopedics, pediatrics, geriatrics, neurology, and dermatology. 3 credit hours.

PTAS 1302 CLINICAL ANATOMY/NEUROANATOMY

Anatomical principles and concepts specified to physical therapy theory and treatment. Requires 48 hours of hands-on laboratory work in neuroanatomy, human skeleton articulation and muscle origin, insertion and innervation. 3 credit hours.

PTAS 1402 PHYSICAL THERAPY PROCEDURES

Study of procedure related to patient positioning, range of motion, bed mobility, transfers, tilt table, and wheelchair management, gait training utilizing parallel bars, walkers, crutches, and canes: vital signs, goniometry and limb length/girth measurement. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PTAS 1403 APPLIED SURFACE ANATOMY

Study of the motion of musculoskeletal system of the human body related to normal activities and dysfunction due to neuromuscular impairment and orthopedic problems. Prerequisite: PTAS 1401 and 1402. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PTAS 1404 PHYSICAL AGENTS

Introduction to the physical agents such as heat, cold, light, sound, electricity, water, and others including their therapeutic application in modality form, with emphasis on interaction with the patient during the preparation, administration and completion of treatment modalities. Prerequisite: PTAS 1401 and 1402. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PTAS 2101 MANUAL THERAPY SEMINAR

Integration of learned physical therapy procedures and treatment techniques with emphasis on the development of manual therapy skills such as massage, myofascial release and joint mobilization. This 16 hour course immediately precedes Clinical Practicum I. 1 credit hour.

PTAS 2102 PTA SEMINAR (MEDICAL ETHICS)

A seminar on physical therapy administration, state laws pertaining to the practice of physical therapy, state board examination, clinical affiliation requirements, review of medical ethics, confidentiality, and patient rights. Prerequisite: PTAS 2301, 2402, and 2403. 1 credit hour.

PTAS 2201 PRACTICUM I

A four week, supervised clinical practicum (160 hours) in a physical therapy facility. Progression of participation is correlated with student's knowledge and proficiency level as established by academic faculty. This course contains 48 hours of classroom (prior to clinical) to integrate learned procedures with manual treatment skills. Prerequisite: PTAS 1403 and 1404. 2 credit hours.

PTAS 2202 PRACTICUM II

Two clinical practicums in physical therapy facilities of 160 hours each. One of the two may be in a rehabilitation facility. Prerequisite: PTAS 2301, 2402 and 2403. Corequisite: PTAS 2101. 2 credit hours.

PTAS 2203 PRACTICUM III

Third and final six week practicum in a physical therapy facility. Placement will be in a rehabilitation facility not obtained in Clinical Practicum II. 2 credit hours.

PTAS 2402 THERAPEUTIC EXERCISE

Concepts and techniques in therapeutic and exercise relating to strength, endurance, mobility and flexibility, relaxation, and coordination and skill with application to: regions of the body including soft-tissue lesions and common surgical procedures and arthritic patient; pulmonary conditions; cardiac and vascular disorders. Prerequisites: PTAS 2401. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PTAS 2403 ADVANCED TOPICS IN REHABILITATION

Approach to habilitation and rehabilitation with technique development in the rehabilitation of neurological and musculoskeletal disorders with emphasis on cerebrovascular accidents, cerebral palsy, spinal cord injuries, the amputee, prosthetics, orthotics; the burned patient, aseptic technique and wound debridement, training in activities of daily living; special gait problems. Prerequisites: PTAS 2201. Corequisite: PTAS 2202. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYSICS

PHYS 1401 GENERAL PHYSICS I

Algebra-based physics course for the science major in areas such as biology, medicine, pharmacy. Topics include laws of motion of heat, work and energy, and sound. Prerequisite: Two years of high school algebra and trigonometry recommended (or equivalent.) Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1402 GENERAL PHYSICS II

A continuation of Physics 1401. Includes topics of electricity, magnetism, light, optics, relativity and atomic physics. Prerequisite: PHYS 1401. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1411 ELEMENTARY ASTRONOMY

Introduction to the solar system, stars, stellar groupings and galaxies; telescopes and other astronomical instruments are discussed. Physical characteristics of the motion of bodies in the solar system are studied along with stellar evolution, supernova, black holes, neutron stars, comets pulsars and galaxies. Laboratory exercises, night observations, planetarium and observatory visits all combine to enhance lecture material. Prerequisite: MATH 0305 or equivalent. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1415 PHYSICAL SCIENCE I

A unique, fascinating approach to physical science for liberal arts majors and pre-service elementary teachers. Every class will be a hands-on investigation of everyday phenomena of the physical world. Through this, they will achieve a well-grounded understanding of selected science concepts as well as the skills that enable and encourage rational independent thinking. Prerequisite: MATH 0305 or equivalent. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 2425 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS I

A calculus-based analysis of classical physics designed to meet the needs of science majors in fields such as physics, computer science and engineering. Topics include laws of motion, force, momentum, work and energy, angular momentum, and rotational and oscillatory motion. Laboratory experiments reinforce concepts presented in lecture. Prerequisite: MATH 2413. Corequisite: MATH 2414. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 2426 UNIVERSITY PHYSICS II

Addresses electric fields, AC and DC currents, dielectrics, magnetic fields, magnetic properties of matter, inductance, electromagnetism, properties of waves and optics. Laboratory experiments reinforce principles presented in lecture. Prerequisite: PHYS 2425. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP PHYSICS

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in physics. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of physics. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

PSYCHOLOGY

PSYC 2301 GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY

Introduces the student to the major topics in scientific psychology as applied to human behavior. Topics include research methods, physiological factors, learning, motivation, emotions, personality, adjustment, stress, psychological disorders and therapies. Application of these principles will be made to the human experience. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2302 APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY

Application of psychological principles to issues of human relations in organizational settings. Emphasis on self-understanding, inter-personal relations, and career development. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2306 HUMAN SEXUALITY

Designed to assist the student in the understanding of human sexuality including an appreciation of different approaches to sexuality as well as an awareness of one's own sexuality and its impact on adjustment to life. A student may register for this course as PSYC 2306 or SOCI 2306, but not for both. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2314 LIFE SPAN PSYCHOLOGY

A life-span approach to human development studying the processes of life from conception through adulthood and aging. Information on physical, cognitive and psychosocial aspects of human growth, development and behavior is included. Application of these principles will be made to daily lifestyles. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2315 PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT

Designed to give students deeper insight into their lives and those around them. Topics include enhancing self awareness, stress coping, healthy relationships and dealing with loss. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2316 PSYCHOLOGY OF PERSONALITY

An in-depth study of theories of personality with practical application of each. Methods of personality measurement and assessment are also included. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2319 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

Research and theory regarding social factors that influence human behavior. Focuses on attitudes, interpersonal attraction, aggression, conformity, communication, values, roles and group processes. Application of these principles will be made to the human experience. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2370 DRUG USE AND ABUSE

A view of the individual, the substance and the cultural context in which they interact. This course is designed to provide a basic understanding of the psychopharmacology of drugs used and abused in today's society. The emphasis of the study will be the major perspectives of drug use including legal, moral, public health/disease model/psycho-social and socio-cultural. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2371 SELECTED TOPICS IN PSYCHOLOGY

An in-depth study of selected topics on current issues in psychology. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. Selected topics include:

Abnormal Psychology

Introduces the study of abnormal behavior. Focuses on the causes, assessment and treatment of maladaptive behavior. Emphasizes contemporary views regarding the nature of mental disorder. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301. 3 credit hours.

Individual Counseling

Presents an introduction to interviewing, history-taking, care-giving, listening, intervention and interpretation skills. Includes experience under supervision. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301. 3 credit hours.

Death and Dying

Explores social, emotional and cognitive processes involved in our understanding and acceptance of death and dying from a cross-cultural perspective. May register for this course as PSYC 2371 or SOCI 2371 but not both. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

A Survey of Eating Disorders

Studies the history, dynamics, prevalence, symptoms and treatment approaches to eating disorders. Examines biological, psychoanalytic, behavioral, cognitive and other theoretical perspectives. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP PSYCHOLOGY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in psychology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of psychology. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

READING**READ 0300 DEVELOPMENTAL READING I**

Designed to raise the reading level of students through the acquisition of basic vocabulary and comprehension skills. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Prerequisite: Assessment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

READ 0305 DEVELOPMENTAL READING II

Offers additional instruction in developing vocabulary and comprehension skills. Effective study skills are introduced. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Prerequisite: Completion of READ 0300 or assessment. Lab required. 3 hours credit.

READ 0310 DEVELOPMENTAL READING III

Seeks to further improve students' vocabulary, comprehension and study skills. This course may not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Prerequisite: Completion of READ 0305 or assessment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

READ 1300 ANALYTICAL READING & CRITICAL THINKING

Inquiry to improve comprehension in non-fiction material. The development of interpretive comprehension skills and expansion of these skills into higher level analysis, synthesis and evaluative processes will be emphasized. Prerequisite: Assessment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

REAL ESTATE**RLST 1301 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES I**

Fundamental principles of real estate with emphasis on real property interests and ownership, the Texas Real Estate License Act, forms of ownership, legal descriptions, taxes, liens, contracts, fair housing, credit and community reinvestment. (Core Course) 3 credit hours.

RLST 1302 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES II

Fundamental principles of real estate with emphasis on appraisal, finance, titles and transfers, closings, leases and property management, controls on land use, investments, fair housing, credit and community reinvestment. (Core Course) 3 credit hours.

RLST 1303 LAW OF AGENCY

A study of the principal-agent relationship, including duties, authority, creation and termination. The relationship between the broker and the buyer and seller, and between other brokers and their salesmen are studied. Topics include deceptive trade practices, employment and antitrust law, and ethics. (Core Course) 3 credit hours.

RLST 1305 REAL ESTATE MATH

Review of mathematical logic and arithmetic skills including percentages, interest, time-valued money, depreciation, amortization, proration and estimation of closing statement. Includes use of TI Business Analyst 2 + calculator. (Core Course) 3 credit hours.

RLST 1310 REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL

Includes the central purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic determinant of value, appraisal case studies, cost, market data and income approaches to value estimates, final correlations and reporting. (Core Course) 3 credit hours.

RLST 1315 LAW OF CONTRACTS

Course includes the elements of a contract, offer and acceptance, the statute of frauds, specific performance and remedies of breach, unauthorized practice of law, commission rules relating to the use of adopted forms, owner disclosure requirement, and promulgated contracts and addenda. (Core Course) 3 credit hours.

RLST 1320 REAL ESTATE SALES AND MARKETING

Includes real estate professionalism and ethics, characteristics of successful salespeople, time management, psychology of marketing, listing procedures, advertising, negotiating and closing, financing and the Deceptive Trade Practices-Consumer Protection Act. (Core Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2101 REAL ESTATE SPECIAL TOPICS I

This course is designed to provide current legal, judicial, legislative and regulatory information for the real estate licensee, as well as, the advanced real estate student. Prerequisites and topics covered will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. (Related Course). 1 credit hour.

RLST 2104 APPRAISAL ETHICS - USPAP

The course offers the history of professionalism in appraising, federal appraisal legislation, the Appraisal Foundation, the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice and Appraisal Organizations' Code of Ethics. (Related Course) 1 credit hour.

RLST 2302 REAL ESTATE SPECIAL TOPICS II

This course is designed to provide current legal, judicial, legislative and regulatory information for the real estate licensee, as well as, the advanced real estate student. Prerequisites will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. (Related Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2305 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS

Financing, evaluation and management of real estate investments. Real estate investment characteristics, techniques of investment and analysis, discount and nondiscounted investment criteria, time-valued money, leverage, tax shelters and consideration, investment risks and applications to property tax. (Core Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2310 REAL ESTATE FINANCE

Includes monetary systems, primary and secondary money markets, sources of mortgage loans, federal government programs, loan applications, processes and procedures, closing costs, alternative financial instruments, Equal Credit Opportunity Acts, Community Reinvestment Act and State Housing Agency. (Core Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2315 REAL ESTATE PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Includes the role of a property manager, landlord policies, operational guidelines, leases, lease negotiations, tenant relations, maintenance, reports, habitability laws and the Fair Housing Act. (Core Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2320 REAL ESTATE LAW

Includes the legal concepts of real estate, land description, real property rights and estates in land, contracts, conveyances, encumbrances, foreclosures, recording procedures and evidence of titles. (Core Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2325 REAL ESTATE COMMERCIAL

A study of the commercial class of real estate, considering the developing, appraising, marketing, contracting and financing functions related to business properties, including office building, shopping centers, stores, hotels and parking facilities. (Related Course). 3 credit hours.

RLST 2330 REAL ESTATE FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Financial applications useful to real estate professionals, real estate students and serious real estate investors. The emphasis is on the use of hand-held HP-17B2 or HP-19B2 calculators as a tool to analyze the many financial problem situations that agents encounter in the business. Topics include loan calculation, net present value, internal rate of return, discounting, depreciation, programming techniques and more. (Related Course). MUST have a HP-17B2 calculator or HP-19B2 calculator. 3 credit hours.

RLST 2335 REAL ESTATE BROKERAGE

Study of the brokerage business including planning and organization, operational policies and procedures, personnel recruiting, selection and training, record keeping and control analysis of real estate firm, criteria for expansion and a study of the law of agency. (Core Course). Prerequisite: RLST 1302. 3 credit hours.

RLST 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

Under supervision of the college and the employer, students combine classroom learning with career related work experience. Credit is earned for completion of specific learning objectives and seminar participation. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

RLST 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

Continuation of supervised on-the-job experience and career related activities. Requires new learning objectives and seminar participation. Prerequisite: RLST 7300. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

RESPIRATORY CARE

(Special admission requirement)

RTTP 1205 RESPIRATORY PHARMACOLOGY

Provides a working knowledge of basic drugs used by the therapist related to respiratory care patients. Prerequisite: RTTP 1300, RTTP 1400, and RTTP 1500. Corequisite: RTTP 1310, RTTP 1315, and RTTP 1405. 2 credit hours.

RTTP 1300 RESPIRATORY CARE SCIENCE

This course includes a detailed review of the anatomy and physiology of the cardiopulmonary system. The application of chemistry, physics, and microbiology in respiratory care are discussed. Prerequisite: Acceptance into respiratory care program. Corequisite: RTTP 1400 and RTTP 1500. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 1310 RESPIRATORY CLINICAL PRACTICE II

Continues RTTP 1500, providing students with practical experience in those skills acquired in the previous semester. Prerequisite: RTTP 1500. Corequisite RTTP 1205, RTTP 1315, and RTTP 1405. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 1315 RESPIRATORY DISEASE

Builds on a basic understanding of physical assessment, the disease process as it is related to the cardiopulmonary system and proper recognition of the signs and symptoms of the disease and the recommend treatment. In addition, there will be a presentation of pulmonary function testing. Prerequisite: RTTP 1500. Corequisite: RTTP 1205 and RTTP 1405. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 1320 RESPIRATORY CLINICAL PRACTICE III

Continues RTTP 1310, providing student with opportunities to apply those skills acquired during the previous semester along with the following new skills, basic pulmonary function testing, arterial-blood gas procurement, and critical care. Prerequisite: RTTP 1310. Corequisite: RTTP 1410. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 1400 FUNDAMENTALS OF RESPIRATORY CARE I

Develops a safe working knowledge of the function, usage, and troubleshooting of fundamental respiratory care equipment. Prerequisite: Acceptance into respiratory care program. Co-requisites: RTTP 1300, RTTP 1500, and Biol 2401. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

RTTP 1405 FUNDAMENTALS OF RESPIRATORY CARE II

Focuses on critical care, including airway care and classification and application of mechanical ventilators. Prerequisite: RTTP 1400. Corequisite: RTTP 1310, RTTP 1315, and Biol 2402. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

RTTP 1410 FUNDAMENTALS OF RESPIRATORY CARE III

Includes continuation of mechanical ventilation, respiratory disease, and introductory neonatal and pediatric respiratory care. Prerequisite: RTTP 1405. Corequisite: RTTP 1320. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

RTTP 1500 RESPIRATORY CLINICAL PRACTICE I

Students apply skills learned in didactic and practiced in the laboratory in a clinical setting. Lab required. Prerequisite: Acceptance into respiratory care program. Corequisite: RTTP 1300 and RTTP 1400. 5 credit hours.

RTTP 2110 CLINICAL SIMULATION

This course will utilize both latent image and computerized clinical simulations to review the application of respiratory care. The primary emphasis will be the improvement of information gathering and decision making skills. Prerequisite: RTTP 2310. Co-requisites: RTTP 2340 and RTTP 2350. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

RTTP 2310 PERINATAL RESPIRATORY CARE

Continues neonatal and pediatric respiratory care, includes neonatal and pediatric respiratory disease, assessment techniques, and mechanical ventilation. Prerequisite: RTTP 1410. Co-requisites: RTTP 2320 and RTTP 2330. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 2320 ADVANCED RESPIRATORY CARE

Includes advanced assessment techniques, CXR evaluation, capnography, pressure, flow, and volume curves. Special procedures including chest tubes, thorocentesis, and bronchoscopy. Also includes advanced pulmonary function testing. Prerequisite: RTTP 1410. Co-requisites: RTTP 2310 and RTTP 2330. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 2330 RESPIRATORY CLINICAL PRACTICE IV

Application of advanced respiratory techniques to include advanced critical care, rentgenographic patterns of respiratory disease, neonatal care and post-operative care of the cardiopulmonary patient. Prerequisite: RTTP 1320. Co-requisites: RTTP 2310 and RTTP 2320. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 2340 RESPIRATORY CLINICAL PRACTICE V

This course is the completion of the clinical experience to prepare the student to perform as an advanced respiratory care practitioner. Prerequisite: RTTP 2330. Co-requisites: RTTP 2110 and RTTP 2350. 3 credit hours.

RTTP 2350 ADVANCED PATIENT ASSESSMENT

This course includes a detailed review of advanced patient assessment, which includes hemodynamic monitoring, ECG interpretation, and fluid and electrolyte interpretation. Prerequisite: RTTP 2320. Co-requisites: RTTP 2110 and RTTP 2340. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

RUSSIAN

RUSS 1411 BEGINNING RUSSIAN I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening, designed for students with little or no previous language training. Includes an introduction to Russian culture. Instruction is enhanced by the use of audio tapes, slides, computer software, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

RUSS 1412 BEGINNING RUSSIAN II

A continuation of Russian 1411. Prerequisite: RUSS 1411 or equivalent. 4 credit hours.

RUSS 2311 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN I

An intensive review of Russian grammar followed by continued development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. Instruction enhanced by slides, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: RUSS 1412 or equivalent. 3 credit hours.

RUSS 2312 INTERMEDIATE RUSSIAN II

Continued intensive review of Russian grammar followed by continued development of speaking, listening, reading, and writing skills. Instruction enhanced by slides, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: RUSS 2311 or equivalent. 3 credit hours.

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

SEMI 1370 SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING I

This course surveys the field of microelectronics (semiconductor manufacturing). It includes definitions of common terms, identification of the various branches of microelectronics, history, quality control principles and processes and manufacturing processes with an emphasis on "clean room" operations. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

SEMI 2370 SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING II

This course is the capstone course for the Semiconductor Equipment Technician program. The Semiconductor Manufacturing concept is emphasized to include teamwork, vocabulary, responsibilities of each

component, applied TQM and communication. A team project will require technical writing of reports, quality control, integration of electronics, fluid power, computer operations, mathematics, general education and the use of graphic materials. An overall knowledge of Wafer Fabrication Operations is the goal. Pre-requisite: SEMI 1370 Semiconductor Manufacturing I. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ENGT 1471 FLUID POWER SYSTEMS

The principles of industrial hydraulics, pneumatics and vacuums are examined. Pumps, compressors, motors, cylinders, valves, fluids and conductors are studied. The analysis and design of fluid power circuitry is emphasized. Troubleshooting, problem solving, calculations, use of schematics and diagrams, working in a group and report writing skills are emphasized. Hydraulic, pneumatic and vacuum circuits are set up and evaluated in the laboratory. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

ENGT 1472 COMPUTER AIDED INSTRUMENTATION & TESTING

Industrial instrumentation and testing are introduced. Both analog and digital measuring systems are studied. Included are characteristics of basic AC and DC meters, digital meters, impedance bridges, oscilloscopes and electronic counters. Analog-to-digital, computer-controlled, and digital-to-analog measuring systems are introduced. Computer-aided instructional materials and analysis techniques are utilized. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

SIGN LANGUAGE

(Also see Interpreter Preparation Program)

SGNL 1401 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE I

Introduction to American Sign Language, Deaf Culture, and a brief history of sign. Includes the development of expressive and receptive sign skills, numbers, sign vocabulary and the manual alphabet. This class is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

SGNL 1402 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE II

Includes a study of sign vocabulary, numbers, fingerspelling and Deaf Culture. Also emphasizes further development of receptive skills, expressive skills, application of rudimentary syntactical and grammatical structures and an understanding of Deaf and Hearing Cultures. This class is conducted primarily without voice. Prerequisite: SGNL 1401 or credit by exam. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

SGNL 2109 ASL CONVERSATION

Special course to provide students with the opportunity to discuss abstract ideas such as religion, politics, and current events. This course may be repeated for credit up to 3 times. Pre-requisite: SGNL/IPPD 2401 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

SGNL 2401/IPPD 2401 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE III

Includes the integration of ASL expressive and receptive skills using bilingual techniques. Also includes a study of vocabulary, idioms, culture, ASL linguistics, manual and non-manual aspects of ASL, and cross-cultural communication techniques. This course will be highly interactive, centering on lab exercises, peer critiques, guest lectures and applications of basic ethical principles. Students will be afforded the opportunity to interpret for guest speakers. This class will be conducted primarily without voice. Prerequisite: SGNL 1402. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

Note: SGNL 2401 and IPPD 2401 are identical. A student may register for either SGNL 2401 or IPPD 2401, but not for both. Registration in IPPD 2401 requires approval of program coordinator and the IPPD Language Assessment Committee.

SGNL 2402/IPPD 2402 AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE IV

Continued integration of ASL expressive and receptive skills using bilingual techniques; continued study of vocabulary, idioms, ASL linguistics, manual and non-manual aspects of ASL, cross-cultural communication techniques and culture. Continued application of introductory level interpreting and transliterating skills with appropriate RID guidelines governing ethical behavior. Students will be afforded opportunities to continue interpreting for guest speakers. This course will be primarily conducted without voice. Prerequisite: IPPD 2401/SGNL 2401. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

Note: SGNL 2402 and IPPD 2402 are identical. A student may register for either SGNL 2402 or IPPD 2402 but not for both. Registration in IPPD 2402 requires approval of program coordinator and the IPPD Language Assessment Committee.

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT**SBMT 1300 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT I**

Introduction to planning, establishing and operating a small business. Includes constructing a business plan. 3 credit hours.

SBMT 1305 SMALL BUSINESS FINANCING

Financial planning, use of financial data, forecasting financial needs, control of cash and other assets, capital budgeting, acquisition valuation, financial sources. 3 credit hours.

SBMT 1310 PRINCIPLES OF RETAILING

Introduction to the operation of the retail system of distribution including consumer demand, site location, store, layout and credit practices. 3 credit hours.

SBMT 2300 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT II

Continued study of elements introduced in SBMT 1300. In addition, such topics as promoting a small business, hiring and managing people, product and services marketing, and record keeping are explored. Prerequisite: SBMT 1300 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

SOCIOLOGY**SOCI 1301 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY**

An introduction to the scientific study of social factors which influence human behavior. Included will be an analysis of socialization processes, social interaction, deviance, social stratification/inequality, race relations, global interdependence, gender and sexuality. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 1306 SOCIAL PROBLEMS

An in-depth examination of selected social problems, their nature, cause, extent and effects upon society. Social problems will be analyzed at the local, state, national, and international levels. Topics include: Inequality based on race, gender, age and class. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2301 MARRIAGE AND FAMILY

A functional approach to understanding the structural, developmental and institutional aspects of marriage and a multicultural perspective on the family with consideration given to courtship, mate selection, marriage and its dynamics, conflict, family violence, child-rearing patterns, the later years of marriage, divorce and remarriage. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2306 HUMAN SEXUALITY

Designed to assist the student in the understanding of human sexuality including an appreciation of different approaches to sexuality as well as an awareness of one's own sexuality and its impact on adjustment to life. A student may register for this course as PSYC 2306 or SOCI 2306, but not for both. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2319 MINORITY STUDIES

An examination of the historical, social, and cultural factors that (1) account for the present circumstances and (2) affect the future prospects of specific subordinate groups in society. Special emphasis is placed on an examination of the causes, persistence, and consequences of prejudice and discrimination and how the extent to which each exists might be reduced. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2371 SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY

An in-depth study of selected topics on current issues in sociology. Course may be repeated for credit as topics vary. Selected topics include:

Belize: A Case Study of Social Change

Study of social change in ancient and present day cultures, applying sociological and anthropological theory and fieldwork techniques. Students live in Creole, Mayan and Garifuna villages. International field trip required. 3 credit hours.

The Social Psychology of Death and Dying

Explores social, emotional and cognitive processes involved in our understanding and acceptance of death and dying from a cross-cultural perspective. May register for this course as SOCI 2371 or PSYC 2371 but not both. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Third World Development

Study of social change in third world cultures, applying sociological and anthropological theory and fieldwork techniques. Students live in Creole, Mayan and Garifuna villages. International field trip required.

Women, Men & Society

This course examines the social, political and economic effects of gender roles on the lives of men and women. Specifically, the class will address sociological theory and research, as well as personal experience in the the subject of gender.

SOCI 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP SOCIOLOGY

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in sociology. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of sociology. Contact the CWE office. 3 credit hours.

SPANISH

SPAN 1300 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH I

Intensive practice in conversational Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or consent of discipline coordinator. 3 Credit hours.

SPAN 1310 CONVERSATIONAL SPANISH II

A continuation of Spanish 1300. Prerequisite: SPAN 1300. Requires consent of discipline coordinator. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 1411 BEGINNING SPANISH I

An introduction to the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening. Designed for students with little or no previous language training. Includes an introduction to aspects of Hispanic civilization. Instruction enhanced by the use of slides, tapes, computer software and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

SPAN 1412 BEGINNING SPANISH II

A continuation of Spanish 1411. Prerequisite: SPAN 1411 or consent of discipline coordinator. 4 credit hours.

SPAN 2311 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I

An intensive review of Spanish grammar followed by continued development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Instruction enhanced by the use of slides, tapes and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or consent of discipline coordinator. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2312 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II

A continuation of Spanish 2311. Extensive written and oral work and extensive reading of literary works in Spanish of moderate difficulty. Prerequisite: SPAN 2311. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2321 SPANISH LITERATURE I

A study of Spanish literature from its origin to 1700 through lectures, discussions and reading of major literary works. Some attention will also be given to the historical context of each work. Prerequisite: SPAN 2312 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2322 SPANISH LITERATURE II

A study of Spanish literature from 1700 to the present. Discussions, lectures and readings of major literary works with some attention to historical contexts. Prerequisite: SPAN 2312. 3 credit hours.

SPEECH

(Also see Communication)

SPCH 1144 FORENSICS WORKSHOP

Preparation and practice in debate and contest speaking activities participation in intercollegiate and inter-squad forensics activities and involvement in supervised research and the development of specialized contest speaking skills. Course may be repeated for credit. Prerequisite: SPCH 1315 or consent of instructor. 1 credit hour.

SPCH 1311 FUNDAMENTALS OF SPEECH COMMUNICATION

Survey of basic factors affecting human interaction through communication; emphasis on the development of oral communication competencies; practice in delivering oral presentations. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1315 PUBLIC SPEAKING I

Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of oral presentations; practice in different types of speeches and forms of delivery; evaluation of speakers and speeches. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1318 INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION

The study of verbal and nonverbal communication as it primarily relates to persons in relationships. Emphasis in interpersonal contexts such as gender communication, familial relationships and intercultural communication. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1321 BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL SPEAKING

Study of the importance of oral communication in business; practice in small group communication; study of the relationship of communication to organizational conflict, management and international business; practice in conducting and participating in business interviews and presentations. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1371 PUBLIC SPEAKING II

Advanced skills and techniques of speaking. Includes impromptu and extemporaneous speaking, congressional speaking and the use of parliamentary procedure, and speaking before large audiences. Prerequisite: SPCH 1315 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 2341 ORAL INTERPRETATION

Introduction to the techniques of interpretation; preparation, analysis, reading of poetry, prose and dramatic literature; analysis and criticism of a variety of literary forms. Prerequisite: SPCH 1315 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 2370 LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION

Appreciation of interdisciplinary approaches to the study of language; comprehension of viewpoints offered by various fields. Prerequisite: SPCH 1311 or consent of instructor. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 2389 ACADEMIC CO-OP SPEECH

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in speech. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of speech. 3 credit hours.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNOLOGY

TCOM 2180 SELECTED TOPICS I

Prerequisite will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

TCOM 2420 TELECOMMUNICATIONS I

Broad overview of the major segments of the communications field including amplitude modulation and demodulation, frequency modulation, AM and FM, transmitters and receivers, digital techniques, multiplexing and de-multiplexing and troubleshooting. Student will also learn the major components of a piece of communications equipment, operation, and relation to other components. Lab required. Prerequisite: ELAT 1315 or instructor's permission. 4 credit hours.

TCOM 2422 TELECOMMUNICATIONS II

Broad overview of additional major segments of the communications field, including binary data systems, LAN, transmission lines, antennas, microwave, satellite, optical, cellular, paging, TV, test and measurement, and troubleshooting. Student will also learn the major components of a piece of communications equipment, operation, relation to other components. Prerequisite: TCOM 2420 or instructor's permission. 4 credit hours.

TCOM 2480 SELECTED TOPICS II

Prerequisite will vary based on topics covered and will be annotated in each semester's class schedule. May be repeated for credit when topics vary. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

TCOM 7300 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION I

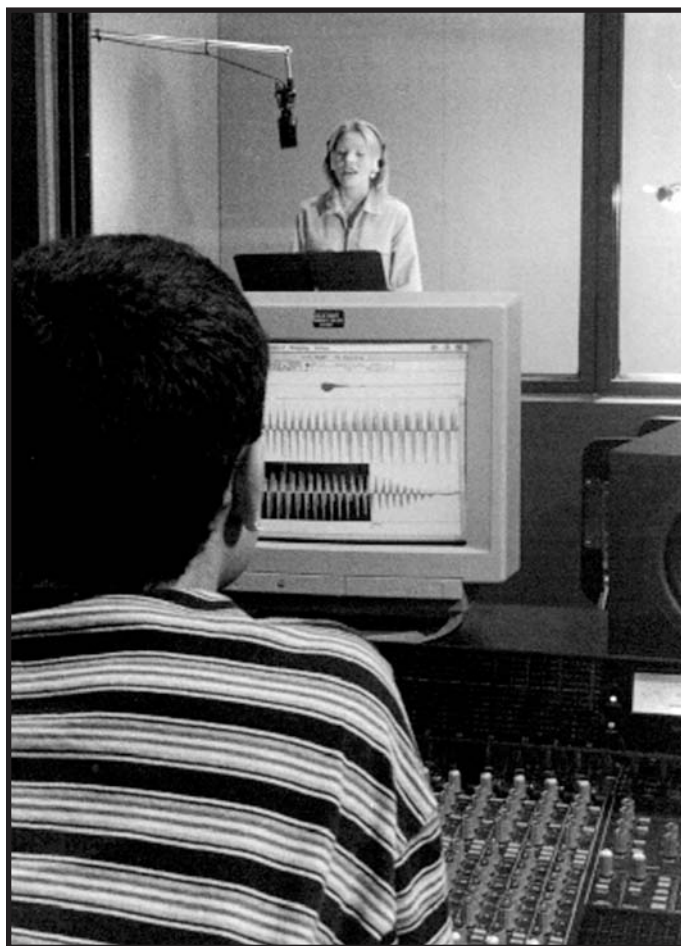
A course designed to integrate on-campus classroom study with practical hands-on work experience. The student, the student's supervisor, and the instructor coordinator will establish five specific goals for the student to accomplish. Also requires an average of one hour per week of lecture/seminar. 3 credit hours.

TCOM 7305 COOPERATIVE EDUCATION II

A course designed to integrate on-campus classroom study with practical hands-on work experience. The student, the student's supervisor, and the instructor coordinator will establish five specific goals for the student to accomplish. Also requires an average of one hour per week of lecture/seminar. 3 credit hours.

THEATRE

(See Drama)



TRUSTEES

Carey Cox, Chairman	McKinney
Sam Roach, Vice Chair	Frisco
Tino Trujillo, Secretary	Plano
E.T. Boon, Treasurer	Allen
Cindy Bauge	Plano
Bob Collins	Farmersville
Gary Harris	Celina
Glenn Justice	Parker
Margaret Reynolds	Plano

EXECUTIVE STAFF

Anthony, John H.

President
Ed.D., Temple University
M.Ed., Temple University
B.S., Susquehanna University
President's Suite
Office: CYC/4th floor, Phone: 758-3801

Ellis, Martha

Provost, Spring Creek Campus
Professor, Psychology
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., American Christian College
Office: SCC/G228, Phone: 881-5802

Ellis, Steve E.

Vice President for Instruction
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: CYC/B331, Phone: 758-3812

Gray, Jack B.

Vice President,
College & Community Development
M.A., University of Oklahoma
B.S., Northwest Missouri State Univ.
Office: CYC/A330, Phone: 985-3732

Hall, Ralph G.

Vice President, Administrative Services
B.B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State
University
Office: CYC/A431, Phone: 758-3831

Newman, Belinda

Provost, Central Park Campus
Ph.D., Texas A & M University
M.Ed., Texas A & M University
B.S., Texas A & M University
Office: CPC/A302, Phone: 548-6800

Rodgers, J. Tom

Provost, Preston Ridge Campus
Ph.D., George Peabody College for
Teachers/Vanderbilt University
M.S., East Texas State University
B.S. in Ed., Univ. of Texas at Austin
Office: PRC/F132, Phone: 377-1551

ADMINISTRATORS

Abbott-White, Jessie

Director, Operating Systems,
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: CPC/A122, Phone: 548-6646

Barck, Catherine

Director, ALC & Instructional Labs
M.S., North Texas State University
B.A., College of St. Benedict
Office: SCC/D109, Phone: 881-5864

Boring, Brian

Director, Telecommunications
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: CPC/A211, Phone: 548-6644

Boski, Elaine

Director, Child Development Center
Health Sciences, Physical Education
and Child Development, Program
Coordinator
M.Ed., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Bradley University
Office: SCC/B175, Phone: 881-5967



Burgett, Carolyn, C.P.A.

Internal Auditor, President's Office
B.B.A., Tarleton State University
Office: CPC/A222, Phone: 548-6629

Cofield, John B.

Computer Education Program Director
Continuing Education
M.B.A., Michigan State University
B.B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: CYC/A215, Phone: 985-3755

Collins, Billie K.

Director, Articulation and
Transfer Programs
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC/G229, Phone: 881-5758

Cothran, Anita

Director, Accounting & Financial
Reporting
Administrative Services
B.S. University of Texas at Dallas
Office: CYC/A430, Phone: 758-3821

Curtis, Margie

Manager, Special Projects
M.Ed., Texas A & M University
B.S., Texas A & M University
Office: CPC/A221, Phone: 548-6767

Erickson, Craig

Technical Director, Theater
B.F.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC/C134, Phone: 881-5805

Eubanks, Barbara

Assistant to V.P. for Instruction
Ed.D., East Texas State University
M.B.A., Univ of Houston at Clear Lake
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana Univ.
A.A.S., Texas Southmost College
Office: PRC/H109, Phone: 377-1739

Farr, Kent

Director, Administrative Programming
B.B.A., University of Oklahoma
Office: CPC/A225, Phone: 548-6643

Farrell, Karen

Director, LRC at SCC
M.L.S., University of North Texas
B.A., Univ. of Texas at Arlington
Office: SCC/D117, Phone: 881-5730

Margo Ford

Director, Business & Community
Relations
M.A., University of Texas at El Paso
B.A., University of Texas at El Paso
Office: CYC/A324, Phone: 985-3734

Gober, Lydia

Assistant Director, Career Services &
Cooperative Work Experience
M.A., Northern Illinois University
B.A., Northern Illinois University
Office: SCC/G103, Phone: 881-5733

Hardy, Steve

Dean, Continuing Education
M.B.A., Baylor University
B.A., Baylor University
Office: CYC/A346, Phone: 985-3751

Haroutunian, Barbara

Manager, Benefits and Employee
Relations
B.A., Michigan State University
Office: CPC/B304, Phone: 548-6663

Hurley, Cathy

Director, Diversity & Entrepreneurship
Training
College & Community Development
B.A., Baylor University
J.D., Texas Wesleyan School of Law
Office: CYC/A314, Phone: 985-3737

Jack, Cheri A.

Director, Student Activities
M.S., University of Wisconsin –
Madison
B.S., University of Wisconsin –
Stevens Point
Office: SCC/F129, Phone: 881-5787

Jackson, Ron

Senior Plant Operations Manager
Office: SCC/K028, Phone: 881-5698

Jenkins, Toni P.

Assistant to the President
Ed.D., Texas A&M – Commerce
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Arizona State University
Office: CYC/B433, Phone: 985-3892

Johnson, Norma

Director, Academic Advising
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Southern University
Office: SCC/G108, Phone: 881-5847

Kaczka, Shirley

Compensation & Training Manager,
Human Resources
M.L.A., Southern Methodist Univ.
B.B.A., University of Arkansas
Office: SCC/F103, Phone: 881-5662

Leitner, Peter

Director, Media Services
A.A.S.E., American Institute of
Engineering
Office: SCC/D208, Phone: 881-5862

Lyons, Michael

Counselor
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.F.A., Texas Woman's University
Office: CPC/B123, Phone: 548-6615

Maige, Stan

Director, Academic Computing
B.S. Ed., Old Dominion University
Office: SCC/B218, Phone: 881-5844

Martin, Thomas

Director, Institutional Research
Ph.D., Brigham Young
M.A., Brigham Young
B.A., Brigham Young
Office: CYC/B438, Phone: 985-3817

McAuliff, Patrick

Director, Fire Science Academy
B.S., Texas A & M University
Office: CPC/A219, Phone: 548-6837

McRae, Mary S.

Dean of Students
M.S., Drake University
B.A., Central Michigan University
Office: SCC/G233, Phone 881-5771

Meinhardt, Stephanie

Registrar
M.Ed., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
A.S., El Centro Community College
Office: SCC/F131, Phone: 881-5739

Money, Barbara A.

Director, Career Services &
Cooperative Work Experience
M.Ed., University of Arizona
B.S., Langston University
Office: SCC/G231, Phone: 881-5772

Mullin, John

Director, LRC at PRC
M.L.S., Univ. of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Iowa
Office: PRC/F121, Phone: 377-1575

Nilsen, Walter

Director, Facilities Planning &
Construction
B.M.Ed., University of Colorado
Office: CYC/B431, Phone: 985-3804

Parker, Rita

Manager, Plant Operations
A.A.S., Texas State Technical Institute
Office: PRC/Plt.Oper, Phone: 377-1691

Parrish, Percy

Director, Financial Aid/Veterans
Affairs
M.S., Tuskegee University
B.S., Tuskegee University
Office: SCC/G103, Phone: 881-5761

Porter, M. Beth

Director, Math Lab
M.S., Emory University
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/J231, Phone: 881-5947

Powell, Gene

Senior Plant Operations Manager
B.S.M.E., Texas A & M University
Office: CPC/E128, Phone: 548-6691

Qualia, Linda

Director of Counseling,
Licensed Professional Counselor
Ph.D., North Texas State University
M.A., University of Alabama
B.A., Rhodes College
Office: SCC/G201, Phone: 881-5779

Roark, Dottie

Director, Public Relations
College & Community Development
M.A., University of Texas, Austin
B.A., Sam Houston State University
Office: SCC/B229, Phone: 881-5153

Roman, Paula

Director, Development and Executive
Director of the CCCCD Foundation, Inc.
M.S., University of Texas at Austin
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
Office: CPC/B216A, Phone: 548-6609

Rose, Karen

Program Director,
Continuing Education
M.S., Central Oklahoma State Univ.
B.A., University of Oklahoma
Office: CYC/A342, Phone: 985-3753

Russell, Kimberly K.

Director, Human Resources
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Baylor University
Office: CYC/B305, Phone: 985-3781

Scott, Fritzeen, CPM

Director, Purchasing
Administrative Services
Office: CYC/A476, Phone: 758-3871

Sinclair, Kim

Assistant Director, Accounting and
Financial Reporting
Administrative Services
M.A., University of North Texas
B.B.A., Univ. of Central Oklahoma
Office: CYC/A429, Phone: 758-3832

Swanson, Katherine

Director, Recruitment & Retention
College & Community Development
M.Ed., Montana State University
B.S., Northern Michigan University
Office: SCC/B230, Phone: 881-5133

Smith, Mike

Interim Director, Testing
B.A.A.S., University of North Texas
A.A., CCCCD
Office: SCC/F135, Phone: 881-5739

Spears, Ronald

Director, Law Enforcement Academy
B.S.O.E., Wayland Baptist University
A.A.S., Frank Phillips Junior College
Office: CPC/A357, Phone: 548-6861

Tibbals, Alicia T.

Director, LRC at Central Park Campus
M.L.S., University of North Texas
M.A., University of Houston
B.A., Baylor University
Office: CPC/B112, Phone: 548-6866

Wood, Karen

Assistant Director, Career Services
and Cooperative Work Experience
M.Ed., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., Baylor University
Office: SCC/G104, Phone: 881-5775

Wormald, Anita

Program Director, Business and
Industry Training
Continuing Education
M.B.A., Amber University
B.B.A., Adelphi University
Office: CYC/A340, Phone: 985-3754

Young, Jim

Interim Director, Global EDGE
B.A., Stanford University
Office: CPC/A114, Phone: 548-6724

Crawford, Michael

Dean, Fine Arts
M.A., Eastern Washington University
B.A., Eastern Washington University
Office: SCC/F134, Phone: 881-5807

Hodge, Gary

Dean, Social Sciences and Public
Services
M.A. Texas Christian University
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
A.A., Tarrant County Junior College
Office: SCC/B240, Phone: 881-5897

Kappus, Sheryl Smith

Dean, Mathematics & Natural
Sciences
Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of South Alabama
Office: SCC/K105, Phone: 881-5881

Lilly, Vivian R.N.

Associate Dean, Health Science
Director of Associate Degree Nursing
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: CPC/E310, Phone: 548-6883

Palmer, Lillie M.

Dean, Business and Computer
Science
Ed.D., East Texas State University
M.Ed., University of Houston
B.S., University of Houston
Office: PRC/H246, Phone: 377-1730

Parcells, Rex A.

Dean, Health Science, Physical
Education
and Child Development
M.S., Ithaca College
B.S., Cornell University
A.A., Auburn Community College
Office: CPC/E303, Phone: 548-6677

Smith, Mitchell E.

Dean, Humanities & International
Studies
M.A., Yale University
M.A., Columbia University
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC/B189, Phone: 881-5811

**BUSINESS AND
COMPUTER SCIENCE
FACULTY**

Banta, Patricia

Professor, Real Estate
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
Office: CYC/B323, Phone: 985-3707

Beck, Larry A.

Professor, Business Administration
M.B.E., University of North Texas
M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Drake University
Office: SCC/J103, Phone: 881-5832

Blitt, William John

Professor, Computer Science
M.S., Air Force Inst Tech
B.S., US Air Force Academy
Office: SCC/J115, Phone: 881-5184

Cockerell, Gloria

Professor, Marketing
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
A.A., Kilgore College
Office: SCC/J247, Phone: 881-5736

Cohick, Mike

Professor, Economics
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Webster University
M.S., University of Washington
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
B.S., University of Utah
Office: SCC/J104, Phone: 881-5840

INSTRUCTIONAL DEANS

Austin, Juanita

Dean, Developmental Education
S.C.T., Murray State University
M.A., Murray State University
B.S., Lane College
Office: SCC/K106, Phone: 881-5721

Baltzer, John

Dean, Engineering Technology
Division
M.S., University of North Texas
B.Ed., University of Western Ontario
B.A.A.S., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Fanshawe College
Office: PRC/H210, Phone: 377-1700

Dawson, Peter Corner

Professor, Business Administration
Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.B.A., University of Dallas
J.D., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., Univ. of California at Berkeley
Office: PRC/F235, Phone: 377-1707

Edwards, Jeff

Professor, Economics
M.S., University of Arkansas
B.S.B.A., University of Arkansas
Office: PRC/F237, Phone: 377-1704

Emerson, Mary

Computer Information Systems
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., East Central State University
Office: PRC/H111, Phone: 377-1687

Ethison, Judy

Professor, Computer Science
M.S., East Texas State University
B.A., Boston University
A.A., Bennett Junior College
Office: PRC/H113, Phone: 377-1688

Harlow, Teresa

Professor, Computer Science
M.Ed., Georgia State University
B.B.A., Georgia State University
Office: PRC/H233, Phone: 377-1605

Howry-Moore, Cindy K.

Professor, Computer Science and
Software Development
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/J125, Phone: 881-5838

Huey, Peter, CPA

Professor, Accounting
M.B.A., Central Oklahoma State Univ.
B.S., B.A., Southwestern Oklahoma
State Univ.
Office: PRC/F238, Phone: 377-1703

Hunt, Lee A.

Professor, Computer
Information Systems
M.A., University of Texas, Tyler
B.A., Louisiana Polytechnic Institute
Office: SCC/J118, Phone: 881-5878

James, Washington

Professor, Computer Information
Systems
M.B.A., Golden Gate University
B.S., Park College
A.A., Northern Virginia Community
College
Office: SCC/J127, Phone: 881-5836

Johnson, David

Professor, Computer Science
M.S., Oklahoma State University
B.A., Oklahoma City University
Office: CPC/A216, Phone: 548-6826

Kunz, Russell

Professor, Management Development
M.S., Texas Tech University
B.B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: PRC/H230C, Phone: 377-1702

McRae, Tony

Professor, Computer Science
M.Ed., East Texas State University
B.S., Kansas Newman College
Office: SCC/J124, Phone: 881-5918

Milford, Mary

Professor, Real Estate
J.D., Southern Methodist University
B.B.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: CYC/B325, Phone: 985-3709

Miller, Paula, CPA

Professor, Accounting
M.A.A., University of Iowa
B.S., Northeast Missouri State
B.S.Ed., Northeast Missouri State
Office: SCC/J219, Phone: 881-5179

Ramsower, Diana

Professor, Office Administration
M.Ed., North Texas State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State Univ.
Office: SCC/J117, Phone: 881-5835

Roessler, P. Dee

Professor, Legal Assistant
J.D., Southern Methodist University
B.A., University of West Florida
Office: CPC/A200A, Phone: 548-6823

Slater, William C.

Professor, Computer Science
M.S., Univ. of Texas at Arlington
B.S., Univ. of Texas at Arlington
Office: SCC/J126, Phone: 881-5976

Stephens, Charles

Professor, Computer Science
M.S., Grangling State University
B.S., Southern University
Office: PRC/H233B, Phone: 377-1606

Thompson, Linda

Professor, Office Administration
M.S., East Texas State University
B.S.E., Southern State College
Office: CPC/A200, Phone: 548-6815

Tobaben, Mary Jane

Professor, Office Administration
M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Colorado State College
Office: PRC/H118, Phone: 377-1701

Wallace, Dean, CPA

Professor, Accounting
J.D., Southern Methodist University
M.B.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/H207, Phone: 881-5706

**DEVELOPMENTAL
EDUCATION FACULTY****Bakner, Arlene**

Instructional Associate,
Developmental Mathematics
M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Towson State University
Office: SCC/J241, Phone: 881-5959

Breedlove, Peggy

Professor, English as a Second
Language
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., East Texas State University
Office: SCC/H222, Phone: 881-5703

Conry, Linda

Professor, Developmental Writing
M.A., Louisiana Tech University
B.A., Louisiana Tech University
Office: SCC/D115, Phone: 881-5915

Crewe, Omri

Instructional Associate,
Developmental Mathematics
B.S., Virginia State University
Office: CPC/B336, Phone: 548-6896

Foster-Eason, Laura

Professor, Developmental Writing
M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: CPC/E214, Phone: 548-6895

Godwin, Judy

Professor, Developmental
Mathematics
M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/J240, Phone: 881-5954

Hayden, Karen

Professor, Developmental Writing
M.A., Univ. of Texas at Arlington
B.A., Univ. of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC/F130, Phone: 377-1533

Joshua, John

Professor,
Developmental Mathematics
M.S., Texas A & I University
B.S., Calicut University
Office: PRC/F211, Phone: 377-1719

Karr, Rosemary M.

Professor, Developmental
Mathematics
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Eastern Kentucky University
B.S., Eastern Kentucky University
Office: SCC/K218, Phone: 881-5865

Matlock, Judy

Professor, Developmental
Mathematics
M.S., East Texas State University
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC/J237, Phone: 881-5924

McCoy, Sandy

Instr Associate, Developmental
Mathematics
B.A., University of Oklahoma
Office: SCC/J241, Phone: 881-5959

McBride, Shirley A.

Professor, Developmental Writing
M.A., Baylor University
B.A., Abilene Christian University
Office: SCC/J218, Phone: 881-5675

Miles-Rosenfield, Marti

Professor, Developmental Writing
M. A., University of New Orleans
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: SCC/B120, Phone: 881-5183

Moss, Marilyn

Professor, Developmental
Mathematics
M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: CPC/B200B, Phone: 548-6674

Murray, Janice

Instructional Associate
Non-Course-Based Remediation
M.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Minnesota at
Morris
Office: SCC/LRC room K
Phone: 881-5723

Phillips, Hazel

Professor, Developmental Writing
M.A., University of Chicago
B.A., Dillard University
Office: CPC/A200C, Phone: 548-6675

Rubino, Edelin

Professor, Developmental Reading
M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Cornell University
Office: SCC/D114, Phone: 881-5956

Sauter, Alan

Professor, Developmental Math
M.A., Mankato State University
B.A., University of Minnesota
Office: CPC/B325, Phone: 548-6733

Terrell, Shirley

Instructional Associate, ESL
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of Texas, Dallas
Office: SCC/K216, Phone: 881-5676

Williamson, Jenny

Instructional Associate
Non-Course-Based Remediation
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.S., North Texas State University
Office: SCC/LRC room K
Phone: 881-5723

**ENGINEERING AND
TECHNOLOGY FACULTY****Adams, Glenn**

Professor and Coordinator,
Computer Aided Design/Engineering
M.S., University of Texas at El Paso
B.S., Tarleton State University
Office: PRC/H114, Phone: 377-1689

Brierley, Peter G.

Professor and Coordinator,
Networking Technology
M.S., Southern Methodist University
B.S., University of Maine
B.S., University of West Florida
Office: PRC/H110, Phone: 377-1686

Hackney, Joe

Professor and Coordinator,
Electronics/Semiconductor
Manufacturing Technology
A.A.S., CCCCD
Office: PRC/H115, Office: 377-1746

Marshall-Winslow, Susan

Professor, Interior Design/Computer
Aided Design
B.S.E., University of Arkansas
Office: PRC/H217, Phone: 377-1716

Meeks, Robert

Professor, Electronics
Ph.D., Texas A&M University
M.S.E.E., Texas Tech University
B.S.E.E., Texas Tech University
Office: PRC/H219, Phone: 377-1713

Mobley, Thomas

Professor, Electronics
M.S.E.E., Southern Methodist Univ.
M.D.I.V., Austin Presbyterian
Theological Seminary
B.A., Southwestern at Memphis
B.S.E.E., SMU
Office: PRC/H230A, Phone: 377-1675

O'Connell, Kevin

CADD Lab Manager
Instructional Associate
B.A., Sonoma State College
Office: PRC/H137, Phone: 377-1677

Schafer, Steven

Professor, Computer Networking
M.A., Webster University
B.A., University of Texas
Office: PRC/H230D, Phone: 377-1787

Wilkins, John P.

Professor, Electronics
M.B.A., Oklahoma State University
B.S., Oklahoma State University
Office: PRC/H230E, Phone: 377-1676

FINE ARTS FACULTY**Akins, Lee**

Professor, Art
M.F.A., Southern Methodist Univ.
B.F.A., College of the Dayton Art
Institute
Office: SCC/B135, Phone: 881-5951

Allison, Brian

Professor, Music
D.M.A., University of North Texas
M.M., Indiana University
B.A., California State University
Office: SCC/B182, Phone: 881-5813

Baker, Brad

Director and Professor, Theatre
M.A., University of Maryland
B.A., North Kentucky University
B.F.A., North Kentucky University
Office: SCC/C155, Phone: 881-5679

Ballweg, D. Brent

Director and Professor,
Choral Activities
D.M.A., Univ of Missouri-Kansas City
M.M., Southwestern Baptist
Theological Seminary
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University
Office: SCC/B121, Phone: 881-5653

Berg, Kris

Professor, Music/Jazz Studies
M.M., University of North Texas
B.M., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/C156, Phone: 881-5108

Bishop, Gary

Professor, Photography
Office: SCC/K119, Phone: 881-5159

Cooksey, Gaye

Professor, Applied Graphic Design
Technology
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/K119, Phone 881-5968

Cotter-Smith, Cathy M.

Professor, Art
M.A., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC/C152A, Phone: 881-5817

Cronauer, Gail

Professor, Theatre
M.F.A., Case Western Reserve Univ.
B.A., Antioch College
Office: SCC/C134, Phone: 881-5125

Elliott, Billie

Instructional Associate
Fine Arts Director of Art Galleries
M.A., Stephen F Austin
B.F.A., Stephen F Austin
Office: SCC/B107, Phone: 881-5145

Hays, Keith

Professor, Music
M.M., Southern Methodist University
B.M., Henderson State University
Office: SCC/B183, Phone: 881-5973

Najjab, David

Professor, Applied Graphic Design
Technology
M.F.A., Bard College
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC/K118, Phone: 881-5647

Reece, J. Rex

Professor, Art
M.A., George Peabody College
B.S., Louisiana State University
Office: SCC/B132, Phone: 881-5804

Siber, Elizabeth

Professor, Art History
M.A., University of North Texas
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/B131, Phone: 881-5158

Singer, Susan

Professor, AGDT
B.F.A., C. F. Post College
B.A., University of Buffalo
Office: SCC/B229, Phone: 516-5010

Snyder, Sandy

Instructional Associate
M.S., Miami University
B.S., Hanover University
Office: SCC/C142, Phone: 881-5738

Van Cleef, June

Professor, Photography
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Sul Ross State University
Office: SCC/H206, Phone: 881-5827

Williams, Byrd IV

Professor, Photography
M.F.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: SCC/G214, Phone: 881-5727

**HEALTH SCIENCES,
PHYSICAL EDUCATION
AND CHILD
DEVELOPMENT FACULTY**

Adams, Linda

Professor, PHED
Coordinator, Wellness Program
M.S., Texas A&M at Commerce
B.A., St. Thomas Aquinas College
Office: SCC/A217, Phone: 881-5777

Allen, Jane E.

Registered Nurse,
Professor, Nursing
M.S., Texas Women's University
B.S., Texas Women's University
A.D.N. Grayson County College
Office: CPC/A320, Phone: 548-6875

Barbaro, Allen

Director and Professor,
Respiratory Care
M.S., Pittsburg State University
B.S., University of Pittsburgh
A.S., Comm College of Allegheny
County
Office: CPC/E308, Phone: 548-6870

Berryman, Martin Q.

Professor, PHED and Tennis Coach
M.S., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC/A217, Phone: 881-5884

Brown, Jacquelyn

Professor, Nursing
Registered Nurse
M.S.N., University of North Carolina
B.S.N., Winston Salem State University
Office: CPC/A321, Phone: 548-6885

Chandler, Betsy

Coordinator and Professor
Clinical Education, HSPECD
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Texas Health
Science Center, San Antonio
Office: CPC/E209, Phone: 548\6732

Chunn, Karla

Professor, PHED and Coordinator
Aquatics
M.Ed., Texas Tech University
B.S., Texas Tech University
A.A., South Plains College
Office: PRC/A167, Phone: 1753

Dennis, Greg

Professor, PHED & Baseball Coach
M.S., Baylor University
B. S., Baylor University
Office: SCC/A220, Phone: 881-5927

Devitt, Barbara

Professor, Nursing
Registered Nurse
M.S.N., University of Nebraska-
College of Nursing
B.S.N., University of Nebraska-
College of Nursing
Office: CPC/A315, Phone: 548-6884

DeWees, Steve

Director, Clinical Education and
Professor, Respiratory Care
A.A.S., Odessa College
Office: CPC/B200D, Phone: 548-6719

Evans, Susan

Professor, PHED and Dance
Coordinator
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., East Stroudsburg State University
Office: SCC/A211, Phone: 881-5150

Fletcher, Joanne

Director, Dental Hygiene, HSPECD
M.S., University of Bridgeport
B.S., University of Bridgeport
A.A., University of Bridgeport
Office: CPC/A120, Phone: 548-6738

Graffa, Colleen

Director, Physical Therapist Assistant
Program
M.S., Texas Tech University
B.S., University of Texas Health
Sciences Center
Office: CPC/E307, Phone: 548-6854

Leverette, Craig

Professor, PHED and Softball Coach
M.S., Texas A & M at Commerce
B.S., University of Houston
Office: PRC/A107, Phone: 377-1756

Levesque, Danielle

Coordinator and Professor, Dental
Hygiene
M.S., University of Michigan
B.S., University of Michigan
Office: CPC/E212, Phone: 548-6544

Pesta, Lynda

Professor, Nursing
Registered Nurse
M.S., Texas Women's University
B.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: CPC/B312, Phone: 548-6835

Reynolds, Kelley

Professor, Respiratory Care
A.A.S., CCCCD
Office: CPC/A324, Phone: 548-6819

Sauls, Donna R.N.

Professor, Nursing
M.S., Texas Woman's University
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S.N., West Virginia Wesleyan College
Office: CPC/B313, Phone: 548-6892

Schumann, Sherry

Professor, PHED and Coordinator
Fitness Center
M.E.D., Florida State University
B.S., Florida State University
Office: CPC/E121, Phone: 548-6887

Sherard, Robert

Professor, Emergency Medical
Services
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
A.A., Richland College
Office: CPC/E309, Phone: 548-6848

Sigona, James A.

Professor, PHED
Men's Basketball Coach
M.S., East Texas State University
B.A., Potsdam State University
A.A.S., Cayuga Community College
Office: SCC/A104, Phone: 881-5845

Washington, Kim J.

Professor, Nursing
M.S.N., NorthWestern State University
B.S.N., Northeast Louisiana University
Office: CPC/A308, Phone: 548-6818

Whitson, Jill

Professor, PHED/Dance
M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., California State University
Office: SCC/A218, Phone: 881-5925

**HUMANITIES AND
INTERNATIONAL
STUDIES FACULTY**

Andrade, Mary Anne

Professor, English
Ph.D., University of London
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: SCC/B106, Phone: 881-5823

Boyd, Rodney

Professor, Humanities
M.F.A., California State University of LA
M.A., California State University of LA
B.F.A., North Texas State University
Office: PRC/F242, Phone: 377-1537

Brown, Peggy

Professor, English and Humanities
Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
A.A., Richland College
Office: SCC/H236, Phone: 881-5808

Cobb, Sherill

Professor, English
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC/B193, Phone: 881-5812

Cohen-Gilbert, Helene

Instructional Associate,
Coordinator, SGNL/IPPD Programs
AGS, Pima Community College
CSC, Registry of Interpreters for the
Deaf, TCDHH/BEI, Level V
Office: SCC/G237, Phone 881-5152

Garrett, Diana

Professor, Speech
M.A., University of North Texas
M.A., Stephen F. Austin
B.S., Stephen F. Austin
Office: PRC/F236, Phone: 377-1748

Goussak, Frozina

Professor, Spanish
M.A., Kiev State University, Ukraine
Office: SCC/K240, Phone: 881-5141

Grooms, Chris

Professor, English
Ph.D., University College of Wales
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State Univ.
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State Univ.
Office: SCC/H210, Phone: 881-5952

Hasler, Carl R.

Professor, Philosophy
Ph.D., Univ. of Missouri, Columbia
M.A., Univ. of Missouri, Columbia
B.A., University of Texas, Arlington
Office: SCC/D116, Phone: 881-5753

Henson, George B.

Professor, Spanish
M.A., Middlebury University, Vermont
B.A., University of Oklahoma
Office: SCC/H113, Phone: 881-5171

Howard, Tony J.

Professor, English & Philosophy
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., University of Dallas
Office: PRC/F217, Phone: 377-1649

Kennedy, Joan

Professor, English
Ph.D, University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Univ. of Mary Hardin-Baylor
A.A., Temple Junior College
Office: SCC/H212, Phone: 881-5980

Lane, Shelley D.

Professor, Speech Communications
Ph.D, Univ. of Southern California
M.A., Univ. of Southern California
B.A., Univ. of California at Los Angeles
Office: SCC/B108, Phone: 881-5821

Lingo, Kathy

Professor, Speech Communications
M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S.E., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/J106, Phone: 881-5906

Lobata, Blanca

Professor, Spanish
M.A., University of Colorado
Licenciada, University of Sevilla
Office: SCC/H113 Phone: 881-5171

Long, Ralph

Professor, Speech Communications
M.S., University of North Texas
B.F.A., University of North Texas
A.A., Mountain View College
Office: SCC/H215, Phone: 881-5982

Matijevich, Elke

Professor, German
Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC/K229, Phone: 881-5970

McFerrin, Teddie R.

Professor, English
M.A., Purdue University
B.A., Texas A&M at Commerce
Office: SCC/B109, Phone: 881-5916

Miller, Joyce Marie

Professor, English
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC/J243, Phone: 881-5981

Mizell, Kay

Professor, English
Ed.D., Texas A&M at Commerce
M.A., Hardin-Simmons University
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University
Office: SCC/H252, Phone: 881-5803

Moula, Kemal

Professor, French
M.B.A., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Algiers
Office: SCC/G217, Phone: 881-5678

O'Neal, Gordon

Professor, English
M.A., Georgia Southern College
B.A., Georgia College
A.A., Macon College
Office: CPC/B329, Phone: 548-6841

Perkus, Gerald H.

Professor, English
Ph.D., University of Rochester
M.A., University of Rochester
B.A., Brooklyn College
Office: SCC/G216, Phone: 881-5180

Perry, Carolyn E.

Professor, Humanities
M.A., Eastern Illinois University
B.A., Eastern Illinois University
Office: SCC/K241, Phone: 881-5140

Stevens, Joanne

Professor, Humanities
Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Angelo State University
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: CPC/B334, Phone: 548-6751

Tarafdar, Meg

Professor, English
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
M.A., University of Oklahoma
M.A., University of Delhi, India
B.A., University of Delhi, India
Office: PRC/F212, Phone: 377-1512

Tilden-Charleson, Susan

Professor, Speech Communications
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Baylor University
Office: SCC/G225, Phone: 881-5182

Tolleson, Martha

Professor, English
M.A., Texas A & M Univ at Commerce
B.S., Texas A & M Univ at Commerce
Office: CPC/B200A, Phone: 548-6843

Whalen, Henry L.

Professor, Sign Language and IPPD
B.S., Gallaudet University
Office: SCC/D240, Phone: 881-5948

Young, Estelita

Professor, Spanish
M.S., Youngstown State University, Ohio
B.A., Youngstown State University, Ohio
Office: SCC/G215, Phone: 881-5724

**MATH AND NATURAL
SCIENCE FACULTY**

Ardis, William

Professor, Mathematics
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC/F216, Phone: 377-1584

Beck, Jeff

Instructional Associate
B.S., Dallas Baptist University
Office: SCC/H111, Phone: 881-5894

Bell, C. Michael

Professor, Biology
M.S., Memphis State University
B.A., Hendrix College
Office: PRC/F217, Phone: 377-1583

Boliver, Doug

Instructional Associate
B.S., Gannon University
Office: SCC/J224, Phone: 881-5946

Brown, Denise M.

Professor, Mathematics
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC/B134, Phone: 881-5886

Broyles, Michael

Professor, Physics
M.S., University of Hawaii
M.S.T., University of Wisconsin
B.A., San Francisco State University
Office: SCC/J139, Phone: 881-5882

Cardenas, Deborah

Professor, Biology
M.Ed., Texas Tech
M.S.S.E., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC/K217, Phone: 881-5176

Donald-Whitney, Cathy

Professor, Biology
M.S.E.E., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Panhandle State University
Office: CPC/E213, Phone: 548-6717

Dunkle, Sidney

Professor, Biology
Ph.D., University of Florida
M.S., University of Wyoming
B.S., Baldwin Wallace College
Office: SCC/J216, Phone: 881-5989

El-Ashmawy, Amina

Professor, Chemistry
M.S., Texas A & M University
B.A., Texas A & M University
A.S., Kilgore College
Office: SCC/K226, Phone: 881-5961

Forester, Robert

Professor of Geology
Ph.D., California Institute of Tech
M.S., California Institute of Tech
B.S., California Institute of Tech
Office: SCC/B228, Phone: 881-5712

Galloway, James G.

Professor, Mathematics
M.S., Southern Methodist University
M.S., Stephen F. Austin
B.S., Stephen F. Austin
Office: SCC/K228, Phone: 881-5937

Geller, Nick

Professor, Mathematics
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State Univ.
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State Univ.
Office: CPC/B330, Phone: 548-6718

Hanks, Hershell

Instructional Associate
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State
Office: SCC/H111, Phone: 881-5894

Helgeson, Jean

Professor, Biology
M.A., Southwestern Graduate School,
University of Texas Health Science
Center
B.S., University of Oklahoma
Office: SCC/J138, Phone: 881-5885

Hosack, Sharon

Professor, Mathematics
M.S., Florida State University
B.A., Florida State University
Office: SCC/H112, Phone: 881-5887

Johnson, Charles

Professor, Mathematics
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., Northwestern State University
B.S., Northwestern State University
Office: SCC/K220, Phone: 881-5722

Jury, Frederick

Professor, Chemistry
Ph.D., Duquesne University
M.S., Duquesne University
B.S., Slippery Rock State College
Office: SCC/H116, Phone: 881-5883

Keeton, Dennis

Instructional Associate
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
A.S., Mountain View College
Office: SCC/K245, Phone: 881-5759

Malek, Sirous

Professor, Mathematics
Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology
Office: SCC/J226, Phone: 881-5181

McCulloch, David

Professor, Biology
Ph.D., Texas A & M University
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: SCC/J225, Phone: 881-5991

Proffer, P. Douglas

Professor, Mathematics
M.S., West Texas State University
B.S., West Texas State University
A.S., Amarillo Junior College
Office: SCC/J238, Phone: 881-5889

Rich, Nelson

Professor, Biology
Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
M.S., Northeast Louisiana University
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma
State University
Office: SCC/J223, Phone: 881-5874

Walt, Marie

Director and Professor,
Nutrition and Dietary Programs
M.S., Oregon State University
B.S., Oregon State University
R.D., Registered Dietitian
L.D., Licensed Dietitian
Office: SCC/K219, Phone: 881-5157

Weis, Mary

Professor, Biology
D.V.M., Texas A & M University
B.S., Texas A & M University
Office: SCC/K244, Phone: 881-5725

**SOCIAL SCIENCES AND
PUBLIC SERVICES
FACULTY**

Adler, William

Professor, Psychology
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., Temple University
Office: SCC/K230, Phone: 881-5960

Benavides, Robert

Professor of Psychology and Staff Dev
M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/K227, Phone: 881-5161

Caiazza, Thomas

Professor, Government
Ph.D., Clark Atlanta University
M.A., University of Central Florida
B.A., University of Central Florida
A.A., Miami-Dade Comm. College
Office: SCC/B230, Phone: 516-5019

Collins, Larry

Professor, History
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: CPC/A353, Phone: 548-6820

Cordell, Donnie

Instructional Associate
A.A.S., CCCCD
Office: CPC/A206, Phone: 548-6836

Coulter, Matthew Ware

Professor, History
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Southern Illinois University
B.S., Southern Illinois University
Office: SCC/B116, Phone: 881-5816

Creech, John

Professor, Psychology
M.A., Ball State University
B.S., Ball State University
Office: PRC/F239, Phone: 377-1559

Cullen, David

Professor, History
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/J244, Phone: 881-5965

Gaiter, Pamela

Professor, Sociology
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: CPC/A352, Phone: 548-6705

Garrison, David

Professor, Government
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Univ. of Arkansas, Fayetteville
B.A., Hendrix College
Office: SCC/G224, Phone: 881-5815

Gunderson, Wendy

Professor, History
M.A., Midwestern State University
B.S., University of South Dakota
Office: CPC/B308, Phone: 548-6779

Jenkins, Joan

Professor, History
Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: PRC/F114, Phone: 377-1536

Jones, U. Lynn

Professor, Government
Ph.D., Univ. of Missouri, Columbia
M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC/J107, Phone: 881-5841

Keith, Linda

Professor, Government
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC/B119, Phone: 881-5984

Lewis, Ted

Professor, Government
M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., Texas Wesleyan University
Office: PRC/F213, Phone: 377-1535

Lipscomb, Dan

Professor, Psychology
M.S., Pittsburg State University
B.S., Southwestern University
Office: SCC/G229, Phone: 881-5715

Lusk, Barbara

Professor, Psychology
M.A., University of Alabama
B.S., University of Alabama
Office: CPC/B200C, Phone: 548-6809

MacKinnon, Jeff

Professor, Anthropology & History
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin
M.S., University of Wisconsin
M.A., University of Wisconsin
B.A., University of Michigan
Office: SCC/H219, Phone: 881-5112

Miller, Lawrence, W.

Professor, Government
Ph.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Eastern New Mexico Univ.
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University
Office: SCC/H216, Phone: 881-5895

Stern, Lawrence

Professor, Sociology
M.A., Columbia University
B.A., Brooklyn College
Office: SCC/J246, Phone: 881-5608

Tullock, Sam

Professor, History
Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.Div., Southwestern Seminary
B.A., Dallas Baptist University
Office: SCC/G222, Phone: 881-5737

White, Deborah

Professor, Sociology/Psychology
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Tulsa
Office: SCC/H221, Phone: 881-5163

Wilkison, Kyle

Professor, History
Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
M.A., East Texas State University
B.A., East Texas State University
Office: SCC/G223, Phone: 881-5834

SERVICES AND PROGRAMS

General Information

Central Park Campus (CPC): 548-6790
Courtyard Center (CYC): 985-3790
Spring Creek Campus (SCC): 881-5790
Preston Ridge Campus (PRC): 377-1790

Academic Advising*

CPC: 548-6782 SCC: 881-5782 PRC: 377-1778

Academic & Personal Enhancement

SCC: 881-5779

Accommodations at CCCCD for Equal Support Services (ACCESS)

SCC: 881-5898

Accounting

SCC: 881-5706

Administrative Services

CPC: 548-6620 CYC: 758-3830 SCC: 881-5620

Admissions and Records

CPC: 548-6710 CYC: 985-3711 SCC: 881-5710 PRC: 377-1744

Applied Graphic Design Technology

SCC: 881-5968

Anthropology

SCC: 881-5112

Art

SCC: 881-5158

Articulation and Transfer

CPC: 548-6773 SCC: 881-5757 PRC: 377-1770

Associate Faculty Office

CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5759 PRC: 377-1585 PRC: 377-1705

Biology

SCC: 881-5991

Bookstore

CPC: 548-6680 CYC: 985-3710 SCC: 881-5634 PRC: 377-1680

Business Administration

PRC: 377-1707

Business and Community Relations

CYC: 985-3734

Business and Computer Science Division

CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5846 PRC: 377-1731

Business Office

CPC: 548-6630 CYC: 758-3830 SCC: 881-5634 PRC: 377-1630

Business Multimedia Technology

PRC: 377-1687

Cashier's Office

CPC: 548-6616 CYC: 985-3724 SCC: 881-5635 PRC: 377-1637

Career Services and Cooperative Work Experience

CPC: 548-6747 CYC: 985-3786 SCC: 881-5781 PRC: 377-1781

Chemistry

SCC: 881-5883

Child Development and Early Childhood Administration

SCC: 881-5967

Chinese

SCC: 881-5970

College and Community Development Division

CYC: 985-3731

Communications

Journalism, Radio & Television, Speech

SCC: 881-5821

Photography

SCC: 881-5827

Computer Information Systems & Computer Science

SCC: 881-5784

Computer Network Technology

PRC: 377-1787

Continuing Education Division

CPC: 548-6790 CYC: 985-3750 PRC: 377-1711

Cooperative Work Experience

CPC: 548-6747 SCC: 881-5735 PRC: 377-1781

Counseling - Personal

CPC: 548-6615 SCC: 881-5779 PRC: 377-1771

Criminal Justice

SCC: 881-5800

Dance

SCC: 881-5150

Dean of Students

CPC: 548-6770 SCC: 881-5771 PRC: 377-1771

Dental Hygiene

CPC: 548-6738

Developmental Education Division

CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5720 PRC: 377-1705

Dietary Manager/Nutrition

*For listing of degree and certificate program coordinators, see pages 8-9.

SCC: 881-5157
Drafting (Computer Aided Drafting and Design)
PRC: 377-1689
Drama
SCC: 881-5679
Economics
SCC: 881-5840
Electronic Engineering Technology
PRC: 377-1746
Emergency Medical Services
CPC: 548-6848
Engineering
PRC: 377-1689
English—Developmental
SCC: 881-5183
English
SCC: 881-5812
English as a Second Language
SCC: 881-5675
Electronic Technology
PRC: 377-1746
Engineering Technology Division
CPC: 548-6830 PRC: 377-1715
Financial Aid
CPC: 548-6760 SCC: 881-5760 PRC: 377-1760
Fine Arts Division
CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5107 PRC: 377-1507
Fire Science
CPC: 548-6837
Fitness Center
CPC: 548-6891 SCC: 881-5848 PRC: 377-1752
French
SCC: 881-5678
Geography
SCC: 881-5163
Geology
SCC: 881-5712
German
SCC: 881-5970
Government
SCC: 881-5895
Health Sciences, Physical Education and Child Development

Division
CPC: 548-6679 SCC: 881-5925 PRC: 377-1752
History
CPC: 548-6820
Horticulture/Landscape Technology
SCC: 881-5908
Hotel/Hospitality Management
PRC: 377-1702
Humanities
SCC: 881-5808
Human Resources
CPC: 548-6660 CYC: 985-3780 SCC: 881-5666
Humanities and International Studies Division
CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5810 PRC: 377-1510
Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf
SCC: 881-5152
Japanese
SCC: 881-5970
Law Enforcement Academy
CPC: 548-6861
Learning Resource Centers (Library)
CPC: 548-6860 SCC: 881-5860 PRC: 377-1560
Legal Assistant/Paralegal
PRC: 377-1702
Management Development
PRC: 377-1702
Marketing
SCC: 881-5736
Mathematics—Developmental
SCC: 881-5865
Mathematics
SCC: 881-5889
Mathematics and Natural Sciences Division
CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5880 PRC: 377-1580
Music
SCC: 881-5813
Nursing
CPC: 548-6883
Office Administration
SCC: 881-5835
Philosophy
SCC: 881-5753
Phlebotomy

CPC: 548-6840

Photography

SCC: 881-5827

Physical Education, Health

SCC: 881-5150

Physical Therapist Assistant

CPC: 548-6854

Physics

SCC: 881-5882

Plant Operations/Security

CPC: 548-6690 CYC: 985-3777 SCC: 881-5690 PRC: 377-1690

President's Office

CYC: 758-3800

Promise Program

CPC: 548-6851

Provost's Office

CPC: 548-6800 SCC: 881-5802 PRC: 377-1550

Psychology

CPC: 548-6809

Public Relations and Publications Office

SCC: 881-5614

Reading—Developmental

SCC: 881-5675

Real Estate

CYC: 985-3707

Recruitment and Retention Office

CPC: 548-6777 SCC: 881-5853 PRC: 377-1750

Registrar's Office

CPC: 548-6744 CYC: 985-3720 SCC: 881-5744 PRC: 377-1744

Respiratory Care

CPC: 548-6870

Russian

SCC: 881-5970

Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology

PRC: 377-1746

Sign Language

SCC: 881-5152

Small Business Development Center

CYC: 985-3770

Small Business Management

SCC: 881-5736

Sociology

SCC: 881-5163

Social Sciences and Public Services Division

CPC: 548-6830 SCC: 881-5800 PRC: 377-1535

Spanish

SCC: 881-5724

Speech Communication

SCC: 881-5821

Student Activities

CPC: 548-6788 SCC: 881-5788 PRC: 377-1788

Student Development Center

CPC: 548-6770 SCC: 881-5770 PRC: 377-1770

Tech Prep (Global Edge)

CPC: 548-6723

Telecommunications Technology

PRC: 377-1686

Texas Academic Skills Program (TASP)

CPC: 548-6888 SCC: 881-5902 PRC: 377-1523

Testing Center

CPC: 548-6849 SCC: 881-5922 PRC: 377-1523

Vice President - Administrative Services

CYC: 758-3831

Vice President - Instruction

CYC: 758-3805

FOR OFFICES NOT LISTED

CPC: 548-6790 CYC: 985-3790 SCC: 881-5790 PRC: 377-1790

Academic Advising	24	Auditing Courses	18
Academic Calendar	4	Basic Skills Assessment	26
Academic & Personal Enhancement	24,97	Behavioral Sciences Lab	36
Academic Policies	18	Biology	55,102
Academic Standards	22	Biotechnology	63
Academic Suspension	15,22	Board of Trustees	11,161
Academic Warning	22	Bookstore	34
ACCESS	24	Business Administration	45,104
Accounting	44,97	Business & Computer Science Div	6,163
Accreditation Status	1	Business Multimedia Technology	63,106
Accrediting Bodies	1	Campus Employment	28
Adding/Dropping Courses	18	Campus Information	1
Administrators	161	Campus Maps	5
Admissions Procedures	12	Career Adviser	28
Ad Valorem Waivers	15	Career & Technical Degrees	59
Advanced Placement (AP)	20	Career Services & Cooperative Work Experience	27,29,43,54
Agronomy	98	Certificate Program	20,42
Alternative Learning Centers	38	Check Cashing	35
Anthropology	44,98	Chemistry	55,106
Applied Graphic Design Technology	61,98	Child Development Centers	35
Armed Forces Credit	20	Child Development	64,106
Articulation and Transfer	25	Chinese	108
Arts	44,101	Class Attendance	18
Assessment and Testing Services	26	College & Community Development	39
Associate Degrees	19,40,42	College Level Examination Program (CLEP)	20
Associate of Applied Science	42,59	Commercial Music	86
Associate of Arts	40,41,43	Communication	108
Associate of Science	40,41,54	Computer Aided Drafting & Design	65,109
Attendance	19		



INDEX



Computer Information Systems . . .65,109	Emergency Medical Services77	Graduation19	Law Enforcement Academy39
Computer Network Technology . . .68,111	Emergency Medical Technology123	Guarantee for Job Competency28	Learning Communities36
Computer Science69,112	Emergency Procedures36	Health Science130	Learning Resource Centers38
Continuing Education35	Employment28	Health Sciences, Physical Education & Child Development Division . . .7,166	Legal Assistant/Paralegal50,82,137
Continuing Education Registration . . .16	Engineering56,123	Health Services33	Libraries38
Contract Training39	Engineering Technology124	High Academic Achievement20	Macintosh Writing Classrooms36
Cooperative Work Experience . . .29,43,54	Engineering Technology Division . .6,165	High School Concurrent Enrollment . .13	Map of Campuses5
Counseling Services29	English47,124	History50,131	Management83
Course Descriptions97	English as a Second Language . .26,125	History of CCCCD10	Marketing84
Credit by Exam20	Environmental Science126	Home Schooled Students13	Math Lab36
Criminal Justice45,70,113	Environmental Technology78	Horticulture/Landscape Technology57,132	Mathematics57,138
Dance114	Executive Staff161	Horticulture Technology79	Mathematics & Natural Sciences Div . .7,168
Degree Plans40	Experiential Learning36	Hotel/Hospitality Management . . .80,134	Media Services38
Dental Hygiene71,115	Fees17	Humanities135	Mission Statement of CCCCD11
Developmental Education35	Financial Aid30,32	Humanities & International Studies Division7,167	Music50,140
Developmental Education Division .6,164	Fine Arts Division7,165	Immunizations33	Music, Commercial86
Dietary Manager Certificate72,116	Fire Protection Training39	Incomplete Grades/Contracts20	NETWORKS33
Directory Information21	Fire Science47,78,126	Institutional Governance38	New Students12
Discipline Coordinators8	Fitness Centers37	Instructional Deans163	Next Step Transfer Program25
Distance Learning38	French48,128	Instructional Divisions6	Non-Traditional College Credit20
Drafting72,116	GED13	Intercollegiate Athletics37	Nursing87,144
Drama46,118	General Education Cores41,42	Interdisciplinary Honors Program . . .37	Nutrition88,145
Dual Opportunities Agreements25	Geography49,129	Interior Design, Commercial135	Office Administration88,145
Economics46,120	Geology56,129	International Students14	Orientation15
Education Curriculum54	German49,129	International Studies Program37	Outside Affiliations20
Education Records21	Global EDGE Tech Prep Consortium . .39	Interpreter Preparation/Deaf . . .81,135	Pass/Fail Grade Option18
Educational Services34	Goals of CCCCD11	Intramurals37	Personal Counseling29
Electronic Engineering Technology75,120	Government49,130	Japanese136	Philosophy51,146
Electronic Technology75,121	Grading System19		Philosophy & Purpose of CCCCD11

Phlebotomy Certificate	90,147	Social Sciences & Public Services Division	7,168	Transfer Disputes	25
Photography	51,147	Sociology	52,158	Transfer Students	13
Physical Education & Health	57,149	Spanish	53,159	Transfer Credit, Guarantee	25,42
Physical Therapist Assistant	91,152	Special Service Programs	39	Tuition and Fees	16
Physics	58,153	Speech	53,159	Veterans Certification	23
Portfolio Review for Credit	21	Student Activities	33	Withdrawal from the College	23
Pre-Professional Programs	54	Student Classifications	23	Writing Center	37
Program Advisory Committees	42	Student Code of Conduct	33		
Project First Step	13	Student Development	24		
Promise Program	29	Student ID Cards	16		
Psychology	52,153	Student Load	23		
Reading	154	Student Media Workshop	36		
Real Estate	96,154	Student Records	21		
Registration	15	Students on Academic Suspension	15		
Registration, Continuing Education	16	Students with Disabilities	33		
Religious Holidays	19	Students without Diploma or GED	13		
Repeating Courses	21	Surgical Technology Certificate	95		
Residence Requirements	15	Summer Graduates	19		
Respiratory Care	93,156	SUCCESS	28		
Returning Students	13	TASP–Texas Academic Skills Prog.	26		
Russian	157	Tech Prep	14		
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology	94,157	Telecommunications Technology	95,160		
Senior Citizen Tuition	17	Telephone Express Registration	15		
Service Learning	38	Testing Services	26,27		
Services and Programs	170	Textbooks	34		
Sign Language	157	Transcripts	23		
Small Business Management	94,158	Transfer Agreements	42		
SOAAP	22	Transfer Degree for AA	43		
		Transfer Degree for AS	54		

NOTES